

Y4
G 74/6
P 81/
PT. 5

RM
89 Y4
G 74/6
P 81/pt. 5

POPULATION CRISIS

GOVERNMENT
Storage

HEARINGS DOCUMENTS
BEFORE THE
SUBCOMMITTEE ON SEP 3 1986
FOREIGN AID EXPENDITURES
OF THE FARRELL LIBRARY
KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY
COMMITTEE ON
GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES SENATE

KSU LIBRARIES



AJ1900 929846

EIGHTY-NINTH CONGRESS

FIRST SESSION

ON

S. 1676

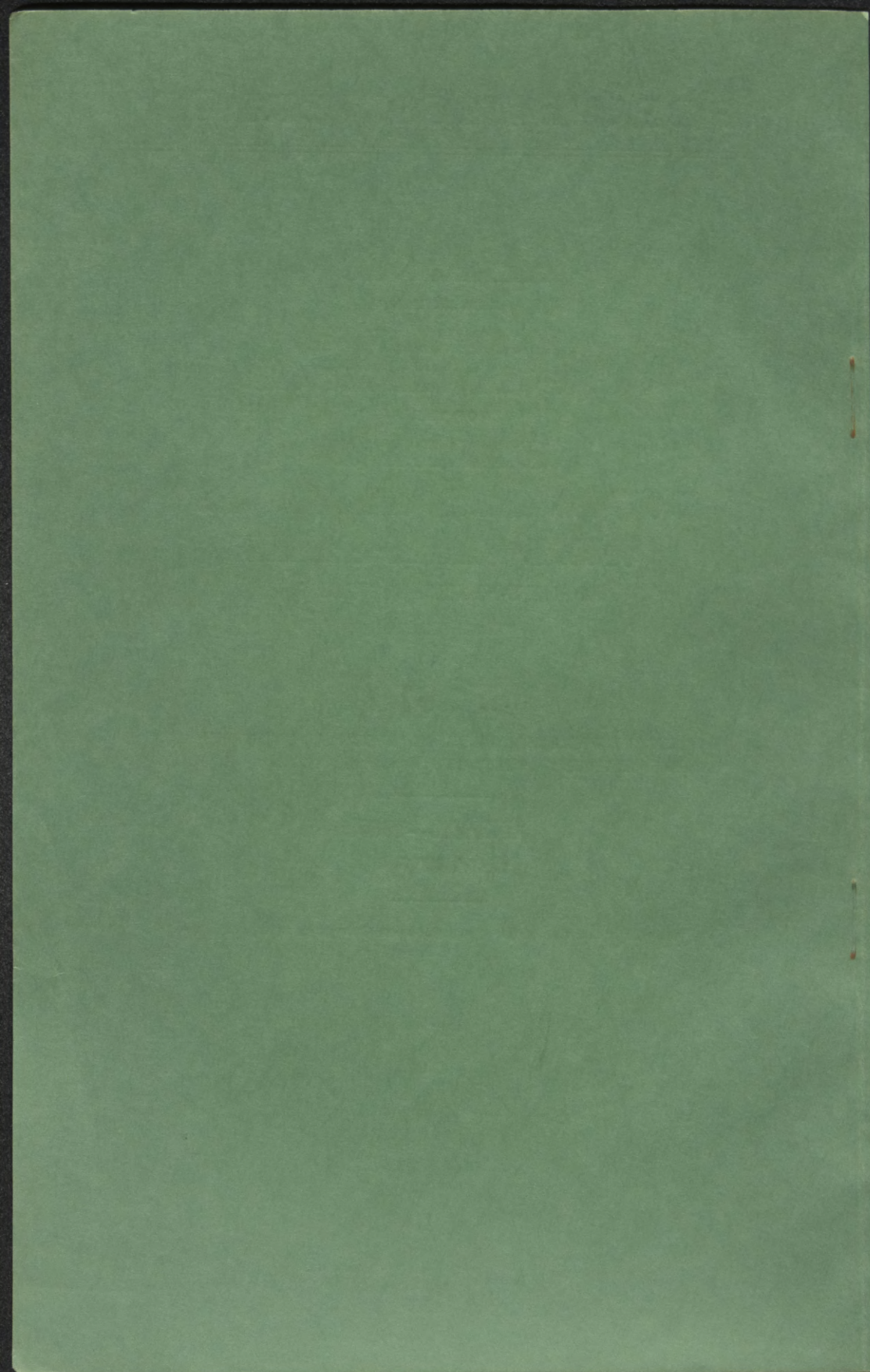
A BILL TO REORGANIZE THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE AND
THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

INDEX—1965

PART 5

Printed for the use of the Committee on Government Operations





POPULATION CRISIS

HEARINGS
BEFORE THE
SUBCOMMITTEE ON
FOREIGN AID EXPENDITURES
OF THE
COMMITTEE ON
GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES SENATE
EIGHTY-NINTH CONGRESS

FIRST SESSION

ON

S. 1676

A BILL TO REORGANIZE THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE AND
THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

INDEX—1965

PART 5

Printed for the use of the Committee on Government Operations



U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

WASHINGTON : 1966

54-459

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C., 20402 - Price 65 cents

COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS

JOHN L. McCLELLAN, Arkansas, *Chairman*

HENRY M. JACKSON, Washington
SAM J. ERVIN, Jr., North Carolina
ERNEST GRUENING, Alaska
EDMUND S. MUSKIE, Maine
ABRAHAM RIBICOFF, Connecticut
FRED R. HARRIS, Oklahoma
ROBERT F. KENNEDY, New York
LEE METCALF, Montana
JOSEPH M. MONTOYA, New Mexico

KARL E. MUNDT, South Dakota
CARL T. CURTIS, Nebraska
JACOB K. JAVITS, New York
MILWARD L. SIMPSON, Wyoming

JAMES R. CALLOWAY, *Chief Clerk and Staff Director*

ARTHUR A. SHARP, *Staff Editor*

SUBCOMMITTEE ON FOREIGN AID EXPENDITURES

ERNEST GRUENING, Alaska, *Chairman*

EDMUND S. MUSKIE, Maine
ABRAHAM RIBICOFF, Connecticut
LEE METCALF, Montana
JOSEPH M. MONTOYA, New Mexico

KARL E. MUNDT, South Dakota
MILWARD L. SIMPSON, Wyoming
CARL T. CURTIS, Nebraska

HERBERT W. BEASER, *Chief Counsel*

JOSEPH LIPPMAN, *Staff Director*

LAURA OLSON, *Special Consultant on Population Problems*

JANET K. GLADFELTER, *Clerk*

HARRIET S. EKLUND, *Editor*

CONTENTS

	Page
Statement by Senator Ernest Gruening-----	v
Introduction -----	1
Notes on the use of this index-----	3
Alphabetic list of witnesses-----	5
Pagination of parts-----	6
Index-----	7

**STATEMENT BY
SENATOR ERNEST GRUENING, CHAIRMAN
SUBCOMMITTEE ON FOREIGN AID EXPENDITURES**

The Government Operations Subcommittee on Foreign Aid Expenditures seeks to make the population crisis hearings on S. 1676, my bill to coordinate and disseminate birth control information upon request at home and overseas, useful to readers today and those of the future. For this reason the subcommittee directed that there be included in the printed hearings pertinent articles, illustrations, letters, regulations and extractions from books which pertain to the many facets of the world's population crisis.

Therefore, it became increasingly apparent that these hearings should be indexed in depth. The subcommittee tried through a number of sources to find an individual qualified to undertake this work. The search ended successfully when a person with indexing ability was located at the U.S. Government Printing Office. Mr. James L. Harrison, the Public Printer, at the request of the subcommittee made the services of Tillis H. Brown, Jr., available. On June 6, 1966, he began working on the 1965 hearing index.

The subcommittee wishes to express its appreciation to the Public Printer for making Mr. Brown's services available and to Mr. Brown for his work.

Even as this volume is being printed, Mr. Brown is at work indexing the 1966 Population Crisis hearings. Persons who are concerned about the population explosion will, the subcommittee believes, find this index of value.

STATEMENT BY
SENATOR FRANK C. CHURCH, CHAIRMAN
SUBCOMMITTEE ON CONGRESS AND EXPENDITURES

The first question that arises in the mind of the citizen is: What is the purpose of this subcommittee? The answer is: To investigate the expenditures of the Federal Government and to report to the Senate and the House of Representatives. The second question is: What is the scope of the subcommittee's jurisdiction? The answer is: It covers all expenditures of the Federal Government, whether they are for the purchase of goods and services, for the payment of salaries and wages, or for the payment of interest on the national debt. The third question is: How does the subcommittee conduct its investigations? The answer is: It holds public hearings, receives testimony from interested parties, and conducts extensive research into the various agencies and departments of the Government. The fourth question is: What are the results of the subcommittee's investigations? The answer is: It has identified numerous areas of waste and inefficiency, and has recommended specific reforms to the Government's financial management. The fifth question is: How can the citizen help the subcommittee in its work? The answer is: By providing information, testimony, and suggestions to the subcommittee's staff and by keeping the public informed of its activities.

INTRODUCTION

"Very distinguished witnesses have testified,"¹ said Subcommittee Chairman Ernest Gruening in the Senate on October 1, 1965. Thus the Senator from Alaska placed the focus of the hearings on the population crisis conducted by the Subcommittee on Foreign Aid Expenditures of the Senate Committee on Government Operations.

Between June and September 1965, 15 hearings were held and 56 witnesses were heard. The twin problems of too rapid population growth and overpopulation, cognate problems, and their ramifications were stated and explored. Recommendations were made; solutions were offered. A wealth of information was accumulated.

To catalog this knowledge and to make it more readily available to those interested in the population problem (this should include everyone—the problem effects are universal), the subcommittee requested of the Government Printing Office the services of an indexer. Through the courtesy of the Public Printer of the United States, the Honorable James L. Harrison, this indexer received the assignment.

The indexer states that he was given *carte blanche* to catalog the material. The onus for any inadequacies necessarily devolves upon him alone.

This index does not purport to analyze, conclude, or to give answers or solutions; nor should it. It might be well to state what an index is not: "An index is not a concordance, a table of contents, a mere list of words not in subject entry form, a glossary, a checklist, a history or background analysis of an action arranged chronologically."² The American Standard Basic Criteria for Indexes and the New York State Library Bulletin on Indexing³ have been used as guides for much of this index.

This index will, however, point to cause and effect, solutions or recommendations stated as such in the testimony or exhibits.⁴ It will point to persons, places, things, and concepts as stated in the hearings. This, indeed, is the *raison d'être* of the index,⁵ and it can do no more.

The plan of the index is a simple one. The searcher need only make the determination of ownership or belonging to find his information. For example: family planning, birth control, population statistics of a specific place, as India, Latin America, the United States or a State thereof, will be found under the place name. The headings "family planning," "birth control," "population," will lead to generalized discussion or facts.

¹ P. 2270, pt. 4, hearings.

² American Standards Association, Inc. American Standard Basic Criteria for Indexes, p. 5.

³ Martha T. Wheeler, "Indexing." University of the State of New York Bulletin: 1957.

⁴ For the purposes of this index, exhibits are referred to as articles. See entry "Articles on—."

⁵ "Index," from Latin: *Indicare*—"to point out." The Oxford Universal Dictionary.

Articles appearing in the hearings have been double-indexed by title. Since an article is a subject in itself, it has been so cataloged; since it "belongs" to an author, it has also been entered as a modification under his name. This gives the searcher a double-pronged attack. He may search under an author's name or by title.

A caveat should be noted: All of an author's works appearing in the hearings, whether as citations or references in text, appear under his name. The question then arises: Is this entry an exhibit or one of a list of articles for bibliographic reference? By turning to that part of the alphabet in the index under which the title may be found, the answer is immediate: only the articles in exhibit are indexed under title.

To append a bibliography to this index would serve no useful purpose. It would be duplicative of the many fine bibliographies⁶ to be found in the hearings. In effect, the name index has become a bibliography to be used as an adjunct to those in the text. The advantage here is that the searcher may examine the reference work in context.

As has been noted above, the focus of the hearings is on the witness. The testimony of each witness has been cataloged as to subject matter and subjects most frequently mentioned. The searcher may scan the list under the subheading "remarks" for an item of interest.

Senator Milward L. Simpson, of Wyoming, a subcommittee member, prefaced his colloquy with Dr. Mary S. Calderone with the words: " * * * that is a 'pippin' of a contribution you have made."⁷ The colloquies expand and illuminate the testimony. They are entered under the witness' name.

"Birth control," "family planning," and "population control" have similar, albeit imprecise, connotation. For the indexer to decide that an author or witness meant the one while stating the other would be an impertinence. The language of the source has been used in compiling the entries. The searcher is advised to check the other synonymous subject headings—which are cross-referenced—if the object of his search cannot be found in his first choice.

A list of the witnesses appears in alphabetical order on page 5. A complete explanation of the uses of this index will be found on pages 3-4.

TILLIS H. BROWN, Jr.

⁶ See entry "Bibliography."

⁷ P. 1328, pt. 3-A, hearings.

NOTES ON THE USE OF THIS INDEX

Abbreviations

Excepting "DDT" and "CARE," abbreviations are not used in subject headings. Abbreviations (which term includes acronyms and symbols) are entered at the beginning of the letter with a "see" reference. They are used in modifications to promote rapid scanning. Italic lower case "n" (n) affixed to a page number indicates footnote.

Alphabetization

Abbreviations.—When used, abbreviations are alphabetized as if they were spelled out.

Articles, conjunctions, and prepositions.—Connecting and flow words are not considered in alphabetizing modifications. They are, however, alphabetized in subject headings.

Contractions.—"M'" and "Mc" are filed as "Mac." The apostrophe is disregarded in alphabetizing.

Hyphenated words.—Compound words with hyphen are filed as two separate words.

Identical words.—The order is person, place, thing, title.

Method.—The word-by-word method is used.

Numerals.—Numerals are filed as if spelled. If in a list, the smallest number is filed alphabetically, the remainder in numerical order. This applies to subject headings, parts of subject headings, and modifications.

Inversions

Inversions are used (1) in titles of articles—when the subject is expressed in the heading—to bring the title closer to its related subject entries; (2) in the names of colleges and universities, to catalog them under place name or proper noun and (3) wherever necessary in modifications to expedite scanning.

Modifications

The entry-a-line form is used.

Page references

Page references are inclusive. An exception is made for double-entry article titles. The beginning of an article is indicated when the title is a modification (of an author's name). The page numbers are inclusive when the title is a subject.

Personal titles

Personal titles are not used unless their omission would be misleading or the given name or initial of the subject could not be readily ascertained.

See also references

"See also" references are used to direct the searcher to related subject headings.

See references

"See" references are used to direct the searcher from a possible subject heading to a chosen one.

ALPHABETIC LIST OF WITNESSES

BEN H. BAGDIKIAN
WILLIAM B. BALL
JAMES V. BENNETT
BERNARD BERELSON
HON. CHESTER BOWLES
HON. JOHN BRADEMAS
DR. MARY S. CALDERONE
HENRY P. CAULFIELD, JR.
HON. JOSEPH S. CLARK
HON. JOHN J. CONYERS
ROBERT C. COOK
DR. LESLIE CORSA, JR.
HON. PETER H. DOMINICK
WILLIAM H. DRAPER, JR.
MARRINER ECCLES
GABRIELLE EDGCOMB
DR. JOSEPH L. FISHER
HON. O. C. FISHER
GERTRUDE S. FRIEDMAN
DR. MURRAY GRANT
DR. ALAN F. GUTTMACHER
REV. DEXTER L. HANLEY, S.J.
OSCAR HARKAVY
GEORGE J. HECHT
DR. ANDRÉ E. HELLEGERS
HON. KENNETH B. KEATING
DR. GEORGE B. KISTIAKOWSKY
WALLACE H. KURALT

BIRGITTA LINNÉR
DR. JACK LIPPES
ALBERTO LLERAS CAMARGO
JOHN B. MARTIN
HON. D. R. (BILLY) MATTHEWS
HON. FRANK E. MOSS
CLIFFORD C. NELSON
DR. ROBERT B. NELSON
DR. FRANK W. NOTESTEIN
DR. JOHN ROCK
JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER 3D
DR. VIRGIL M. ROGERS
MRS. FRED A. SCHUMACHER
DR. FREDERICK SEITZ
HON. JAMES H. SCHEUER
HON. MILWARD L. SIMPSON
DR. ERNEST M. SOLOMON
DR. ERNEST LYMAN STEBBINS
HAROLD O. SWANK
IRENE B. TAEUBER
GLADYS AVERY TILLET
HON. WALTER N. TOBRINER
HON. PAUL H. TODD
HON. JOSEPH D. TYDINGS
HON. MORRIS K. UDALL
HON. STEWART L. UDALL
GEORGE K. WYMAN
HON. RALPH W. YARBOROUGH

ALPHABETIC LIST OF WITNESSES

PAGINATION OF PARTS

- 1- 613: part 1
- 615-1054: part 2-A
- 1055-1309: part 2-B
- 1311-1659: part 3-A
- 1661-2011: part 3-B
- 2013-2362: part 4

INDEX

A

- AAAS. *See* American Association for the Advancement of Science.
AAPPP. *See* American Association of Planned Parenthood Physicians.
ADC (aid to dependent children). *See* Public welfare.
AID. *See* Agency for International Development.
AMA. *See* American Medical Association.
APHA. *See* American Public Health Association.
APWA. *See* American Public Welfare Association.
AUA. *See* American Unitarian Association.
Abbott, Mrs. Charles W., 1022
Abelson, Philip H., 136
Abortion (*see also* religious groups; specific place; witness remarks)
 acceptance, 72-73, 158, 2197
 case study, 1045-46
 cause, 763, 851, 975, 1075, 1267, 1329, 1418, 1837, 1909, 2222-23
 medical, 73
 and contraceptive use, 1304
 device to induce, 1908, 2225*n*
 extent, 971, 975, 1329, 1689, 1838, 1844, 1926
 increase, 619, 1304
 legal, 73, 1044, 1215*n*, 2197
 and marital status, 73, 975
 as a method of contraception, 1215
 and morality of contraception, 768, 1267, 1418
 motivation, 1738
 number, 158, 763, 975, 1075, 1329
 for population control, 2197
 for rape victims, 2085
 results, 975, 1043, 1417
 and right of life, 1264
 solution, 975, 1044, 1077-78, 1909, 1910
 self-induced, 1077-78, 2044
 therapeutic, 72-73
Abortions Found Easier To Obtain. H. M. Schmeck, Jr., 72-73
Abramowitz, Philip, 2011
Abrams, Archie A. A Gynecologist Speaks Out on Birth Control, 1391
Abrams, Frank W., 1162, 1166
Abrams, Raymond H., 1984
Abromovice, Ben, 1484
Abstinence. *See* Continence method.

- Accord and satisfaction: defined, 1666*n*
 illustrated, 1669
 Action on the Home Front. D. E. Price, 1345-50
 Adams, Arlin M., letter of, to Gruening, 2155-56
 Adams, Janice, 2166
 Adams, Susan D., 1524
 Addams, Jane, 1292
 Addison, Herbert. Land, Water, and Food, 43
 Adeniyi-Jones, O., 786
 Adil. Enver, 1222
 Family Planning Scheme, 1218
 Adkins, Bertha S., 1502
 Adrian, Edgar D., 23
 Adult education, 383
 Advertisements. *See* Family planning.
 Aerosol foam method (*see also* Foam tablet method)
 described, 1377
 effectiveness, safety, use difficulties, reversibility, and cost, 1215
 Afghanistan, population statistics, 777
 Africa (*see also* specific country)
 arable land, 2358
 area, 891, 1649
 birth rate, 484, 777, 1647, 1959, 1961
 projected, 1961
 countries of, 777, 1649
 less developed, 84
 death rate, 484, 777, 1647, 1959
 projected, 1959
 demographic transition, 2356
 famine, 28, 102, 103
 food: consumption, 866, 873, 876, 2357
 problem, 2310
 production, 102
 grain, 40, 1818, 2359
 geography, 1647
 income per capita, 67, 2359
 industry, 1646
 infant mortality, 747
 language, 1646
 literacy, 1647
 people, description, 1646
 population statistics, 481, 484, 629, 779, 877, 881, 891, 1646, 1647,
 1960, 2359
 children, 1648
 density, 891, 2311
 growth, 42, 102, 343, 484, 629, 881, 891, 1647, 1958, 1959, 1960,
 2309, 2358, 2359
 projected, 484, 629, 779, 1648, 1958, 1960, 2309, 2359
 by region, 484
 resources, consumption, 874, 876
 Africa, The New. Population Reference Bureau, 1645-49
 Agagianian, Cardinal, 2257

Age charts

Ceylon, 528, 600

England, 600

India, 528, 530

Japan, 600, 601

Mexico, 540

Sweden, 540

United Kingdom, 528, 530

United States, 540

Age of population. *See* specific place.

Age structure: change, 608-609

and economic development. *See* Economic development.

Age table: Africa, 1649

Aged: in poverty, 370

projected, United States, 1162

Agency for International Development

agriculture study, 57*n*

aid: agricultural, 83

dollar amount, 88

to India, 822

to Pakistan, 851, 1190

policy, 2189

to Taiwan, 1216

birth control information, 709

family planning policy, 24-25, 82, 83, 122, 133

at Geneva conference, 1828

Health Service, 87

Notre Dame, University of, grant, 1673, 1674

personnel loss, 737, 1986

policy: memorandum classified, 77

review, 24

statement, 25, 86-87

in population field, 83, 621, 737, 907, 909, 1180, 1700, 1709-10

Presidential mandate to, 616

research support, 85, 741, 1812-13, 2322

responsibility, 737

salary supplementing, 852

Agnew, Gordon, 1484

Agran, Mrs. Manuel, 2113

Agricultural Development Council, 833

Agricultural production (*see also* Agriculture; Food; specific place)

per capita, 55

chart, 36, 37, 38, 40

and economy, 39, 2356

and famine, 102-103

food for peace, 32

of grain. *See* Grain.

incentives, 39-40

and income level, 38

indexes, by economic region, 33

and literacy, 37-38

market orientation, 39

methods, 35

- Agricultural production—Con.
 and population growth, 101
 potential, 28, 55, 346–348, 354, 839, 866–867, 2357
 and poverty, 101
 prospects, 838–839, 2358
 subsidy, 1971
 tables, 33, 41, 56, 873, 876
 takeoff theory, 35–39
 disagreement, 57–58
 trends, 33–34, 56
 water use, 964
- Agricultural science, effect on family farm, 715
- Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1964, 116
- Agriculture (*see also* Agricultural production; Food; specific place)
 acreage, 2357
 and economic development, 840
 equipment, outmoded, use of, 103–104
 invention of, 470
 mechanization, 707
 research needed, 839
- Aichhorn, August. Wayward Youth, 761*n*
- Aid. *See* Foreign aid; Public welfare; U.S. Government aid.
- Aiken, George D.: cited, 948
 Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
 on Vermont growth, 947
- Ainley, Leslie G., letter of, to Gruening, 2113
- Air pollution, 943, 950, 1169
- Airlie House Assembly, 1464
 participants, 1502–05
 report, 1485–1502
 excerpt, 1468
 staff, 1505
- Akers, E. N., letter of, to Gruening, 2041–42
- Akers, Milburn P., 1462
- Alabama
 birth control, 305
 birth rate, 2030, 2033
 Bureau of Maternal & Child Health, 2030–32
 Catholic influence, 305*n*
 family planning, 1197, 1199, 2015
 specifics, 2016, 2020, 2023, 2026, 2028, 2030–33
 fertility, 450
 local health departments, 1197
- Alabama Association of Obstetricians & Gynecologists, 2031
- Alaska
 area, 1408
 birth control law, 2034
 birth rate, by race, 2033, 2034
 births, 2034
 compared with California, 12
 Department of Health and Welfare, 2033
 family planning, 1197, 2015
 specifics, 2016, 2028, 2033–34

Alaska—Con.

- fertility, 450
- local health departments, 1197
- water, 964-965, 1397, 1409
- wilderness, 12

Albania

- abortion, 2201
- birth rate, 778, 2221
- death rate, 778
 - infant, 2221
- fertility, 2220, 2221
- population statistics, 778, 2221
 - growth, 778, 2221
 - projection, 2221

Alberta, University of, 421

Alcott, Bronson, 1623

Alderson, George, letter of, to Gruening, 2321-22

Aldrich, Robert, 1052

Aldrich, Winthrop W., 1162

Alexander, E. Russell, 1462

Alexander, Milnor, letter of, to Gruening, 2339

Algae, as food, 53, 2358

Algeria

- agricultural production, 37, 41
- area, 1649
- birth rate, 777
- independence, 1649
- literacy, 37, 1649
- population, Government concern, 854
- population statistics, 777, 1649
 - children, 1649
 - growth, 41, 777, 1649
 - projection, 777

Alhambra Post-Advocate, article, birth control law, 2038-39

Alienation, 1325

Alinsky, Saul D.: social work, 801

- telegram of, to Gruening, 801

All India Institute of Hygiene & Public Health, 1219

All Souls' Unitarian Church, Washington, 782

Allbutt, Henry A. Artificial Checks to Population, 286*n*

- Wife's Handbook, The, 286

Allee, David, 1484

Allen, E. Steward, 2036

Allen, Francis A., 2059

Allen, G. R. The World's Food Shortage, 1818*n*

Allen, George V., 1166, 1502

Allen, Raymond B., 1502

Allen, Willard, 136

Allen, William C., 1550

Alliance for Progress, 279, 542, 1700, 1744

- and population growth, 733, 1342-44, 1726

- population studies, 1726

Alliance of Unitarian Women, on planned motherhood, 788

1311-1659: pt. 3-A. 1661-2011: pt. 3-B. 2013-2362: pt. 4.

54-459-67-pt. 5—2

- Allison, Edward K., 1524, 1526
 Allred, John C., 1611, 1613
 Allton, J. M., 1550
 Alpha Centauri, 2355
 Alpha Kappa Alpha, 980
 Alsobrook, Margaret, 1611
 Alter, Archbishop, on Catholic Church, 2045
 Alter, Henry C., 879
 Altschul, Arthur G., 1477
 Aluminum, 867, 868, 1819
 Alves, Joseph T., 1575
 Alway, Robert H., 1051
 Amalgamated Clothing Workers, AFL-CIO, 2188
 Amazon River valley, population support, 2359
 America (*see also* by geographic region)
 countries, list, 778
 population statistics, 480, 484, 779, 886
 America (periodical), 347*n*, 348*n*, 350*n*, 671*n*
 American Academy of Arts & Sciences, 637, 1826
 population conference, 1464, 1559
 American Academy of Sciences, 631
 American Assembly
 Arden House, 1477
 at Cali, Colombia, 713, 854, 1457, 1470
 financing, 1477
 founded, 1465, 1476, 1478
 function, 1464-65, 1478, 1505, 1527, 1594, 1595-96
 officers, 1477, 1526
 Population Dilemma, The, 1204*n*, 1459
 publications, 1476-77
 referred to, 1153, 1458, 1640, 1745, 2193
 regional assemblies, 923, 1464
 trustees, 1477, 1526
 23d meeting: locale, 1457, 1458
 participants, 1458-59, 1462-64
 recommendations, 1460, 1461-62
 report, 922-923, 1459-62
 American Association for the Advancement of Science, 411, 923, 1640
 American Association of Planned Parenthood Physicians, 2331
 resolution, 115-116
 American Association of University Women, 902
 American Baptist Convention, 789, 1640
 position on birth control, 2045
 resolution on population, 923
 American Bar Association, 1137, 1142, 2193
 American Board of Obstetrics & Gynecology, 637
 American Chemical Society, 25, 631
 American College of Obstetricians & Gynecologists, 637
 American Ecclesiastical Review, 327*n*, 341*n*, 350*n*
 American Economic Association, 25
 American Ethical Union, in population field, 923
 American Eugenics Party, 980
 American Eugenics Society, 922, 1638

- American Geographical Society. India's Population Problem, 533
- American Gynecological Society, 637
- American Historical Association, 1407
- American Indian
 family planning, 696
 fertility, 456
 population growth, 71
 poverty, 370-371, 961
- American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology, 327*n*, 1042, 1136, 1916
- American Journal of Public Health, 982*n*, 994*n*, 995*n*, 1020, 1023, 1028*n*, 1203*n*, 1205*n*, 1216*n*, 1777*n*
- American Legion, 100
- American literature, reflects culture, 505
- American Medical Association
 on birth control laws, 303*n*
 Committee on Human Reproduction, 1322, 1323
 Council on Medical Education, 197
 House of Delegates proceedings, 207-208
 on medical instruction, 304
 policy, 133, 1181, 1205*n*, 1335
 statement, 200, 207-208
 referred to, 288, 637, 1790, 2030, 2032, 2050
- American Neurological Association, 288
- American Parents Committee
 function, 774
 supports S. 1676, 774, 779-780
 Washington Report on Legislation for Children, 774
- American people (*see also* United States)
 attitude on population, 617, 1470
 sense of values, 1326
- American Philosophical Society, 631
- American Public Health Association
 Committee on Family and Population Planning, 1204*n*
 Committee on the Hygiene of Housing, 1778*n*
 committee to coordinate research, 1188-89
 crowding index, 1778
 family planning recommendation, 2088
 on Federal aid, 1184
 1959 policy, 1181-82
 cited, 923, 1019-20, 1190, 1203*n*
 1964 policy, 196, 996, 1182-83
 Program Area Committee on Population and Public Health, 923, 1179
 referred to, 637, 1640, 1790, 2050, 2069
 supports S. 1676, 1185
- American Public Welfare Association, 1181, 1209*n*, 1788, 1790
 described, 1783
 policy statement, 1751-52
- American Samoa
 family planning, 2015
 need, 959, 2180
 specifics, 2019, 2022, 2027, 2179-80

- American Society of Agronomy, 31
- World Population and Food Supplies—1980, 32, 44, 48, 55
- American Society for Christian Ethics, 1711*n*
- American Society for the Study of Sterility, 637
- American Society of Zoologists, resolution on population, 2353
- American Statistical Association, 387
- American Unitarian Association, 314*n*, 782
 - see also* Unitarian Church; Unitarian Universalist Association
 - 1930 resolution, 781
 - 1958 resolution, 787
 - 1960 resolution, 787
- American University, 471
- American way of life, 271, 374
- America's Mood Today. L. Gross, 413-414
- America's Population Crisis. P. M. Hauser, 583-584
- Amish. *See* Old Order Amish.
- Amman, Jacob, 571
- Anderson, Charles A., 1633
- Anderson, Dillon, 625
- Anderson, Lester E., 1544
- Anderson, Richard K., 1834, 1836, 1854
- Anderson, Robert O., 945
- Anderson, Sherwood, 505
- Andes, Universidad de los, 702, 1855
- Andrasko, J. B., 1530
- Andrews, Billy F., 2094
- Androgen, 861
- Angell, Abigail, 2011
- Anglican Communion, on birth control, 18, 789, 2008, 2045
- Angola
 - area, 1649
 - independence, 1649
 - literacy, 1649
 - population statistics, 777, 1649
 - children, 1649
 - growth, 777, 1649
 - projected, 777
- Animal population, 948, 2361
- Another Man's Family. T. Twill, 584
- "Anovulent," 20
 - see also* Contraception; Contraceptives
- Antaeus, 957
- Antiqua, death rate, 1509
- Antispermatogetic agents, 170-171
- Antizygotic agents, 170
- Antizygotic research, 1862
- Antunes, Paulo, 624, 946
- Appalachia
 - family planning, 2079, 2080
 - fertility, 31, 1317
 - population growth rate, 1317
 - poverty, 31, 803, 1317

- Appleman, Philip, on Communists, 1374
 Silent Explosion, The, 1089*n*, 1374
 Aquinas, Thomas
 quoted, 651
 referred to, 317, 318, 678, 1694-95, 1720
 Summa Contra Gentiles, 19
 Summa Theologica, 318*n*
 Arbona, Guillermo, letter of, to Gruening, 2180-81
 Archdiocese of Washington, 1097, 1103, 1104
 Archives of Ophthalmology, 2195
 Arden House Assembly, 1457, 1458, 1459
 Argentina
 abortion, 1726, 2201
 agricultural production, 37, 38, 41
 birth rate, 778, 886, 1698*n*
 death rate, 778, 886
 demographic transition, 2355
 family planning, 1702, 2201
 food: consumption, 873, 2357
 supply, 2310
 at Geneva conference, 1828
 GNP, 84
 income per capita, 38, 886
 literacy, 37
 at Pan American Assembly, 1722, 1725
 population statistics, 778, 886
 growth, 41, 84, 778, 886
 projected, 778
 resources, energy consumption, 874
 Aristotle, 1622, 2260
 on contraception, 282
 Arithmetic of People, The. W. Vogt, 1508-14
 Arizona
 birth control law, 359
 Board of Health policy, 2035
 Committee for Modern Courts, 60
 family planning, 1197, 1198, 2015
 specifics, 2016, 2020, 2023, 2026, 2035-36
 fertility, 450
 land planning, 956
 local health departments, 1197
 Tucson Planned Parenthood Center, resolution, 758
 Arizona, University of, 60
 Arkansas
 birth control, 2037
 law, 359
 Department of Health, 2036
 family planning, 1197, 1198, 1199, 2015
 specifics, 2016, 2020, 2023, 2026, 2028, 2036-38
 fertility, 450
 local health departments, 1197
 Arkansas Actively Promotes Measures for Birth Control. Arkansas Gazette, 2037

- Arkansas, University of, 2037, 2038
- Armstrong, E. H., 1544
- Armstrong-Jones, Robert, 322*n*
- Arnold, Dexter O., 1502
- Arnold, Mrs. Dexter O., 1502
- Arnold, George L., 1524
- Arnold, Mildred M., 1800, 1804
- Arnold, Thurmond W., 166, 1502
- Arroyave, G. The Development of Incap Vegetable Mixtures, 54
- Articles on—
 - abortion, 72, 73, 1930–31
 - Africa, 1645–49
 - American Assembly, 1476–77, 1595–96
 - American Medical Association, 207–208
 - Amish, 566–582
 - Aspen Institute, 944–946
 - Aspen conference, 622–624
 - birth control (*see also* family planning) :
 - availability, 1008
 - in Arkansas, 2037–38
 - in California, 2038–39
 - economics, 1987–88
 - Gruening on morality of, 754
 - gynecologist's view, 1391
 - information, 1788–89
 - in Michigan, 2114–16
 - need, 1004–05
 - and the poor, 1005–06
 - tax-supported services, 996
 - United States, 1974–86, 2307–08, 2312–15
 - in 1939, 429–434
 - Catholic attitude, 2242
 - Catholic Church, 18–22, 22–24, 1255–58, 1395
 - change, 1650–59
 - Children's Bureau, 1789–94, 1795–1800, 1800–1807
 - China, 421–425, 1253–55
 - Congress, 609–610
 - conservation, 497–503, 504–506, 951–957
 - contraception, 1534–35
 - contraceptives, 1251–53, 1376–81, 2009–10
 - see also* the pill
 - impact of new, 984–987
 - crime, 1419–39
 - demographic projection, 1936–61
 - education, 1535–38
 - family planning (*see also* birth control) :
 - in Alabama, 2031–33
 - in District of Columbia, 1079–94
 - ethics, 1514–19
 - financing, 988–991
 - in Michigan, 2116–21
 - in North Carolina, 1779–82
 - for the poor, 1776–79

Articles on—Con.

family planning—Con.

and poverty, 1025-29

psychological advantages, 1387-88

in Puerto Rico, 1990-2011

United States, 1203-12

world survey, 1567-75, 1839-47

fertility, 440, 680, 1918

food: needs and production, 32-44

problem, 59-60, 837-842, 1643-44, 1970-73, 2308-12

production, 55-59

shortage, 488-489, 1988-90

foreign aid, 78-80, 87-93, 116-118, 1159-62

Geneva conference proceedings, 1834-38

Harvard population center, 1228-38

health, 743-748, 999-1000

India, 515-533, 831-833, 895-901, 1246-48, 1356-58, 1962, 1963-67

Interparliamentary Union, 112-114, 114-115

Japan, 586-605

juvenile delinquency, 268-278

Latin America, 884-890, 1278-79, 1279-1280, 1342-44, 1697-1705, 1739-45

marriage, 584

Merrill, M. H., 1986-87

Mexico, 534-564

morality, 1719-21, 1716-18

natural law, 1389-90

Negro, 976-981, 981-984, 1006-08

Notre Dame conference, 1687-90, 1690-97

nutrition, 48-55

outdoor recreation, 491-496, 508-513

Pakistan, 934-938, 1221-24

parenthood, 1710-16

peace, 2262-64

the pill, 660, 689-690, 1011-12

the poor and family size, 1023-25

population, 879-884, 902-904, 1148-49, 1224-25, 1540-42

population control, 855-865, 1214-19, 1238-40, 1365-75, 1538-39

Population Council, 1855-1901

population determinants, 44-48

population and economy, 1733-39, 1817-23

population events of 1965, 2187-96

population growth: United States, 177-206, 436-466, 583-584, 1410-12, 1489-95, 1552-54, 1624-27

world, 135-176, 1351-55, 1455, 1620-24, 1632-33

population in history, 471-487, 1225-27

population-interested groups, 1637-41

population planning, 2264-65

population politics, 1495-1502

population problem, 63-68, 627-628, 695-696, 1241-45, 1268-73, 1485-89, 1554-59, 1562-67, 1597-1600, 1600-1605, 1614-20, 1627-31, 1725-26, 1727-33

population statistics, 1508-14

Articles on—Con.

- poverty, 365-386, 802-811, 1248-50, 1319-22, 1764-67
- Price, D. E., 1641-42
- public health, 1212-14, 1359-64
- public health department, 1012-14, 1193-1202
- public health nurse, 1009
- public opinion, 721-726
- public policy, 280-358, 648-659
 - American Medical Association, 1335
 - American Public Health Association, 1181-83
 - in Denver, 1009-11
 - in District of Columbia, 1106-28
 - in Illinois, 1017-19
 - in Michigan, 767
 - Mid-America Assembly, 1547-50
 - New England Assembly, 1560-62
 - Pacific Northwest Assembly, 1543-44
 - Palm Springs Assembly, 1506-08
 - San Francisco Assembly, 1478-80
 - Southern Assembly, 1527-29
 - Southwestern Assembly, 1606-11
 - and tax funds, 1273-77
 - Wingspread Assembly, 1586-91
- public welfare, 991-995, 1000-1001, 1001-04, 1014-17, 1029-40
 - money payments, 1664-70, 1670-71
- Puerto Rico, 2010
- recreation. *See* Outdoor recreation.
- religious opinion, 789-792, 1392-93, 2008-09
 - Catholic, 413-414, 1394
 - Protestant, 1392-93
- research, 1823-26
- resources, 872-878, 1451-54
- Sanger, M., 750-753, 754-757
- S. 1676, 729-731, 811-814
- sexual attitudes, 1382-86
- United Nations, 1579-84
- U.N. conference, 611-612, 1931-34, 1934-36
- U.S. Government policy, 118-125, 740-743, 793-795, 1519-24, 1705-10
 - in AID, 86-87
 - in Interior Department, 69-71
- U.S. population aid: domestic, 1345-50, 2238
 - foreign, 24-25
- unplanned family, 1003-04
- Vatican, 2255-56, 2257-64
- war on poverty, 1163-66, 2240
- Western Europe, 890-895
- Ascoli, Mrs. Max, 972, 1022
- Ashley, Thomas L., 1672
- Asia (*see also* Communist Asia; geographic region)
 - aid to, 11
 - arable land, 2358
 - area, 891

Asia—Con.

- birth rate, 484
- countries of, list, 777-778
- death rate, 484
- demographic transition, 2356
- famine, 102, 103
- food: consumption, 866, 873, 2357
 - production, 102, 735
 - problem, 2310
- grain production, 33, 40, 1818, 2358, 2359
- income per capita, 67, 2359
- population statistics, 481, 484, 629, 779, 877, 891, 2309, 2358, 2359
 - density, 891, 2311
 - projected, 2311
 - growth, 42, 343, 484, 629, 891, 2309, 2359
 - projected, 484, 629, 779, 877, 2309, 2358, 2359
 - by region, 484
- resources, energy consumption, 874

Asia Society, 833

Asimov, Isaac, 1575

Asleson, Mrs. Ralph W., 1633

Aspen Conference on Population Problems in the Americas

- conclusions, 623-624
- consensus, 623, 960
- participants, 618, 623, 624, 946
- program, 945-946
- referred to, 944, 959

Aspen Institute for Humanistic Studies

- annual award, 945
- conference. *See* Aspen Conference, *supra*.
- executive program, 944
- Man in 1980 series, 945
- publication, 945
- purpose, 944

Assault, 1421, 1422

- by juveniles, 270
- U.S. statistics, 1423-39

Assemblies of God, on birth control, 789

Assistant Secretary for Health, Medical Services, and Population Problems, 4

Assistant Secretary for Population Problems, 3, 24

Associated Colleges of the Midwest: conference, 1464, 1577, 1592, 1638
membership, 1577

Astor, John J., 365

Aswan Dam, 118, 1583-84

Atatürk, Kamâl, cited, 851

Atchison, Mary M., letter of, to Gruening, 2145

Atkinson, Henry R., 1575

Atkinson, W. B., 2091

Atlantic, The (magazine), 542, 564, 2357n

Atlas (magazine), 945

Atlas, Martin, 1062

- Atlee, Elinore, 1502
- Atomic bomb, 1653
- Atomic energy, 1652, 1819
- Atthowe, Jan, letter of, to Gruening, 2319-20
- Atwater, Mrs. Pierce, 1633
- Atwater, Verne S., 1611, 1613
- Audy, J. Ralph, 1484
- Augustana Lutheran Church, 315
 - position on birth control, 2045
- Augustine, Saint, 328, 1694
 - on contraception, 317
- Augustinian view of sexuality, 1694-95
- Austin, Lewis C., 1462
- Austin, Robert, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061
- Automation
 - in industrial country, 708
 - in less developed country, 708
 - and job patterns, 715
 - and leisure, 1652
 - and public welfare, 377
 - and undereducated, 1443
 - and underemployment, 718
 - and unemployment, 2240
- Automobile graveyards, 957
- Automobile theft, 1421, 1422
 - by juveniles, 269, 270
 - U.S. statistics, 1423-39
- Automobiles, increase projected, 18
- Australia
 - birth rate, 149, 778, 2201
 - death rate, 778
 - food consumption, 873
 - grain production, 36, 37, 38, 41, 1818
 - income per capita, 38
 - literacy, 37
 - the pill, 2201
 - population statistics, 778
 - growth, 41, 778
 - projected, 778
 - resources, 867, 368
 - energy consumption, 874
- Austria
 - birth rate, 778, 893
 - death rate, 778, 893
 - industrial production index, 894
 - population and economy, 2198
 - population, Government attitude, 2201
 - population statistics, 778, 893
 - growth, 778, 893
 - projected, 778
- Ave Maria (periodical), 1617
- Avery, William H., letter of, to Gruening, 2068

Awareness. *See* Population problem; specific subject.

Awolayi, E. A., 786

Axelson, Linda C., 1593

Azzi, Corry F., 1593

B

Babcock, Tim, letter of, to Gruening, 2142

Baccioli, Carlos, 1702

Bachman, Kenneth L., 31-32, 55

Food? Can We Produce Enough, 55

Back, Kurt, 341*n*, 2341

Back of the Yards Neighborhood Council, 801

Bailey, D. S. The Mystery of Love and Marriage, 309*n*

Bagdikian, Ben H.

biographic sketch, 714

cited, 801

colloquy: with Gruening, 727-728

with Montoya, 726-727

Invisible Americans, The, 714, 801, 802

Kennedy Circle, The, 714

Man's Contracting World in an Expanding Universe, 714

Midst of Plenty, In the, 267, 365, 714

quoted, 267

remarks by, on—

agricultural science, 715, 718

automation, 715

birth control: clinics, 719-720, 727, 728

information, 716, 717, 719

legislation, 720, 726, 727

child support, 715, 716, 718

Congress, 720

education, 719, 727

employment, 715, 716

family planning, 719, 720, 727

family size, 715, 716, 717, 718, 726

life expectancy, 715, 717

medical science, 715, 717

migration, 715

mortality, 717

poverty, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719

public attitude, 719, 720, 728

public policy, 715, 719, 720, 728

religious opinion, 719, 720, 726, 727-728

Rhode Island, 719-720, 726, 727

rural life, 715, 716, 718

school dropouts, 716

S. 1676, 728

unwanted children, 719

urban life, 715, 716, 717, 718

testimony, 715-720

Balderston, C. Canby, 1502

Balderston, Mrs. C. Canby, 1502

- Balfour, Marshall C., 1851
 Report to Korea, 1218_n
 Report to Pakistan, 1218_n, 1221_n
- Ball, George, 687
- Ball, Rhett, 1502
- Ball, William B.
 biographic sketch, 1295
 colloquy with Gruening, 1303, 1305-09
 Court and Birth Control, The, 1295
 photograph, 1260
 quoted, 1295
 referred to, 2193
 remarks by, on—
 abortion, 1304
 American law, 1296-99
 birth-control programs, 1302
 caseworkers, 1302-03
 individual rights, 1297
 eugenics, 1304
 family planning, 1302
 family size, 1307
 government: coercion, 1298
 control of life, 1304
 inquiry, 1297, 1301, 1302
 restrictions on, 1298-99
 role, 1296, 1304, 1305, 1306
 support, 1301
 hearings, 1296
 National Catholic Welfare Conference, 1296, 1308, 1309
 Negroes, 1298, 1304
 Pennsylvania Catholic Conference, 1296, 1300, 1304, 1305
 policy, 1304
 the poor, 1298, 1301
 population control, 1304
 problems for Catholics, 1301-02
 research, 1303, 1306
 rights and liberty, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299
 S. 1676, 1299-1301, 1304
 social welfare, 1296, 1297
 sterilization, 1304
 Supreme Court, 1297, 1298
 testimony, 1295-1303, 1304-05
 and Catholic position, 1309
- Bambace, Angela, 972
- Bangs, Mrs. Francis N., 972, 1022
- Baptist Church, position on birth control, 314_n, 789-790
- Barbados
 birth control, 928, 2201
 death rate, 1509
 at Geneva conference, 1828
- Barber, H. R., 1530
- Bardeen, John, 24
- Barger, Herman H., 624, 946

- Barkley, Mrs. Alben W., 1502
 Barnes, Allan C., 972, 1022, 1782, 1794
 Barnett, Robert W., 1462
 Barney, Ross E., 1544
 Barrett, Donald N., 1628, 1673, 1674, 1690
 publications, 1686
 research, 1685
 Barta, Russel, 1137
 Barth, Helen A., 563
 Barth, Karl, on Christian duty, 349*n*
 on contraception, 313-314
 Family in Contemporary Society, The, 349*n*
 Bartlett, E. L. (Bob), 2195
 cosponsors S. 1676, 2268
 letter of, to Gruening, 129
 Barzun, Jacques, 1162, 1166
 Basel, University of, 1825
 Bass, Ross, 2195
 cosponsors S. 1676, 2268
 Bastian, Robert, 1524
 Bastian, Mrs. Robert, 1524, 1526
 Battle Creek Enquirer & News, editorial, on population, 28
 Baty, James M., 2113
 Baudler, T. R., 1634
 Baum, Mrs. Morton J., 972
 Bauman, William F., 1545
 Baumgartner, Leona, 618, 623, 624, 946, 1834, 1847, 2189
 Health in Welfare, 1020
 quoted, 1835, 1836
 Bayley, Edwin, 1975, 1977, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1985
 Baylor University, 425
 Beale, Howard, 1502
 Beaser, Herbert W., 1, 129, 615, 701, 733, 817, 939, 1055, 1135
 Beavers, George A., Jr., 1524
 Beck, Kenneth O., 1634
 Becker, Ralph E., 1502
 Beckhouse, Lawrence, 1593
 Beebe, G. W. Contraception and Fertility in Southern Appalachians, 1193*n*
 Behavior patterns: population density, 1325
 unwanted children, 760-761
 Behnke, John A., 972, 1022
 Belaunde Terry, Fernando, 1726, 2214
 Belgium
 birth rate, 778, 893
 death rate, 778, 893
 industrial production index, 894
 population, Government attitude, 2199
 population statistics, 778, 893
 growth, 778, 893
 projected, 778
 Belgum, Joseph A., 1634
 Bell, Alphonzo, Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
 1311-1659: pt. 3-A. 1661-2011: pt. 3-B. 2013-2362: pt. 4.

- Bell, David E.
 on AID policy, 794, 2189
 to appear as witness, 2013ⁿ
 on population growth, 906-907
 referred to, 621
 testimony, to Committee on Foreign Relations, 83-85
- Bell, Elliott V., 1451
- Bellhouse, Helen W., 2052
- Bellmon, Henry, letter of, to Gruening, 2153
- Bellows, R. E., 1530
- Beltrao, Pedro, 1703
- Bence, Dorothy M., 2058, 2059
- Bender, Paul B., 1545
- Benedict, M. R., 1484
- Bengelsdorf, Irving S., 1524
- Bengtsson, Lars Ph., 1824
- Bennett, James V.
 biographic sketch, 1412
 photograph, 1311
 quoted, 1412
 remarks by, on—
 abortion, 1417
 birth control and politics, 1415
 courts, 1413, 1414
 crime, 1413-17
 delinquency cases, 1415-16
 family planning, 1416-17
 private activity, 1417-18
 family size, 1416
 Government: policy, 1415
 role, 1417-18
 hearings, 1412, 1413
 juvenile delinquency, 1413
 law enforcement, 1414
 narcotics, 1414
 Negro illegitimacy, 1417
 parental supervision, 1416
 public discussion, 1412
 unwanted children, 1414-15
 unwanted pregnancies, 1413
 Washington, D.C., 1417
 testimony, 1412-18
- Bennett, John A. W., 1502
- Bennett, John C., on family planning, 792
- Bennett, M. K., 479-480
 World's Food, The, 486
- Bennett, Russell H., 1162
 letter of, to Gruening, 2318-19
- Bennett, Wallace F., Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group,
 114
- Benson, Mrs. Carl B., 1550
- Benson, George C. S., 1454
- Benson, Oscar A., 792

- Benton, William, 1477, 1526
 Berea College Hospital, 2075
 Berelson, Bernard
 biographic sketch, 1826-27
 Family Planning Programs Throughout the World, 1567
 Fertility Control, A Study in, 987, 1918, 2361*n*
 National Family Planning Programs, 987, 1847*n*
 photograph, 1810
 quoted, 1837, 2262
 referred to, 136, 178, 879, 1023, 1462, 1834, 1835, 1850, 1851, 1857,
 1902, 1917, 2081
 remarks by, on—
 Catholic Church, 1829
 contraceptive technology, 1829
 family planning developments, 1828-29
 family size, 1830-32
 Freedman, R. F., 1829-30
 Geneva Conference on Family Planning, 1827-30, 1832-33
 attendance, 1827-28
 discussion, 1830
 importance, 1833
 interest, 1828
 participants, 1833
 program, 1829
 purpose, 1828, 1829, 1832
 report, 1832-33
 representation, 1828
 sponsors, 1828
 summary, 1829-30
 national programs, 1828-29
 population problem, 1833
 U.N. programs, 1829
 U.S. developments, 1829
 testimony, 1827-33
 Berg, B. Richard, 1505
 Berg, Walter E., 1545
 Berger, Fred E., 1636
 Bergman, Walter J., 1162, 1166
 Berkey, Don, 1545
 Berlin, University of, 630
 Berlin wall, 2222
 Berman, Edgar F., 623, 624, 946, 1502, 1674
 Population and Foreign Policy, 1705
 Bermingham, John R.
 birth control legislation, 2043-44
 letter of, to Gruening, 2042-43
 to testify, 2041*n*, 2042
 Bernal, J. S., 2358
 Bernard, Jessie, 1336
 Bernays, Edward L., 1575
 Berry, George P., 1333, 1336
 Bertram, Herbert B., 2092

- Besant, Annie, 285
 Law of Population, The, 286
- Best, Winfield. Birth Control, The Complete Book of, 967
 Planning Your Family, 966
- Beth Israel Hospital, 1815
- Beukers, Mrs. Peter, 1484
- Bhutan, population statistics, 777
- Bible, 470
 Deuteronomy, 318*n*
 Ephesians, 309*n*
 Exodus, 580
 Genesis, 318*n*, 580, 1539, 2261, 2356
 Matthew, 309*n*
 Tobias, 318*n*
- Bibliography
 of articles and books, 43, 54, 356, 466, 486, 513, 533, 564, 929, 945, 987, 1686, 2273
 of films, 934, 2279
- Bibring, Grete L., 1575
- Bickerstaff, Hugh J., 2052
- Biddle, Mrs. A. J. Drexel, 1502
- Bierman, Pearl. Child Health Services in Public Welfare Programs, 1020
- Bilgray, Albert T., 758
- Bill of Rights, 212, 214, 216, 223-227, 229, 230, 237-239, 241-243, 246, 254*n*, 256, 261-264, 1297, 1413
- Billington, Wilbur T., 1550
- Biloz, Michael, 1550
- Birds, Bees, and Uncle Sam. H. Ernst, 2238-40
- Birkeland, Jorgen M., 1462
- Birmingham, University of, 1825
- Birnberg bow, 2033
- Birth control (*see also* Contraception; Family planning; Population control; specific place)
 articles on. *See* Articles.
 benefits speculative, 1304, 1307
 Congress' role, 419
 controversy, 281, 1292, 1755
 and crime, 278, 1415
 and development, 1903
 discussion, 693, 1146, 1758
 economics, 1046, 1316, 1707-08, 1773, 1822, 1987-88
 education, 619, 1775
 and famine, 102-103
 and freedom of choice, 2040, 2071
 funds required, 968
 and government, 1305, 1902-03
 and happiness, 1307
 ignorance, 303, 719, 2115
 information. *See* Birth control information.
 legislation, 781
 and life control, 1304

Birth control—Con.

- literature, 1209
 - literature and the law, 352
 - methods. *See* Contraception; Contraceptives; specific method.
 - morality, 754, 1060, 2040
 - and mortality, 1376
 - motivation, 2081, 2356
 - need, 1004-05, 1168, 1170, 1314, 1448
 - in news media, 1315
 - opposition, 2038
 - physician oriented, 2084
 - policy. *See* Public policy.
 - and politics, 1415, 2096, 2307-08
 - and the poor, 419, 719, 968, 996, 1004, 1301, 1317, 1319-22, 1764-67, 1769, 2082
 - practice, 267, 694, 1284
 - by religion, 1031
 - private resources, 735
 - programing. *See* Birth control programs.
 - public attitude, 18, 280, 288, 301, 414, 1044, 1145
 - and public health, 1359-64, 2072, 2086
 - and public morality, 1044
 - and public welfare, 1029, 1035, 1036, 1040, 1771
 - a religious duty, 280
 - right to, 419, 789, 971, 1008
 - sex education, 1391
 - State expenditures, 967
 - symposium on, 1338-95
- B--th C--nt--l. New Republic, 2307-08
- Birth Control and Public Policy. N. St. John-Stevas, 280-358
 excerpt, 279
- Birth Control and the Poor. J. Shepherd, 1319-22
- Birth control clinic
 - in Catholic countries, 711
 - 50th anniversary, 967
 - legislation, 364
 - patient-load increase, 619
 - personal inhibitions of use, 765
- Birth Control Clinics. Hutchinson News, 364
- Birth Control Discussed in the Vatican Council. R. Nowell, 2257
- Birth Control Guide OK'd by Legislature. R. L. Soble, 2038-39
- Birth Control Headway. New York Times, 419
- Birth Control in Latin America, Frankness on. H. L. Matthews, 1278-79
- Birth control information (*see also* Information; Knowledge)
 - availability, 1316, 2039
 - publicity needed, 776, 1135
 - cartoon, 1243
 - a civil right, 782
 - for decisionmaking, 145
 - desire for, 2326
 - and freedom of choice, 25, 361, 798

- Birth control information—Con.
 and Negro family, 797
 for the poor, 1788
 public opinion, 413, 414, 415, 618–619, 1209
- Birth Control: Is It Moral? E. Gruening, 754
- Birth control law (*see also* specific place)
 clarified, 428
 constitutionality, 299–301
 effectiveness, 301–303
 and first amendment, 301
 not enforced, 418
 termed “prejudicial,” 781
- Birth Control Pills Safe? Are. F. Cary, 689–690
- Birth Control Policies and Practices in the U.S.S.R. and Eastern Europe. Department of State, 2219–31
- Birth control programs
 guidelines, 1264
 lack of, 1043
 model for, 798
 personnel for, 25, 1173
 quality, 1044, 2072
 success, 305*n*, 968
 union sponsored, 2188
- Birth Control, Regional Report. NET, 1974–86
- Birth Control Review, 753
- Birth Control Services Available to All, Making. M. S. Calderone, 1008
- Birth Control Services in Tax-Supported Hospitals. PPWP, 996–1021
- Birth Control Services, Some Research Findings on the Unmet Need for. D. B. Straus, 1004–05
- Birth Control Works for the Poor as Well as the Rich. D. J. Bogue, 1764–67
- Birth-death balance, 490, 514, 565, 1155, 1448
- Birth-death cycles, 343–344
- Birth Debate Near. Lansing State Journal, 2114–15
- Birth rate (*see also* specific place)
 charts, maps, and graphs. *See* Birth rate charts.
 decline, 158, 747, 1821, 1822
 and economy, 1734, 1737
 and family size preference, 1831
 high, 565, 2354
 highest, 2251
 by income level, 2071
 low: countries with, 2242
 population growth with, 1738, 1904
 lowest, 1909
 projections, 1907
 statistics. *See* Birth rate tables.
 transition, 585

- Birth rate charts
 - England and Wales, 438
 - France, 438
 - India, 527
 - Japan, 596
 - less developed countries, 65, 153
 - Mauritius, 607
 - Mexico, 537
 - Netherlands, 438
 - Taiwan, 1919
 - United States, 391, 438, 448, 451, 456, 596
 - Western Europe, 148
 - world, 1281
- Birth rate tables
 - Brazil, 889
 - by country, 777-778
 - by geographic region, 484, 1959, 1961
 - India, 518, 521
 - Latin America, 886
 - less developed countries, 1568
 - United States, 392, 446, 450, 453, 454, 455, 457, 460, 464, 521
 - Western Europe, 893, 1568
- Births, world
 - annual, 608
 - not doctor attended, 1173
 - number to prevent to avert crisis, 608, 609
- Bishop's Criminal Law, 1667*n*
- Bissonnette, Georges, 1575
- Bixby, Mildred E., 1575
- Bixby, Nancy, 1593
- Black death, 488, 1226
- Black, Eugene R., 972, 1022, 1162, 1166, 1228, 1849, 2353
 - quoted, 67, 103, 110
- Black, Hugo L.
 - Connecticut* case decision, 244-264
 - joins Stewart decision, 240
 - on ninth amendment, 257
 - on privacy, 246-247
 - referred to, 229, 237, 238, 239
 - on role of judiciary, 262-263
- Black, James B., Jr., 1454
- Blackett, Patrick M. S., 23
- Black's Law Dictionary, 1665*n*, 1666*n*
- Blackwell, Gordon W. Future Citizens All, 1020
- Blackwell, Richard J., 1137
- Blaffer, John H., 1611, 1613
- Blagden, Mrs. Dexter, 972, 1022
- Blaine, Graham B., Jr. The Psychological Advantages of Family Planning, 1387
- Blair, Annie O. A Comparison of Negro and White Fertility Attitudes, 1766
- Blair, Mrs. Montgomery, 1080, 1094

- Blair, William N. Udall Offers Aid on Birth Control, 70
 Blake, Judith. Social Structure and Fertility, 1215n
 Blanc, Irving De. *See* De Blanc, Irving.
 Blau, Abraham, 1023
 Blaustein, Jacob, 1162, 1166
 Blinks, Lawrence R., 136
 Bloch, Felix, 24
 Bloch, Konrad E., 24
 letter of, to Gruening, 2325
 Bloom, Mel, 1592
 Blount, Mrs. Rankin, 2092
 Blum, Leon M., 1575
 Blum, William, Jr., 1062
 Blume, Louis J., 1611, 1613
 Boals, David C., 1545
 Bobbitt, Joseph M., cited, 1047
 Bode, H. W., 136
 Bodenstein, Max, 631
 Bodine, Eunice, 1852
 Boe, Nils A., 2158
 Boebel, Richard, 1530
 Boekel, William A., 1484
 Boeschstein, H., 1454
 Bogue, Donald J.
 cited, 971
 Economic Areas of the United States, 387
 Experiments To Speed Adoption of Birth Control, 1026n
 before Illinois commission, 1764-67
 Low-Income Families Feel About Family Planning, How, 1005
 Population Growth in the United States, 278, 387
 Population of the United States, The, 387, 466
 quoted, 278, 1250, 2243
 referred to, 437, 438, 439, 457, 972, 997, 1022, 1247, 1502, 1704,
 2030, 2059, 2071
 Boiarsky, Ivor F., 2178
 Bok Award, 76
 Bolivar, 701
 Bolivia
 birth rate, 778, 886
 death rate, 778, 886
 GNP, 84
 income per capita, 886
 at Pan American Assembly, 1722
 population statistics, 778, 886
 growth, 84, 778, 886
 projected, 778
 Bond, Edward L., Jr., 1462
 Bonner, Hypatia. Charles Bradlaugh, 285n
 Bonner, James, 945
 Booth, Brown, 1593, 1611
 Bootleg Birth Control. R. C. Cook, 429-434
 Born, Max, 23
 Bosch, Juan, 1672

- Boston College Law School, 2242, 2262
 symposium, 1338-95
 Bostrom, Harold W., 972
 Boswell, Arnita Y., 2059
 Boswell, Hamilton, 1484
 Boudreau, Frank G., 1849
 Bourgeois-Pichat, J., 46*n*
 Bourke, Vernon J., quoted, 19, 1712-13
 Bours, W. A., III, letter of, to Gruening, 2046-47
 Boushall, Thomas C., 1166
 Bouvier's Law Dictionary, 1665*n*, 1666*n*
 Bovet, Daniel, 23
 Bowles, Chester
 Ambassador's Report, 819
 biographic sketch, 819
 cited, 2209
 colloquy : with Gruening, 822-824, 829-831
 with Simpson, 824-825, 828-829
 Coming Breakthrough, The, 819
 Conscience of a Liberal, The, 819
 Ideas, People, and Peace, 819
 photograph, 818
 referred to, 1248, 1989
 remarks by, on—
 counterpart funds, 823
 hearings, 830
 India : administration, 821-824, 828, 829
 birth control, 821
 density, 824
 disease, 820
 economy, 824
 education, 821, 823, 825, 828
 family planning, 821-824, 828
 food, 820, 824, 829, 830
 malaria, 822, 823, 828-829
 population, 820, 821, 829
 private aid, 822
 quality of life, 820, 824, 830
 loop, 821, 824
 population, 820
 S. 1676, 830
 status as witness, 829
 U.S. aid, 820, 822-824
 U.S. policy, 820, 824
 testimony, 820-822
 Tomorrow Without Fear, 819
 Bowman Gray Hospital, 1774
 Bowman Gray School of Medicine, 2341
 Boyd Orr, John, 23, 2353
 on China, 347
 Boyle, Eugene, 1484
 Bozarth, René, 1545
 Bozeman, Virgil, 2058, 2059, 2061

- Brackett, James W. Projections of the Population of the U.S.S.R., 2221
- Brackett, Morris E., 2052
- Brademas, John
- biographic sketch, 1672-73
 - colloquy with Gruening, 1747-49
 - photograph, 1661
 - referred to, 1471, 1662
 - remarks by, on—
 - American Assembly, 1748
 - awareness, 1748
 - Catholic Church, 1721, 1748
 - Catholic clergy, 1721, 1748, 1749
 - Irwin, D. J., 1721
 - Latin American concern, 1747-48
 - Noonan, J. T., book by, 1749
 - Notre Dame, University of, 1673, 1748
 - proposal to AID, 1673
 - research, 1673, 1674
 - Pan American Assembly, 1721, 1748
 - addresses, 1726, 1748
 - delegates, 1721
 - discussions, 1721
 - final report, 1745
 - recommendations, 1746-47
 - sponsorship, 1745
 - Pérez-Ramírez, G., 1748
 - testimony, 1673-74, 1721, 1745-47
- Bradford, Mrs. Armory H., 972, 1022
- Bradlaugh, Charles, 285
- Bradley, Mrs. Fontaine C., 1080, 1094
- Bradley, John A., 1611, 1613
- Bradley, Montgomery, 1636
- Population Explosion in the United States, The, 1624
- Brady, Eileen, 1592
- Bragg, Raymond B., 781
- Bragg, W. Lawrence, 23
- Braidwood, Robert J., 475, 476
- Near Eastern Prehistory, 486
- Brain, Russell, 344*n*
- on oral steroids, 690
- Brandeis, Louis D., 233
- on right of privacy, 231
- Brandenburg, Frank R. Making of Modern Mexico, The, 553, 564
- on Mexican labor, 553, 555
- Brands, Robert, 1593
- Brandt, Karl, 1483, 1484
- at San Francisco Assembly, 1480-81
- Branigan, Roger D., letter of, to Gruening, 2063
- Brattain, Walter H., 24
- Braun, Werhner von, 638
- Brayer, Franklin T., 1137

Brazil

- abortion, 1726, 2201-02
- agricultural production, 37, 38, 41
- aid, 1512
- area, 1649
- at Aspen conference, 618
- birth control policy, 2201
- birth rate, 778, 886
- death rate, 778, 886
- education, 888
- family planning, 620, 1703, 2201
- family size, 889
 - preference, 1831
- fertility, 889
- food: consumption, 873
 - supply, 2310
- at Geneva conference, 1828
- GNP, 84
- income per capita, 38, 886, 2359
- independence, 1649
- literacy, 37, 888, 1649
- marriage, 889
- migration, 887-888
- at Pan American Assembly, 1722
- people, ethnic composition, 888
- the pill, 2201
- population problem, 620
- population statistics, 778, 886, 1649
 - children, 1649
 - growth, 41, 84, 620, 778, 886, 914, 1330, 1649, 2359
 - with Mexico, 620
 - projected, 620, 778, 2359
- poverty, 1315
- resources, energy consumption, 874

Brazzaville

- area, 1649
- independence, 1649
- population statistics, 777, 1649
 - growth, 777, 1649
 - projected, 777

- Breakthrough in Birth Control. U.S. News & World Report, 2312-15
- Breakthrough on Welfare, A. Mrs. L. H. Strauss, 1014-17
- Breathitt, Edward T., letter of, to Gruening, 2069
- Breen, W. Neo-Malthusianism: A Critique of Its Critics, 319*n*
- Brennan, William J., Jr., joins Goldberg decision, 223
- Bressani, R. All-Vegetable Protein Mixtures for Human Feeding, 54
 - Development of Incap Vegetable Mixtures, The, 54
- Brett, Cecil C., 1593
- Bricker, June, 1336
- Brightman, I. J. Knowledge and Utilization of Health Resources by Public Assistance Recipients, 995*n*
- Brillen, F. H. Youth and Sex, 324*n*

- Brink, Frank, Jr., 136
 Briscoe, Jerry B., 1484
 British Guiana, 1509
 population statistics, 778
 Britten, Benjamin, 945
 Brodeur, David D. Food for Family Planning, 116
 Bromley, D. D. Youth and Sex, 324_n
 Bronfenbrenner, Urie, 1051
 Bronk, Detlev W., 632, 1849
 Brooks, Harvey, 1575
 Brooks, Seth R., 782, 1085
 Broom's Legal Maxims, 1667
 Bronze age, 476
 Brothers, John S., 1611, 1613
 Brotzen, Franz R., 1611, 1613
 Browder, Gordon, 1545
 Brown, Cecil, 1975, 1976, 1977
 Brown, Courtney C., 1477, 1526
 Brown, Donaldson, 1162
 Brown, Edmund G., on California, 2039
 Brown, Gene, 1593
 Brown, George E., Jr., 2269
 H.R. 8464, 2190
 remarks in House, on California, 2038
 statement to subcommittee, 129-130
 Brown, George F., 1854
 Brown, George R., 1611
 Brown, Harrison, 2358
 Challenge of Man's Future, The, 486
 Next Hundred Years, The, 945
 Brown, John A., Jr., 1486, 1502, 1505
 Brown, Lester R.
 Increasing World Food Output, 31, 1736
 Man, Land, and Food, 31, 32, 43, 1315, 1818_n, 2358_n
 quoted, 1315, 1970
 referred to, 55, 57, 488, 489, 1989
 World Population Growth, Food Needs, and Production Problems, 31, 32
 Brown, Paul M., 1530
 Brown, Ralph E., 2059
 Brown, Samuel, 1530
 Brown University, 1638, 1826
 Center for Aging Research, 925-926
 Brown, Willard, 1454
 Brown, Willis E., 2037
 Browne, Cardinal, on conjugal love, 2257
 Browne, Robert S., 1462
 Browning, Robert. Childbearing Aspirations of Public Health
 Maternity Patients, 1023, 1026_n
 Brundage, Percival F., 1166, 1502
 Bruno, Hal, 1980
 Bruns, Paul D., 1137
 Brush Foundation, 922

- Bryant, Daniel P., 1524, 1526
 Bryant, W. D., 1550
 Bryant, William, 1062
 Bubonic plague, 478, 479, 706
 see also Black death
 Buck, J. L., 2228
 Buck, Pearl S., 2333
 Buckingham, William B., on birth control, 2361
 Buckley, Arthur F., 2113
 Budd, George F., 1634
 Buddha, 1623
 Buddhism: and birth control, 858
 and rhythm method, 351
 Buggs, John A., 1524
 Bulgaria
 abortion, 2222
 agricultural production, 41
 birth rate, 778, 2221
 death rate, 778
 infant, 2221
 fertility, 2221
 population, Government attitude, 2199
 population and economy, 2198
 population statistics, 778, 2221
 growth, 41, 778, 2221
 projected, 778
 Bullitt, Mrs. John C., 1502
 Bullock, Michael, 533
 Bundy, William P., 1477
 Bunker, Arthur H., 1162
 Bunker, Ellsworth, 1849
 Burchard, Max, 1636
 Burden, Robert P., 1233
 Burdick, C. Lalor, 972, 1022, 1166
 Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, 52
 Bureau of Indian Affairs, 69, 2033
 Bureau of Labor Statistics, 369
 Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, 941
 Bureau of Prisons, 1412
 Bureau of the Census, 2193, 2263
 population program, 741, 909-910
 projection: birth, 776
 college enrollment, 843
 population, 870, 1398
 Burglary, 1421, 1422
 by juveniles, 269, 270
 U.S. statistics, 1423-39
 Burgunder, Mrs. B. Bernei, Jr., 1094
 Burhoe, Ralph, 1560
 Burke, Arleigh A., 1451
 Burke, Bill. Bills in Legislature Would Restrict State Board's
 Family Planning Policy, 2116

- Burke, Frederic G., 1051
 Burleson, David, 624, 946
 Burma
 agricultural production, 41
 birth rate, 777
 death rate, 777
 population statistics, 777
 growth, 41
 projected, 777
 Burnet, F. Macfarlane, 24
 Burns, Arthur E., 1502, 1505
 Burns, Haydon, letter of, to Gruening, 2048-49
 Burns, John A., letter of, to Gruening, 2055-56
 Burr, Alex C., 1634
 Burr, Lillie F., 1634
 Burrage, Nicholas, 2011
 Burrow, Harold, 1611, 1613
 Burundi
 area, 1649
 independence, 1649
 literacy, 1649
 population statistics, 777, 1649
 projected, 777
 Busch, Arthur W., 1594, 1606, 1611, 1613
 Bush Foundation, 1638
 Bush, Vannevar, 638
 Business, effect of population on, 1156
 Bussey, Marian S., 1634
 Butler, Pierce, III, 1462
 Butterfield, Alfred, 1462
 Butz, Earl L., on birth control, 2311
 on food, 2309-10, 2312
 Buxton, C. Lee, 207, 1023
 Byrd, Robert C., 362, 1151, 1809, 2195
 cosponsors S. 1676, 2269
 District appropriation, conference report, 1130-33
 Byron, William F., 1550

C

- CARE (Cooperative for American Remittances to Everywhere, Inc.).
See CARE.
 CEBCS. *See* Chicago, Ill., Citizens for the Extension of Birth Control Services.
 CELADE. *See* Latin American Demographic Center.
 CELAP. *See* Latin American Center for Family and Population.
 CORE. *See* Congress on Racial Equality.
 COSPUP. *See* Committee on Science and Public Policy.
 Cabot, Henry B., 1022, 1162, 1166, 1462
 Cadbury, George, 620, 621
 Cafritz, Morris, 1083
 Calaghan, Denis. Fertility Control by Hormonal Medication, 341*n*
 Calderone, Frank, 1322

Calderone, Mary S.

biographic sketch, 1322-23

Birth Control Services Available to All, Making, 1008

cited, 207, 1193*n*, 1304, 1413

colloquy: with Gruening, 1328

with Simpson, 1328-30

Manual of Contraceptive Practice (ed), 1322

photograph, 1311

quoted, 1336

referred to, 1335, 1336, 1408

remarks by, on—

abortion, 1329, 1330

adaptation, 1327

American values, 1326

attitudes, 1324

awareness, 1324

behavior, 1325, 1326

children, 1326, 1327

Chile, 1330

conception, 1327

environment, 1324-25

family, 1324, 1327

disintegrative forces, 1324-25

planning, 1324, 1326

father figure, 1325-26

freedom, 1326

Government role, 1327-28

health, 1325

human needs, 1325

marriage, 1325

overpopulation, 1324

parenthood, 1324

problem identification, 1324

problem solution, 1324

reaching people, 1329-30

research, 1328

responsibility, 1326, 1327

self-identity, 1325

S. 1676, 1328

sex education, 1327

SIECUS, 1323, 1324, 1327, 1328

sexuality, 1323-24, 1328

violence, 1325

Sexual Attitudes and the Regulation of Conception, 1382

testimony, 1323-28

Calhoun, Mrs. Ernest N., 1022

Cali, Colombia, University of the Valley, 2193

see also Valle, Universidad del

California

birth control, 1190-91

law, 359, 618, 1191, 2038, 2040

Catholic Church, 2038

citrus future, 131

California—Con.

- compared to Alaska, 12
- Court of Appeals, on welfare payments, 1670
- crime, 1414
- education, 1167
- family planning, 1197, 1199, 1207–08, 2015
 - specifics, 2016, 2020, 2023, 2026, 2028, 2038–40
- fertility, 450
- highways, 12
- housing, 12, 131
- immigration, 494, 2039
- land planning, 955, 957
- local health departments, 1197
- Los Angeles County Harbor General Hospital, 1824, 1825
- population growth, 2039
- population problem, 131, 2039
- Population Study Commission, 2040
- quality of life, 131, 2041
- redwoods, 12
- Sacramento County Welfare Department policy, 1035
- California Acts on Birth Control. G. E. Brown, Jr., 2038
- California Medical Association, on family planning, 2039
- California, University of, 1814
 - Ford Foundation support, 1825
 - at Geneva Conference, 1828
 - Medical Center, 2039
 - in Pakistan, 850–851, 1219
 - training program, 25
- Calkins, Robert D., 1502
- Callahan, Daniel, 1137
- Calomiris, Peter, 1062
- Calvin, Melvin, 24, 136
- Camargo, Alberto Lleras. *See* Lleras Camargo, Alberto.
- Cambodia, population statistics, 777
- Cambridge, University of, 1825
- Cameron, Ronald B., Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
- Cameroon
 - area, 1649
 - birth rate, 777
 - death rate, 777
 - independence, 1649
 - literacy, 1649
 - population, Government attitude, 2199
 - population statistics, 777, 1649
 - growth, 777, 1649
 - projected, 777
- Campbell, Arthur A., 977*n*, 1021, 1026, 1030, 1082*n*, 1141*n*, 1210*n*, 1211*n*
- Campbell, Mrs. Crawford, 1022
- Campbell, Edward L., letter of, to Gruening, 2063
- Campbell, Girard J., 1502
- Campbell, Jack M., letter of, to Gruening, 2146
- Campbell, L. R., on family planning, 2075, 2087

- Campbell, Mrs. R. McLean, 972
 Campbell, Rex R., 1551
 Campbell, Mrs. Walter A., 1575
 Campbell, Mrs. Walter E., 972, 1022, 2113
 Campion, William, 284
 Cana Conference of Chicago, 2323
 Canada
 abortion, 2202
 agricultural production, 37, 38, 41, 1644
 birth control law, 2202
 birth rate, 778
 contraceptive experiment, 2202
 death rate, 778
 family planning legislation, 2190
 income per capita, 38
 land planning, 956
 literacy, 37
 at Pan American Assembly, 1722
 population statistics, 778
 growth, 41, 778
 projected, 778
 resources, 867, 868
 Canfield, Cass, 653, 750, 972, 1022
 quoted, 654
 Canfield, Mrs. Cass, 972, 1022
 Canfield, Elizabeth, 624, 946
 Cannon, Garnett E., 1545
 Cape Cod National Seashore, 12
 Capital (*see also* Economy)
 accumulation, 556, 1819
 resources, 609, 1731
 Capitalism, effect of overpopulation on, 1156
 Capitol Cloakroom (radio), 1268-73
 Capitol Reef National Monument, 507
 Cardegna, Felix F., 1674
 Sexual Morality, A Comment on a Personalist Approach to, 1719
 Cardinale, Hyginus E., 22
 CARE, 103, 1512
 Carey, Hugh L., 2308
 Carlile, Richard, 284
 Carpenter, David B., 1551
 Carpenter, Donald D., 2058, 2061
 Carr-Saunders, A. M.: population estimates, 481
 World Population, Past Growth and Future Trends, 486
 Carrigan, Richard K., 1524
 Carroll, Thomas H., 1486, 1502, 1505
 Carter, E. Finley, 1483, 1484
 Carter, George, 2333
 Carter, Jack F., 1634
 Carter, Proctor, 2142
 Carver, Terrell O., letter of, to Gruening, 2056
 Cary, Frank, 688
 Birth Control Pills Safe? Are, 689

- Casanova, González, on Mexico, 556
 Casanova, Pablo G. Mexico Looks to the Future, 564, 2357*n*
 quoted, 542
 Case, Mrs. Everett, 1471
 Casey, George W., on birth control, 791
 Catholic Church and Family Planning, The, 1395
 Cassidy, William J., 1550
 Castaneda, James A., 1594, 1606, 1611, 1613
 Castro, Fidel, quoted, 2360
 Catholic, The (*see also* Catholic Church)
 and abortion, 1140
 and birth control : attitude, 414, 415, 653-654, 1308, 2045, 2242, 2265
 method, 23, 691-692
 opposition, 1302, 2360
 practice, 694, 1031
 and contraception, 1140, 2083
 for the unwed, 1695
 and contraceptives, 67, 331*n*
 and contraceptive drugs, 341
 and family planning, 328
 and family size, 1145
 and government program, 1301-02
 and marriage, 1695
 moral instruction, 1302-03
 and the natural law, 331
 and population problem, 344-346, 2360
 and parenthood, 1138, 1145
 and prophylactics, 341
 and public programs, 2072
 pressure on, 1142
 rights of, 1262
 support to, 1139
 and tax moneys for contraception, 336
 Catholic Association for International Peace, 658, 1640, 2256, 2263
 conference, 1817, 2262
 in population field, 924
 Catholic Biblical Quarterly, 318*n*
 Catholic bibliography on population, 2277
 Catholic bishops, on birth control, 334-335, 2361
 Catholic celibates, number, 20
 Catholic Charities, 1104
 Catholic Church (*see also* Catholic, The; Vatican Council; specific place)
 and abortion, 1140, 1748
 and birth control : attitude, 19, 364, 727-728, 2188, 2242
 cooperation, 2214
 discussion, 1255-56, 2256, 2257
 methods, 353
 neutrality, 710
 position, 317-329, 791, 1145, 2009, 2045, 2242, 2360
 change of, 692-693, 710
 and birth control aid, 280-281
 birth control clinic, 728, 1786, 2242

Catholic Church—Con.

- college of cardinals, 694
- and Communist position, 2360
- and contraception, 353, 1032–33
- and contraceptives, 71, 619, 691, 1104, 1215ⁿ, 1261, 1538–39, 2255–56
 - for unwed mothers, 1104
- conservatism, 1617
- and family planning, 1104
- and family size, 1539, 2255
- and illegitimacy, 711, 1748
- image, to non-Catholics, 332–333, 340
- influence, 1157
- leadership, 1157
 - and marriage, 1539, 1630, 2257
 - and natural law, 19, 20, 22, 280, 318, 319, 333, 353, 1104, 1262
 - at Pan American Assembly, 1721
 - and the pill, 20, 671–679, 1539
 - and population control, 858–859
 - and population problem: awareness, 85, 1709, 2255
 - cooperation, 1309
 - discussion, 16, 77, 99, 693, 703, 1145
 - interest, 1147, 1308
 - position, 1104
- position (*see also* testimony of Ball, W. B.):
 - petition to modify, 209
 - and the Pope, 2249, 2257
 - reappraisal, 1157
- pressure by laity on, 694–695
- principles confusing to Catholics, 649
- and Protestant contraception, 1373
- and public funds for birth control, 1104, 1137
- and responsible parenthood, 2256
- and rhythm method, 29, 71, 328–329, 676–677, 1144, 1145, 1539
- strength, 1157
- tempo of action, 693
- tradition, 693
 - at U.N. population conference, 2255
- Catholic Church and Family Planning, The. George Casey, 1395
- Catholic Church Reconsiders Birth Control. J. Cogley, 18–22
- Catholic clergy: independent expression, 693
 - at Pan American Assembly, 1748, 1749
- Catholic countries: birth rate, 859, 2242
 - population growth, 1709
- Catholic demographer, role, 1689
- Catholic discussion of problem, 1145, 2242
- Catholic doctors: and birth control, 2361
 - and rhythm method, 2083
- Catholic fertility, 453, 454
- Catholic hospitals, policy, 338–339, 354
- Catholic influence, 349, 1037
- Catholic Lawyer, The, cited, 348ⁿ
- Catholic Mind, cited, 673ⁿ, 676ⁿ

- Catholic National Welfare Conference, 2355
- Catholic opinion, use of law to enforce, 353-354
- Catholic Press Association, 18, 1295
- Catholic pressure, 339-340, 649, 652
- Catholic research, 1303, 1306, 1307, 1673, 1815
- Catholic Rural Life Conference, 658
- Catholic Senator for Population Bill. *New York Times*, 1268
- Catholic statement of issues, 1689-90
- Catholic Statement on Religious Liberty, 653
- Catholic support, obstacle, 1267
- Catholic theologian, role, 1689
- Catholic Theological Society of America, 1710
- Catholic theology, requirements re law, 330-336
- Catholic tolerance, 648, 649, 650
- Catholic Truth Society, on birth control, 1373
- Catholic University, School of Sacred Theology, 679
- Catholics, number, 1141
- Catlin, Mrs. John R., 1545
- Catton, William R., Jr. *Letting George Do It Won't Do It*, 508
- Caulfield, Henry P., Jr.
 - biographic sketch, 1396
 - colloquy : with Gruening, 1406-08
 - with Simpson, 1408-09
 - photograph, 1311
 - remarks by, on—
 - Alaska, 1397, 1409
 - conservation, 1403
 - Lake Erie, 1401
 - Northeast drought, 1397
 - quality of life, 1402-03, 1408
 - Senate water resources report, 1397-99
 - U.S. population, 1398
 - waste disposal, 1401
 - water : amount available, 1397, 1399
 - desalination, 1400
 - development, 1400
 - economic aspect, 1406-07
 - policy, 1402
 - pollution, 1400, 1401, 1409
 - quality, 1399, 1401
 - research, 1400, 1409
 - shortage, 1399, 1400
 - storage, 1399, 1400, 1401
 - transfer, 1397
 - use, 1398, 1399, 1401
 - withdrawal, 1398, 1399, 1401
 - testimony, 1397-1403
- Celebrezze, Anthony J., 682, 794
 - HEW policy, 2237
 - quoted, 1798
- Celibacy, 20
- Census, development of, 1940-41

- Center for the Study of Democratic Institutions, 279, 280
- Central African Republic
 area, 1649
 birth rate, 777
 death rate, 777
 independence, 1649
 population statistics, 777, 1649
 growth, 777, 1649
 projected, 777
- Central American Medical Congress, 2361
- Central Conference of American Rabbis, 288, 315
 on birth control, 790, 1043
 on parenthood, 1630
- Central Europe, population statistics, 484
- Centro para el Desarrollo Economico y Social de America Latina, 85, 86
- Ceylon
 birth control, 2202
 birth rate, 777
 children, desire for, 1831
 death rate, 61, 66, 777
 family planning, 1219, 2202-03
 GNP, 84
 life expectancy, 45
 malaria, 744, 1156
 mortality, 606
 population policy, 928
 population problem, 2236
 population statistics, 777
 age, 528, 600
 growth, 84, 777, 1821
 projected, 777
 unemployment, 2236
- Chad
 area, 1649
 birth rate, 777
 death rate, 777
 independence, 1649
 population statistics, 777, 1649
 growth, 777, 1649
 projected, 777
- Chadwick, James, 23
- Chain, Ernst B., 23
- Challenge, 2204n
 article, on Red China, 420
- Chamberlain, Owen, 24
- Chamis, George, 1337
- Chang, M. C., 663, 1576
- Change, era of, 1650-59
- Chapman, Samuel J., 1545
- Chappell, Grover, 56, 57
 Potential Uses of Farm Products as Aid to Developing Countries, 56

- Chapple, Eliot D., 1576
 Chardin, Pierre Teilhard de. *See* Teilhard de Chardin, Pierre.
 Charlemagne, 365
 Charles, Enid. *The Twilight of Parenthood*, 2356n
 Charleston Gazette-Mail
 article: on Catholic attitude, 2238
 on public policy, 2242
 on war on poverty, 2240
 editorial, on population problem, 2243
 Charts. *See* specific subject.
 Chase, C. R., 1576
 Chase, Daryl, 1613
 Chase, Stuart, 1162, 1166
 Chaucer, Norton G., letter of, to Gruening, 2319
 Chávez, Ignacio, 560
 "Cheaper by the dozen" philosophy, 490
 Cheltenham Congress on World Population and Resources, 756
 Chen, Kuan-l. *World Population Growth and Living Standards*, 945
 Cherne, Leo, 1462
 Chesterman, Helen. *Public Health Nurse, The Role of the*, 1009
 Chevalier, Mrs. Stuart, 1524
 Chicago, Ill.
 birth control survey, 1764-67
 Board of Health, 2057
 children, abandoned, 1045
 Citizens for the Extension of Birth Control Services, 1018
 Community and Family Study Center, 1791
 Council of Liberal Churches, resolution, 789
 family planning, 1766
 Negro population, specifics, 1767
 Chicago, University of, 28, 387, 583, 1638
 community and family study center, 1764, 1766
 at Geneva conference, 1828
 support to, 1812, 1825, 1826
 population research and training center, 583, 926
 Childbearing, health hazards, 747
 Childbearing Aspirations of Public Health Maternity Patients. R.
 Browning and L. L. Parks, 1023-25
 Childers, James S., 1462
 Children (*see also* Family; specific place)
 abandoned, 1045, 1794
 abused, 1045, 1801
 in agrarian society, 150, 267, 361
 aid to dependent. *See* Public Welfare.
 as an asset, 150, 715, 1139-40, 1174
 behavior problems, 761
 as a burden, 150, 715
 delinquent, 761
 desire for: determinant, 1382
 by family size, 1832
 fewer, 1830-31
 no more, by selected countries, 1831
 of unwed mothers, 1005

Children—Con.

- educational opportunity, 1443
- emotionally disturbed, 1798, 1799
- and family life, 268
- heritage for, 17
- in historical population, 1656
- of illiterate parents, 1447
- in industrial society, 150
- leaving home, 797, 1754
- leaving school, 716, 1446, 1754, 1759, 1770
- maternal influence, 761
- needs of, 736, 760
- Negro. *See* Negro.
- number desired. *See* Family size.
- paternal influence, 761, 1325-26
- personality development, 761
- in poverty, 372, 717, 796-797, 1317, 1801
- rejected, 762, 1781
- responsibility of society to, 762, 1327
- retarded, 1781
- rights of, 2076
- as social security, 150
- as societal victims, 269
- support, 716, 718
- unprepared for school, 1446
- unwanted. *See* Unwanted children.
- in urban society, 267, 361

Children's Bureau

- appropriation increase, 774
- appropriation request, 1800
- child welfare, 1806
- crippled children program, 1805
- dental program, 1799
- family planning activity, 2194
- functions, 1800-1801
- funds for birth control, 418, 737, 2049, 2176, 2237
- heart centers, 1800
- Juvenile Delinquency Studies Branch, 1441
- maternity and infant care, 1805
- referred to, 1789, 2238, 2239, 2307
- research grants, 1791, 1803, 1806
- State services, 1802-03

Chile

- abortion, 29, 1330, 1926, 2203
- agricultural production, 37, 38, 41
- at Aspen conference, 618
- birth control, 2203
- birth rate, 778, 886
- Catholic Church, 2203
- Christian Democratic Party, 85
- death rate, 778, 886, 1509

Chile—Con.

- family planning, 1703, 1814, 1815
- political agreement, 1926-27
- research, 1219

at Geneva conference, 1828

GNP, 84

income per capita, 38, 886

literacy, 37

at Pan American Assembly, 1722

population interest, 928

population statistics, 778, 886

growth, 11, 41, 84, 778, 886

projected, 778

unemployment, 2236

U.S. aid, 2203

Chile, University of, 637, 1855

China, Nationalist. *See* Taiwan.

China, People's Republic of

abortion, 1908, 2204, 2229

arable land, 2358

birth control, 28-29, 47, 349_n, 420, 1253-54, 1908, 2203-04, 2227-31

birth rate, 2226

contraceptives, 1908, 2204, 2229, 2230

death rate, 1939

family size policy, 2204

famine, 28, 102-103

fertility, 2228_n

food, 347, 873, 2310

Great Leap Forward, 423

international cooperation, 635

life expectancy, 2226

marriage, 1253, 1689, 2197, 2204, 2229

population: control, 424

distribution, 2204, 2231

and economy, 2231

goals, 2227, 2229

myth, 428

rural, 420

statistics problem, 1908, 1950, 2227-29

transfer, 2359

population statistics, 343, 629, 778, 914, 2227, 2358

growth, 101, 629, 778, 914, 1315, 2226, 2229

projected, 343, 626, 629, 778, 2226, 2229

resources, energy consumption, 874

sterilization, 2204, 2229, 2230

China's Demographic Revolution. State Department, 2227-31

Chisholm, Brock, 1462, 2353

on Catholic influence, 2360

Chittick, Douglas, 1634

Choldin, Harvey M., 1854

Cholera, 820

Chou En-lai, 423, 602, 1254, 2229, 2231

Chow, Yung-teh, 1634

- Christ, 309, 507, 1623
 Christensen, Harold, 1337
 Christian Century, 349*n*, 652, 1617
 Christian Science Church, on birth control, 790
 Christie, Amos, 1799
 Church of England. *See* Anglican Communion.
 Church of Scotland, 314*n*
 Churches Speak Up on Birth Control, The. PPFA, 789-792
 Cicognani, Amleto G. Cardinal, 22
 Cipriani, Harriet, 1062
 Citizens Council for the District of Columbia, 1062
 meeting, minutes of, 1062-63
 Citizen's Perspective on Population, A. J. D. Rockefeller 3d, 902-904
 City, poem on the, 952
 City life, and the individual, 953
 City planning, 952-957
 City planners, 954
 City size, projected, 1689
 Civil Service Act, 4
 Clancy, Thomas H., 1530
 Clapper, Peter, interview of Gruening, 811-814
 Clapper, Mrs. Raymond, 1502
 Clark, Colin, 1411
 Clark, James M., Jr., 1451
 Clark, Joseph S., Jr.
 biographic sketch, 75-76
 colloquy: with Bell, D. E., 83-85
 with Gruening, 77, 93-95
 with Rusk, 81-82
 referred to, 907, 2308
 remarks by, on—
 AID, 76, 77, 93
 Catholic Church, 77, 95
 compulsion, 76
 contraceptive production, 77
 demographic attaché, 93
 Foreign Service, 93
 Gruening, 76
 HEW, 94
 methodology controversy, 95
 OEO, 76, 94
 Philadelphia, 94
 population growth and economy, 93
 population problem, 76
 problem discussion, 76
 program jurisdiction, 76, 93, 94
 public attitude, 94, 95
 S. 1676, 76
 Shriver, S., 94
 State Department, 76, 93
 U.S. aid, 77, 93
 U.S. problem, 94
 Wyoming, 95

- Clark, Joseph S., Jr.—Con.
 S. Con. Res. 56, 67, 76
 Senate speech, on foreign aid, 78
 testimony, 76-77, 93-94
- Clark, Mrs. Joseph S., 972
- Clark, Robert D., 1545, 1547
- Clark, William G., 2059
- Claudius, 1232
- Clayton, Will L., 972, 1022, 1162, 1166
- Clement, Frank G., letter of, to Gruening, 2158
- Clements, James P., 1594, 1606, 1611, 1613
- Clergy Review, The, 350*n*
- Cless, Elizabeth, 1636
- Cleveland, Lorraine, 624, 946
- Cleveland Press, 2207*n*
- Clifford, Mrs. Henry H., 972, 1524
- Clifford, William, 879
- Cline, Howard F. Mexico: Revolution to Evolution, 564
- Cloud, Tilghman R., 1550
- Clough, Ernest T., 1576
- Coal, as food, 2358
- Coal reserves, 875, 1819, 2311
- Coale, Ansley J., 136, 178, 515, 541, 879, 2233
 Economic Effects of Fertility Control, The, 1818*n*
 How the Age Distribution of a Human Population Is Determined,
 46*n*
 Population Growth and Economic Development in Low Income
 Countries, 533, 564, 899*n*, 1737*n*
- Cochrane, Willard W., 56, 57
 Potential Uses of Farm Products as Aid to Developing Countries,
 56
- Cockburn, Alexander, 285
- Cockcroft, John, on world resources, 2311
- Coercion. *See* Compulsion.
- Coerr, Wymberly, on Latin America, 2361
- Cogley, John
 Catholic Church Reconsiders Birth Control, 18
 Catholic Press Association award, 18
 foreword, Birth Control and Public Policy, 280
 Nobel Laureates Petition the Pope, 22
 quoted, 7, 8
- Cohen, Nathan E., 972, 1022
- Cohen, Saul B., 1576
- Cohen, Wilbur, 2307
- Cohn, Walter L., 2113
- Coil. *See* Contraceptives; Intrauterine device; Loop.
- Coitus, 309, 310, 311, 319, 321
- Coitus interruptus, 150, 313, 317, 856, 1821
see also Withdrawal method
 morality, 311*n*
- Coitus reservatus, 287*n*
see also Withdrawal method
 morality, 311*n*

- Colbert, James G., 1031
- Cole, Albert L., 1451, 1454
- Cole, Albert M., 1502
- Cole, Ned, 1551
- Cole, William G., 1337
 - on SIECUS, 1333
- Coleman, Beverly, 1080
- Coleman, C. T., 1545
- Coliver, Mrs. Norman, 1462, 1484
- Collard, George, 1545
- College enrollment
 - growth, 1445, 1446
 - projected, 396, 584, 843, 1167
- College teachers, number, 1445
- Collier, John. Indians of the Americas, 486
- Collier's, article, on birth control, 429
- Colombia
 - agricultural production, 41
 - Association for the Scientific Study of Population, 1704
 - Association of Medical Faculties, 1703, 1814
 - Association of Medical Schools, 2193
 - birth rate, 778, 886
 - children, desire for, 1831
 - death rate, 778, 886
 - family planning, 1814
 - fertility research, 1815
 - at Geneva conference, 1828
 - GNP, 84
 - income per capita, 886
 - Institute for Social Development, 1674, 1697
 - meeting on demographic problems, 1703
 - at Pan American Assembly, 1722, 1725
 - population statistics, 778, 886
 - growth, 41, 84, 778, 886
 - projected, 778
- Colorado
 - abortion, 2044
 - aid to dependent children, 2044, 2045
 - birth control law, 359, 618, 2041, 2043
 - family planning, 1197, 1199
 - specifics, 2016, 2020, 2023, 2026, 2028, 2041-44
 - fertility, 450
 - illegitimacy, 2042, 2044, 2045
 - local health departments, 1197
 - population, 2044
 - water, 964
- Colorado, University of, 1825
- Columbia Broadcasting System, 2190
- Columbia Hospital, District of Columbia, 1076
- Columbia Presbyterian Medical Center, 1813
- Columbia University, 412, 1153, 1457, 1825
- Columbus, Christopher, 480
- Comitas, Lambros, 1023

- Comments on Father Johann's Paper. J. S. Dunne, 1718-19
 Commission of the Churches on International Affairs, 924
 Commission on Social Action of Reform Judaism, 1042-43
 Committee To Study the U.S. Military Assistance Program
 findings, 625-626
 members, 625
 recommendations, 626, 628, 630, 905
 not implemented, 1074
 reports, 617
 excerpts, 627-629
 scope of inquiry, 625
 tenure, 625
 unanimity, 625, 626
 Commonweal, 335*n*, 337*n*, 350*n*, 1295, 2250
 article, on population planning, 2264
 Communication, developments, 1653
 Communism (*see also* Communist Party)
 and birth control, 1908
 dynamics, 1908
 and Malthusianism, 2360
 and population growth, 2199, 2219-20
 and population problem, 349*n*, 1732
 Communist Asia
 food consumption, 873, 876
 population statistics, 877
 resources, energy consumption, 874, 876
 Communist China. *See* China, People's Republic of.
 Communist countries. *See* Eastern Europe.
 Communist Party, 213, 712, 2206
 see also Communism
 Communist world, population, 1155
 Community and Public Health. L. Corsa, Jr., 1212-14
 Compromise, legal definition, 1665*n*
 Compton, Randolph P., 1162, 1166
 Compton, Mrs. Robert, 972, 1022
 Compulsion re—
 birth control, 2072
 family planning: and foreign aid, 711
 and welfare, 1301, 1756, 1757, 1786, 1788
 information and services, 68, 69, 70, 361, 749, 800, 1097, 2172
 government and individual, 1298, 1301
 population control, 76, 82, 739, 740, 1264
 S. 1676, 1308
 Computer development, 1652
 Comstock, Anthony, 287, 430, 751, 755, 1031, 1079
 Comstock law, 1065, 1784
 Conant, James B., 638, 1849, 2352
 Conant, Ralph W., 1576
 Conception: defined, 1534
 explained, 2009
 Concern in population problems, 490, 870, 1135, 1263, 1465
 Concern of all cultures, 490
 Concern of society, 1283

- Condom : improved, 286*n*
 - invented, 283
 - in U.S. economy, 289
- Condom method
 - effectiveness, 1215, 1916
 - explained, 2009
 - extent of use, 969, 1211
 - morality, 311*n*
 - specifics, 1215
- Conference, defined (humorous), 1833
- Confucianism, on rhythm method, 351
- Conger, Gene M., 1545
- Congo (*see also* Brazzaville; Léopoldville)
 - agricultural production, 41
 - population growth, 41
- Congregational Christian Churches, 314*n*
 - on birth control, 791, 2008, 2045
- Congress of the Italian Catholic Union of Midwives, 1032
- Congress of the United States (*see also* House of Representatives; Senate)
 - birth control appropriation, 1068, 1086, 1097, 1102, 2072, 2239
 - blocked, 652
 - Committees. *See* House of Representatives; Senate.
 - effect of population growth on, 61, 779
 - and outdoor recreation, 871
 - and population problem, 62, 68, 363, 428, 720, 2187
 - and the President, 1102
 - research appropriation, 67, 907-908
 - and State aid, 2239
- Congress on Racial Equality, 980
- Congressional district, size, 61, 62
- Congressional Quarterly
 - article: on birth control, 120
 - on Government policy, 118
- Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report, 2189, 2191
- Congressional Record
 - House:
 - June 30, 1965. G. E. Brown, Jr., on California, 2038
 - Aug. 30, 1965. J. E. Fogarty, on retirement of D. E. Price, 1641
 - Senate:
 - Dec. 4, 1963. Margaret Sanger, 753
 - Feb. 19, 1965. Fifth Meeting of Mexico-United States Inter-parliamentary Group, 114
 - Apr. 29, 1965. Report on population resolution at Inter-parliamentary Union meeting, 112
 - July 13, 1965. Conference report on District appropriations, 1130
 - Aug. 18, 1965. Senators Hart and Gruening discuss population, 1268
 - Oct. 1, 1965. Senator Gruening on hearings, 2269
- Conjugal love, defined, 2257
- Connally, John, 2160

Connecticut

- birth control clinics, 301-302
- birth control law, 296, 297-298, 301, 332
 - opposition, 19
 - provisions, 359, 727
 - repeal, 7, 18, 618, 1466
 - Supreme Court decision, 210-264
- family planning, 1197, 2015, 2046
- fertility, 450
- General Statutes: sec. 53-32, 210
 - sec. 54-196, 211
- Hartford Health Department, 2319
- land planning, 956
- local health departments, 1197
- sterilization, 2085
- Supreme Court of Errors, 210, 211, 298

Connecticut Council of Churches, 314*n**Connecticut, Griswold v.*, 210

Connell, Francis J., 679

Ethics of War, The, 2360

Connolly, George E., 2059

Connery, John R., 677

on contraceptives, 676

You, Marriage and the Pill, 676*n*

Consensus of American people, 617

Consensus on population problem, 2265

Conservation

bibliography, 513

Interior Department role, 942

moral obligation, 740

for outdoor recreation, 499, 502, 508

and population problem, 943, 1403

urban, 953-954

wilderness, 499-500, 502, 504-507

Conservation Foundation, 411, 922, 1638

Continence method

and Catholic Church, 1261

described, 313, 692

morality, 22, 311*n*periodic. *See* Rhythm method.

total, 2256

Contraception (*see also* Birth control; Contraceptives)

and abortion, 1304

acceptance, 352, 985, 1768-69

confused with abortion, 1140

to control population, 2197

debate, 310, 324

definition, need, 23

effect: on marriage, 1285

physical, 1215

effectiveness, 1215, 1291, 1916

condition of, 969

Contraception—Con.

- extent of use, 160
- freedom of choice, 1774, 1916
- history, 282-289
- ideal method, 1044
 - requirements of, 289, 1215
- immunology, 173-174
- knowledge, 278
- medical education, 1214, 1774
- method: most common, 969, 1291
 - oral steroid. *See* Pill method.
 - preferred, 986, 1075, 1774, 1916, 2157
 - prescribed, 969, 1777
 - research, 974, 1910
 - Sanskrit, 1246
- methods: availability, 1466
 - compared, 1215, 1916
 - data lacking, 1215
 - described, 2009-10
 - improved, 2071-72
 - listed, 1215, 1916
 - medical oversight, 1172
 - percentage of use, 1211
 - unacceptable, 166
- new methods: impact, 984-987
 - significance, 968-969, 1069-70
- older methods, 969, 1069, 1075
- and natural law, 280, 1389-90
- and onanism, 19
- opposition, 18, 19
- private resources to supply, 1927-28
- and promiscuity, 333, 1695
- research, 169-174, 860-863, 1837
 - needed, 974, 1070, 1291
- right to oppose, 332
- and sterilization, 1304
- successful, 1329
- will of the people, 608, 619

Contraception. J. T. Noonan, Jr. (book review), 1749

Contraception Research, Some Recent Developments in. A. J. Margolis, 1534-35

Contraceptive Developments, The Significance of Recent. S. Plank, 1376-81

Contraceptive law, effectiveness, 330, 332

Contraceptive Methods in Impoverished Neighborhoods of New York, The Impact of New. S. Polgar, 984-987

Contraceptives (*see also* Contraception; specific contraceptive)

- chemical, 2010
- cost, 25, 47, 619, 798, 849, 1215
- development, 856, 1376-81
- and foreign aid, 849
- and health, 353

Contraceptives—Con.

- industrial production, 77
- and medical science, 619
- morality, 2264
- prohibited, 18, 302*n*
- and Protestants, 353
- public attitude, 1285
- request for, 25
- and State law, 352
- use: difficulties, 1215
- extent, 1284

Conyers, John, Jr.

- biographic sketch, 795
- colloquy with Gruening, 799-800
- H.R. 8430, 2190
- referred to, 2269
- remarks by, on—
 - birth control: discussion, 796
 - information, 797, 798
 - legislation, 798
 - techniques, 798
 - education, 797
- family: cohesion, 797
- size, 796, 797
- Federal aid, 798
- freedom of choice, 798
- Gruening, 796
- hearings, 799
- medical science, 796
- Michigan, 798
- Negro family, 797, 799
- the pill, 797-798
- population growth, 796
- poverty, 796-797
- S. 1676, 798
- U.S. birth rate, 796
- U.S. growth, 796
- U.S. problems, 796
- unwanted children, 796, 797, 798, 799
- testimony, 795-798
- excerpt, 2138

Cook, Robert C.

- biographic sketch, 411
- Bootleg Birth Control, 429
- colloquy with Gruening, 428, 488-489
- Human Fertility, 411
- photograph, 1650
- on population growth, 937-938
- quoted, 1250, 1649, 2241, 2242, 2250
- referred to, 731, 879, 1189, 1462, 1502, 1530, 1531, 1645

Cook, Robert C.—Con.

remarks by, on—

- agriculture, 470, 489–490
- awareness, 608
- birth control laws, 428
- birth-death balance, 470, 490, 514
- birth rate, 565, 585
- birth prevention, 608, 609
- Ceylon, 606
- children, 490, 609
- Congress, 428
- demographic transition, 514
- disappearance of nations, 514
- disease control, 490
- education, 608
- famine, 490
- fecundity, 565
- fertility, 428, 490, 565, 606
- food transfer, 490
- Four Horsemen, 490
- Gruening, 428–429, 434
- Hand, Judge, 428
- Japan, 585
- legislation, 565, 608
- life expectancy, 488, 489
- McDermott, W., 488
- Mauritius, 606
- mortality, 470, 488
- policy, 585
- population age structure, 608–609
- Population Council, 608
- population growth, 428, 467, 470, 608
 - cause, 514
 - effects, 435
 - phenomenon of, 490
- population myths, 428
- population problem, 428, 608, 609
- recreation resources, 490
- right to decide, 585
- stabilized cultures, 514
- survival, 490
- Sweden, 606
- transportation, 490
- U.S. population, 435
- will of the people, 565, 585, 608
- Yarborough, Senator, 608
- testimony, 428–429, 434–435, 467, 470, 488, 489–490, 514, 565, 585, 606, 608–609
- Vatican and the Population Crisis, 2255
- World Population Growth, 486

Cook, Mrs. Robert C., 1530

see also Desmond, Annabelle

- Cook, Ward H., 1545
 Cooke, Robert E., 1051
 Cooksey, Phyllis, 1634
 Coomes, Francis J., 2119, 2127
 Coons, Arthur G., 1506, 1524, 1526
 Coons, Arthur G., Jr., 1524
 Cooper, George M., 2148
 Birth Control in the North Carolina Health Department, 1777n
 Cooper, Nathaniel H., 1023
 Cooper, Sonoma, 1484
 Cooperation, 9, 622, 1188, 1307, 1308, 1309
 Cope, Mrs. Oliver, 2113
 Copeland, Lamot du P., 916, 972, 1022
 Copernicus, 1617
 Copley, James S., 1454
 Copper reserves, 1819, 2311
 Corby, Karl W., 1502
 Corette, James E., 1454
 Corkey, Elizabeth C., 1041, 1320, 2059
 Family Planning Program for the Low-Income Family, A, 987,
 1193n, 1207n, 1776
 Health Department's Role, The, 1012
 Cornelius, Kenneth C., Jr., 1592
 Corneliuson, Goldie B., 1208n
 Cornell, Ezra, 1616
 Cornell University, 25, 488, 1638, 1812
 international population program, 926
 in Jamaica, 1219
 Medical College, 489
 research grants, 1825, 1826
 Cornish, M. J. Doctors and Family Planning, 1204n
 Corrick, Ann M., interview of Gruening, 811-814
 Corsa, Leslie, Jr.
 biographic sketch, 1179-80
 Challenges in California's Public Health Medical Care for Chil-
 dren, 1020
 colloquy with Gruening, 1185-87, 1188-91, 1193
 Community and Public Health, 1212
 Family Planning in California, 1207n
 Family Planning Programs in the United States, 1203
 National Programs To Control Population Growth, 1214
 prepared statement, 1191-93
 remarks by, on—
 AID, 1180, 1189, 1190
 his role in, 1189, 1190
 aid requests, 1185
 APHA, 1181, 1184, 1185, 1188-89
 AMA, 1181
 APWA, 1181
 birth control laws, 1183, 1186
 California program, 1190-91
 demography, 1184, 1189
 family planning, 1180-81, 1183

- Corsa, Leslie, Jr.—Con.
 remarks by, on—Con.
 Federal support, 1183, 1184, 1185
 Michigan, 1186
 Pakistan, 1190
 personnel training, 1186
 the poor, 1180, 1181, 1183
 program needs, 1185, 1186
 population knowledge, 1184
 public health services, 1183
 research coordination, 1188
 S. 1676, 1180, 1185
 State programs, 1183
 Sweden, 1190
 U.S. foreign aid, 1190
 University of Michigan, 1181, 1184, 1186
 university programs, 1184
 Report to Turkey, 1218*n*
 testimony, 1180–81, 1183–85
- Cortes, Juan B., 1137
- Cosmopolitan, 1617
- Costa Rica
 birth rate, 778, 886
 children, desire for, 1831
 death rate, 778, 886, 1509
 GNP, 84
 income per capita, 886
 at Pan American Assembly, 1723, 1725
 population statistics, 778, 886
 growth, 84, 109, 778, 886
 projected, 778
- Cotton, Dorothy Whyte, 774
- Cotton, John M., 1023
- Cottrell, Leonard S., Jr., 1023
- Coughlin, F. Hugh, 1530
- Council of Churches. *See* National Council of Churches of Christ.
- Council of Economic Advisers, 1801
- Counterattack on Juvenile Delinquency. J. E. Hoover, 268–278
- Counterpart funds, for population programs, 25, 850
- Cournand, Andre F., 24
- Couvillon, Bryson, 1090
- Cowen, Myron W., 1503
- Cowgill, Donald O., 1551
- Cowles, John, 1477, 1526
- Cox, Harold, 287
- Coyle, David C., 587
 Japan's Population—Past Achievements and New Problems, 588
- Coyne, Marshal, 1062
- Crabtree, James A., 1166
- Craft, George S., 1477
- Craig, James E., 2008
- Crane, David, 2090
- Crash program, need of, 426, 1812

- Craven, Howard, 1483, 1484
 Creedy, Mrs. Brooks S. Returning for Yearly Checkups, 983ⁿ
 Crick, F. H. C., 1372
 Crime (*see also* Juvenile delinquency; specific crime)
 abortion, 1417
 cause, 760, 761, 762, 1414, 1770
 conditions breeding, 707
 and the courts, 1413, 1414
 deterrents, 1416-17
 and family size, 1147
 increase, 1167, 1168, 1418
 and overpopulation, 1413
 and population density, 1419
 and population growth, 1420
 rate defined, 1419, 1420
 reduction, 762, 768, 1415, 1418
 research, 1413
 solution, 278, 1416
 approach needed, 1415-17
 statistics, 1418-39
 incomplete, 1417
 value of, 1413
 unreported, 1417
 Crime in the United States (excerpts). FBI, 1418, 1419-39
 Crisis Ahead! And We Can't Duck. C. P. Streeter, 1970-72
 Critical Issues Council, 1640
 members, 1451
 Resources and the Future: Population, 1451
 task force on population, 1451
 Croley, H. Thomas, 1854
 Croneis, Carey, 1462, 1593, 1606, 1611
 Cronin, Daniel I., 1576
 Crosprey, Judge, on contraception, 297ⁿ
 Crossen, Philip, quoted, 2073, 2087
 Crowding (*see also* Population density)
 and crime, 1413
 defined, 1778
 effects, 268
 on animals, 948, 2361
 on humans, 948, 950, 953, 1294, 1327, 1413
 on public services, 1167
 on recreation, 12, 1149, 1294
 on transportation, 12, 1294
 and narcotics, 1414
 and sex drive, 2361
 Crowley, Elmer S., 1545
 Crowley, John D., 1576
 Crowley, Patrick, 1137
 Crucial Battle, The. Detroit Free Press, 2115
 Cuba, 1471
 income per capita, 886
 population statistics, 778, 886
 Culliton, James W., 1503

- Cullum, A. Earl, 1530
 Cummins, Bernard, 1484
 Cunnion, Donald O., 1970
 Curacao, at Pan American Assembly, 1723
 Curran, Charles E., 1551
 Curran, William J., 1137, 2113
 Currey, Brownlee, 1454
 Curtis, Charles G., 1592
 Curtis, Thomas, 1936
 Cushing, Richard Cardinal
 cited, 693
 quoted, 7, 19, 2045, 2192
 referred to, 1039, 1699*n*, 2315
 Cuthbert, Fred A., 1545, 1547
 Cutler, John, 624, 946
 Cyprus

- birth rate, 777
 GNP, 84
 population and economy, 2198-99
 population statistics, 777
 growth, 84, 777
 projected, 777

- Czechoslovakia
 abortion, 2205, 2219, 2221, 2222
 birth rate, 778, 2221
 death rate, 778
 infant, 2221
 fertility, 2221
 the pill, 2223
 population policy, 2204-05
 population statistics, 778, 2221
 growth, 778, 2221
 projected, 778

D

- DDT (dichloro-diphenyl-trichloro-ethane). *See* DDT.
 DESAL. *See* Centro para el Desarrollo Economico y Social de America Latina.
 D'Agostino, Angelo, 1137
 Dahomey
 area, 1649
 birth rate, 777
 death rate, 777
 independence, 1649
 population statistics, 777, 1649
 growth, 777, 1649
 projected, 777
 Dale, Henry H., 23
 Dale, Stanley W., 1634
 Danhof, Robert, 2114
 Dannenbaum, Maurice N., 1611, 1613
 Danstedt, Rudolph T., 1807
 Dare, Eugene R., 1503

- Darity, William. Contraceptive Education, 1776*n*, 1778*n*
 Darnell, Rowland, 1484
 Davens, Edward, 1208
 David, Donald K., 1162
 Davies, Mrs. John D., 972
 Davies, Joseph E., 266
 Davis, Mrs. Bancroft, 1080
 Davis, F. Elwood, 1503
 Davis, Hartwill, Jr., 1462
 Davis, James H., III, 2178
 Davis, Kingsley, 897, 1704
 Place of Latin America in World Demographic History, The, 885*n*
 Population, 1821*n*
 Population of India and Pakistan, The, 533, 898*n*
 Social Structure and Fertility, 1215*n*
 Theory of Change and Response in Modern Demographic History, The, 1821*n*
 Davis, Lew, 758
 Davis, M. Vernon, 1611, 1613
 Davis, Marjorie P., 1550
 Davis, Russell H., Jr., 1854
 Davis, Ruth, 1981
 Davis, Saville, 1577
 Davis, Mrs. Saville, 1577
 Davis, Tom M., 1611, 1613
 Davis, William L., 1611, 1613
 Dawson of Penn, Lord, 287
 Day, Alice T., 977
 Planned Parenthood—Its New Responsibilities, 977*n*
 Too Many Americans, 2244, 2356
 Day, Lincoln. Too Many Americans, 2244, 2356
 Day, Rufus S., Jr., 972, 1022
 DDT, 61, 748, 829, 898, 1365, 1563, 1728
 Dean, Paul R., 1137
 Deane, Phyllis. Abstract of British Historical Statistics, 44
 Dearden, Archbishop, 2257
 Dearing, Palmer, 1642
 Death control, 61, 709, 1155, 1156, 1902
 Death rate (*see also* Mortality)
 and health services, 743
 and medicine, 1963
 trend, 1943
 and science, 1939
 statistics. *See* Death rate charts; Death rate tables.
 Death rate charts
 India, 527
 less developed countries, 65, 153
 Mauritius, 607
 Mexico, 537
 Taiwan, 1919
 Western Europe, 148

Death rate tables

- by country, 777-778
- by geographic region, 484, 1959
- India, 518, 521
- Latin America, 886
- less developed countries, 1568
- selected countries, 1509
- United States, 521
- Western Europe, 893, 1568
- De Blanc, Irving, on overpopulation, 2355
- Decadence symptoms, 269, 276
- deCastro, J. The Geography of Hunger, 856
- Declaration of Independence, 1072, 1307
- Dedijer, Stevan, 1651
- Dedrick, Calvert, 2263
- de Ferrarotti, Nidea A. G. *See* Ferrarotti, Nidea A. G. de.
- De Golyer, Everett L., Jr., 972, 1022
- de Guchtencere, R. Judgment on Birth Control, 322*n*
- Deisher, J. B., letter of, to Gruening, 2183
- Deju, Jorge, 2070, 2087-88, 2094, 2095
- Delgado, Ramiro, 1471
- Delaware
 - birth control law, 359
 - Board of Health policy, 2048
 - Department of Welfare policy, 2048
 - family planning, 1197, 2015
 - specifics, 2016, 2020, 2023, 2026, 2028, 2046-48
 - fertility, 450
 - local health departments, 1197
- Delaware League for Planned Parenthood, Inc., 2046
- de Lestapis, Stanislas. *See* Lestapis, Stanislaus de.
- Delhi Hindustan Times, 826, 827
- Delta Sigma Theta, 980
- De Martini, Ray, on divine providence, 2360
 - When May a Nation Go to War? 2360
- Democratic National Committee, Editors' Bulletin, 1455
- Demographer, function, 904
- Demographers: consensus, 1629, 1689
 - survey of, 1628-29
- Demographic attachés, 2, 93
- Demographic transition, 514, 606
 - defined, 1243
 - emigration, 2356
 - and family size preference, 1831
 - geographic areas of, 2355-56
- Demography (*see also* population entries; Projection; specific place; World population)
 - advances, 1937
 - bibliography, 1937*n*-40*n*, 1942*n*-47*n*, 1949*n*-53*n*, 1955*n*
 - defined, 904, 1051
 - development of, 1184
 - premodern vs. contemporary, 1941
 - professional associations, 1641

- Demography—Con.
 - and national planning, 1948, 1953
 - projections, use of several, 1950
 - research: Federal aid, 70, 909, 1051
 - universities and colleges, 925-927, 1051, 1638, 1825, 1826
 - statistics problem, 606
 - training need, 141-142
 - in 20th century, 1905
- Demography (periodical), 2223
- DeMond, Willene, 2059
- Dempsey, Alice M., 1576
- Dempsey, John, letter of, to Gruening, 2046
- Denman, Mrs. MacDonald, 1484
- Denmark
 - birth rate, 778, 893
 - death rate, 778, 893
 - industrial production index, 894
 - population and economy, 2198
 - population statistics, 778, 893
 - growth, 778, 893
 - projected, 778
- Dennett, Mary W. Birth Control Laws, 288*n*
- de Paiva, Glycon. *See* Paiva, Glycon de.
- Department of Agriculture, 742
 - Agricultural Research Service, 32, 59
 - Economic Research Service, 32
 - family planning policy, 742
 - Food Balance in Foreign Countries, 873*n*
 - World Food Budget, The, 873*n*
 - excerpt, 102
- Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 9, 70, 638, 1047
 - and family planning, 741, 1758, 2237, 2238-39
 - Gruening request for information, 2238-39
 - Presidential mandate to, 616
 - in S. 1676, 3-4, 14-15
 - and war on poverty, 94
- Department of Justice, 1419
- Department of Labor: employment study, 736
 - family budget survey, 368
- Department of State, 9, 93, 638, 1972
 - Birth Control Policies and Practices in the U.S.S.R. and Eastern Europe, 2219
 - Bureau of Intelligence and Research, 2219, 2227
 - China's Demographic Revolution, 2227
 - in S. 1676, 2-3, 13-14
 - and U.S. policy, 741, 1316
- Department of the Interior
 - and conservation, 941, 942
 - family planning policy, 69-70
 - explained, 943, 959
 - referred to, 742, 2179, 2183, 2192
- DePauw University, 2321
- Depopulation concern, 2198

- Derleth, August, 1162, 1166
- Derwinski, Edward J., Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
- Desertion of family, 797, 1753, 1770
- Desmond, Annabelle, 411, 486, 533
- Detmold, John H., 1484
- Detroit Free Press, 652
 - editorial, on family planning, 2115
- Detroit News
 - article, Apr. 8, 1965, on family planning, 2119
 - news item: Feb. 17, 1965, on family planning, 2119
 - Mar. 18, 1965, on family planning, 2116
- Developed countries (*see also* specific country)
 - agricultural production, 27, 40
 - birth-death rate balance, 706
 - children, 1819
 - economy, capacity of, 1943
 - fertility, 1944
 - food: consumption, 838
 - prospects, 867
 - resources, 869
- Developed regions (*see also* specific region)
 - agricultural production indexes, 33
 - defined, 33
 - growth rate trends, 56
 - population statistics, 881, 882, 1958, 1960
 - growth, 42, 881, 1958, 1960
 - index, 33
 - projected, 882, 1958, 1960
- Developed world, regions, 33
- Developing countries. *See* Less developed countries.
- Deverell, Colville M., 1246, 2189
- DeVinney, Leland C., 1462
- Deweese, Lovett, 1023
- DeWitt, J. Doyle, 1454
- Dexter, Sidney B., letter of, to Gruening, 2335
- Diaphragm method, 969
 - acceptance, 1291
 - cost, 1215
 - disadvantage, 1075
 - effectiveness, 1075, 1215, 1916
 - explained, 2009
 - morality, 311*n*
 - prescribed, 1777
 - reversibility, 1215
 - safety, 1215
 - use: area of greatest, 1215
 - difficulties, 1215
 - percent, 1211
- Diarrhea, 90, 744
- Dickinson, John, on role of judiciary, 252
- Diet. *See* Nutrition.
- Dieter, L. L., 1545

- Diggs, Charles C., Jr., 2269
 H.R. 8052, 2190
- Dillingham, Charles, 1611, 1613
- Dillingham, Mrs. Charles, 1611, 1613
- Dillon, Douglas, 1477
- Dillon, R. Samuel, Jr., 1503
- Dingell, John D., 795
- Dingle, Janet T., 207
- Dinsmore, Ray P., 1162, 1166
- Disciples of Christ, 314*n*
 see also International Convention of Christian Churches
 on birth control, 790, 2008
- Disease
 deterrents to economic development, 89
 effect of diet on, 51
 tropical, 706
- Disease control, 45, 706, 1655, 1728
 and economic development, 744-745
- District of Columbia
 abortion, 1075
 appropriations, conference report, 1130-33
 birth control program (*see also* family planning, *infra*), 1096-1102
 administration, 1099-1100
 caseload, 2189
 clinics, 710, 1065, 1067, 1068, 1069
 financing, 361-362, 1097, 2072
 and Health Department, 1097-98, 1100, 1101
 manual, 1106-28, 1073, 1209*n*
 methods, 1098
 objectives, 1097
 patients, 1098
 and Planned Parenthood Association, 1099
 policy, 1075, 1076, 1097, 1098, 1103, 2072
 progress, 1101, 1102, 1104
 and Welfare Department, 1098
 birth rate, by economic level, 1074
 births, by economic level, 1075
 Citizens Council. *See* Citizens Council for the District of Columbia.
 Commissioners, on S. 1676, 1058-59
 Department of Public Health, 742, 1057, 1068, 1076, 1078, 1197
 appropriation, 2189
 requests aid, 1096, 1102, 1129
 education, 1058
 family planning, 1197, 1198, 1209, 2015
 acceptance, 1058, 1068
 history, 1065, 1068
 specifics, 2016, 2020, 2026, 2028
 fertility, 450
 Garfield Memorial Hospital, 1067
 Health and Welfare Council, 1068
 home rule, 1078, 1079

- District of Columbia—Con.
 illegitimacy, 1059, 1070, 1075, 1077, 1417
 land planning, 956, 957
 maternal mortality, 1075, 1077
 Medical Annals, 1095
 population, 548, 1074
 population problem, 1058, 1060
 poverty, 1068
 Receiving Home for Children, 2266
 and S. 1676, 1059
 social problems, 1075, 1078, 1130
 welfare, 1074
- District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1966, conference report, 1130-33
- District of Columbia General Hospital, 1075, 1076
- Divorce, 2000
- Dixon, C. W., 1577
- Dixon, William L. Evaluation of Private Interviewing as an Approach to the Study of Criminal Abortion and Contraception, 987
- Dobson, Mrs. O. C., 972
- Dodek, Samuel M., 1081, 1094
- Dodge, Joseph M., 625
- Dodson, Joseph. Japanese Crop and Livestock Statistics, 43
- Doisy, Edward A., 24
- Dominican Republic
 birth rate, 778, 886
 death rate, 778, 886
 income per capita, 886
 at Pan American Assembly, 1723
 population statistics, 778, 886
- Dominick, Peter H.
 biographic sketch, 961-962
 cited, 974
 colloquy : with Gruening, 965
 with Metcalf, 965-966
 Colorado water legislation, 964
 cosponsors S. 1676, 2269
 photograph, 940
 referred to, 1151, 2195
 remarks by, on—
 Ferril, T. H., 962
 India, 963
 population growth, 964
 resources planning, 965
 Roberts, W. O., 963
 S. 1676, 964
 service with Gruening, 962
 water : in Alaska, 964-965, 966
 in Colorado, 963, 964
 in history, 962
 importance, 962
 legislation, 964

- Dominick, Peter H.—Con.
 remarks by, on—Con.
 water—Con.
 projected needs, 964
 reuse, 965
 shortage, 963–964
 transfer, 964–965
 use, 964
 testimony, 962–965
- Doms, Herbert, 321
 Meaning of Marriage, The, 320
 quoted, 320
- Donahue, Wilma T., 1051
- Donaldson, Manly, 2179, 2180
- Donne, John, quoted, 1618, 2251
- Donnelly, James F., 1035, 1207_n, 1777_n
 Contraception in Public Health Services, 1193_n
- Donner Foundation, 945
- Donovan, John D., 1576
- Doren, Mark Van. *See* Van Doren, Mark.
- Dorn, Harold, 136
- Dornbusch, Sanford, 1483, 1484
 at San Francisco Assembly, 1482
- Dorsey, Joseph L., 2113
- Doubleday, Thomas, quoted, 345
- Dougherty, Patrick R., 1137
- Douglas, Gordon W., 1023
- Douglas, James H., 1451
- Douglas, Lewis W., 757, 758
- Douglas, Paul H., 1046, 2195
 cosponsors S. 1676, 2268
- Douglas, R. Gordon, 1023
- Douglas, William O.
 Connecticut case decision, 210–216
 on marriage, 216
 on population projection, 947
 quoted, 17–18, 123
 Wilderness Bill of Rights, 17
- Downing, Arthur, 2063
 letter of, to Gruening, 2064–65
- Downs, Deanna, 1593
- Doyle, Mrs. Henry G., 1503
- Doyle, Joseph B., 327
- Draper Committee. *See* Committee To Study the U.S. Military Assistance Program.
- Draper report, 616, 697, 782, 1074
 see also Committee To Study the U.S. Military Assistance Program
- Draper, Warren, 1642
- Draper, William H., Jr.
 colloquy with Gruening, 625–626, 630
 endorses S. 1676, 621
 photograph, 698

- Draper, William H., Jr.—Con.
 referred to, 334, 623, 624, 638, 750, 905, 946, 972, 1022, 1162, 1451,
 1463, 1483, 1484, 1524, 2335
 remarks by, on—
 AID, 621
 Aspen conference, 618
 birth control legislation, 618
 Brazil, 620
 Cadbury, G., 620, 621
 Catholic Church, 619
 contraceptives, 619, 620
 Draper Committee, 625–626
 Eisenhower, D. D., 618
 family planning progress, 621
 Federal aid, 621
 Ford Foundation, 620, 621
 Gruening, 630
 IPPF, 620, 621
 Jae Mo Yang, 620, 621
 medical science, 619
 Mexico, 620
 the poor, 621
 population control, 619
 Population Council, 620, 621
 population growth, 617, 619, 620, 622, 625–626
 population program need, 622
 problem awareness, 617–619, 620
 public attitude, 619
 Rockefeller Foundation, 620, 621
 S. 1676, 621–622
 South Korea, 620
 subcommittee, 630
 testimony, 617–622
 U.S. Policy Concerning the Population Explosion, Developing,
 1519
- Dressman, William J., 1550
 Drew, Katherine F., 1611, 1613
 Drinan, Robert F., 2262
 quoted, 2242, 2264, 2315
 Driscoll, Claire, 2059
 Driscoll, Mrs. Edgar J. M., 1576
 Driscoll, Evelyn, 1550
 Driscoll, Philip, 1576
 Dropouts. *See* Children; Education.
 Drysdale, George. *Elements of Social Science*, 285
 DuBois, Cora, 1224–25, 1560
 Population Control, A Strategy for, 1238
 DuBridge, Lee A., 945
 Dubrow, Hilliard, 1023
 Clinical Test of a New Vaginal Tablet, 987
 Duckles, Edwin, 624, 946
 Ducoff, Louis, 1463, 1530
 Dudley, Mrs. Ray L., 1611, 1613

- Dudley, Tilford E., 1062
 letter of, to Gruening, 1961-62
- Duffy, Benedict J., Jr., 178, 1104, 1166, 1463, 1471, 1503, 2308
 Latin American Population Growth and the Alliance for Progress, 1342
- Dugger, Ronnie, 1982-85
- Duke, Charles M., 1503
- Duke University, 2341
- Dulles, Eleanor L., 1503
- Dumpson: Give Data on Births to Poor. R. Gusteitis, 1788-89
- Dumpson, James R., 1788
 Health in Welfare, 1020
- Duncan, Alexander E., 1162
- Duncan, Charles K., 1503
- Duncan, Robert B., 1136
- Duncan, Mrs. Todd, 1062
- Dunkard, 571
- Dunne, John S., 1674
 Comments on Father Johann's Paper, 1718
- Dunne, George H. World Peace and the Population Crisis, 2262
- du Noüy, Lecomte. *See* Lecomte du Noüy, Pierre.
- Dunsford, John E., 1137
- du Parcq, Lord Justice, on contraceptive use, 289-290
- du Pont, Pierre S., 972, 1022
- du Pont, Mrs. Reynolds, 972, 1022
- Dura-Foam, 2074, 2075, 2078
see also Foam tablet method
 effectiveness, 2086
- Durham, Walter, 1545
- Dupré, Louis K., 1137
 Natural Law and Contraception, 1389
- Durand, John D., 478, 624, 946, 1592
 Mortality Estimates From Roman Tombstone Inscriptions, 486
 U.N. Programs Related to Population, 1579
- Durisch, Lawrence L., 1530
- Dutton, Edward, 1484
- Duvall, Evelyn M., 1337
- du Vigneaud, Vincent, 24
- Dyer, N. H., 2164, 2166, 2168
 quoted, 2239
 statement on family planning, 2176

E

- ECA. *See* U.N. Economic Commission for Africa.
- ECAFE. *See* U.N. Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East.
- ECE. *See* U.N. Economic Commission for Europe.
- ECLA. *See* U.N. Economic Commission for Latin America.
- Earlham College, conference of Friends on race relations, 976
- Early, John D., 1137
- Early, Mrs. Robert, 2073

East Asia

- birth rate, 484, 778, 1959, 1961
 - projected, 1961
- countries of, 778
- death rate, 484, 778, 1959
 - projected, 1959
- population statistics, 484, 881, 1958, 1960
 - growth, 484, 881, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961
 - projected, 484, 1960

East, E. M., 2352

East Germany

- abortion, 2206, 2222
- birth rate, 778, 2206, 2221
- contraceptives, 2206, 2223
- death rate, 778
 - infant, 2221
- emigration, 2222
- fertility, 2221
- labor force, 2206
- population, Government attitude, 2199
- population statistics, 778, 2221
 - growth, 778, 2221
 - projected, 778

East Liverpool (Ohio) Review, article, on family life, 584

East Pakistan (*see also* Pakistan; West Pakistan)

- land area, 936
- population density, 936

Easter, George H., 1711*n*

Eastern Europe

- abortion, 1909, 2205, 2219, 2222
- agricultural production, 1818
 - with U.S.S.R., 40, 2359
- area, 891
- birth control: Government attitude, 2224-25
 - policy and practice, 2219-25
 - public attitude, 2224
- birth rate influences, 2224*n*
- demographic statistics, by country, 2221
- fertility, 2220-21
- food consumption, with U.S.S.R., 873, 876
- infant mortality, 2224
- the pill, 2223
- population and economy, 2219-20, 2225
- population statistics, 891
 - with U.S.S.R., 42, 877, 2359
- resources, energy consumption, with U.S.S.R., 874, 876

Eastern World, 2208*n*, 2212*n*

Eastman, Nicholson J., 1023, 1852

Eastwood, Richard T., 1611, 1613

Eberhart, Sheri, 1978

Eccles, John C., 24

Eccles, Marriner S.

biographic sketch, 1152-53

Population, Taxes, and Education (address), 1152, 1167

referred to, 916, 973, 1022, 1162, 1166, 1191, 1463, 1477, 1526

remarks by, on—

appeal: to President Johnson, 1162

to President Kennedy, 1158

birth control, 1168, 1170

birth-death balance, 1155, 1156

capitalism, 1156

Catholic Church, 1157

Catholic leadership, 1157

Ceylon, 1156

crime, 1168

foreign aid, 1155, 1169

immigration, 1169, 1170

integration, 1168

international politics, 1155, 1157

less developed countries, 1155

Moore, H., 1157-58

Moss, F. E., 1154

philanthropy, 1156

planned parenthood, 1170

population and economy, 1156, 1168

population growth, 1155, 1157

nonwhite, 1168

population problem, 1155

awareness, 1154, 1157

urgency, 1170

poverty, 1156

pragmatism, 1156

President Johnson, 1154

recreation, 1168-69

S. 1676, 1154

taxes, 1167-69

transportation, 1167

U.N. role, 1156

U.S. image, 1168

urban problems, 1169

Utah, 1167, 1169

water, 1168

statement to Conference on the Economic Consequences of the

Population Explosion (excerpt), 1167

testimony, 1153-58, 1162, 1167-70

Ecclesiastical Review, 319*n*, 329*n*

Ecker, Mrs. Henry, 1094

Ecker, Mrs. John, 1094

Eckstein, Alexander, 422

Ecology, 17

Economic Aspects of Population Change in the Developing Countries,

Some. F. W. Notestein, 1733-39

- Economic development: and age structure, 516
 - and capital, 1707
 - defined, 1728
- Economic Development and Cultural Change, 1822*n*
- Economic Impact—Birth Control Seen as Investment Tool. H. Rowen, 1987–88
- Economic Opportunity Act, 765, 1184, 1447, 1448, 2139, 2237
- Economic Problems of Population Growth. O. Harkavy, 1817–23
- Economic regions, 33
- Economist, 2207*n*
- Economy (*see also* Capital; Gross national product; specific place)
 - birth control and, 1987–88
 - development of conditions, 109, 1904–05
 - purpose, 708
 - industrial nations, 894
 - optimum population for, 1735
 - outlook, 867
 - population and capital, 1237
 - and population growth, 10, 61, 109, 707, 831, 1817–23
- Ecuador
 - birth rate, 778, 886
 - death rate, 778, 886
 - GNP, 84
 - income per capita, 886
 - at Pan American Assembly, 1723
 - population statistics, 778, 886
 - growth, 84, 778, 886
 - projected, 778
- Ecumenical Council, Vatican II, 20, 21
- Ecumenical Review, The, 308*n*
- Edgcomb, Gabrielle
 - biographic sketch, 1292
 - photograph, 1260
 - remarks by, on—
 - crowding, 1294
 - democracy, 1294
 - disease, 1293
 - family planning, 1293
 - food, 1293
 - Four Horsemen, 1293
 - human needs, 1294
 - lifespan, 1293
 - mortality, 1293
 - population growth, 1293
 - quality of life, 1294
 - S. 1676, 1294
 - value of the individual, 1293
 - war, 1293
 - Women's International League for Peace and Freedom, 1292–93, 1294
 - testimony, 1292–94
- Edison, Theodore, 1166

Editorial on—

- birth control, 364, 419
- family planning, 2115, 2116, 2119
- food, 1972
- population, 28, 29, 363, 702, 2243
- television, 1973

Edmunds, Frederick, 2166

Edsall, Geoffrey, 1577

Education

- birth control, need, 619
- as a community asset, 1537, 1538
- cost, 1167, 1318, 1445
 - projected, 1446
- experiments, 608
- family planning and, 1447
- funding, 1444
- and illiteracy, 1443-44
- and leisure, 1443
- to meet population problems, 205-206
- needs, 1446
- and population growth, 583, 843, 1444
- research, 1446-47
- situation, 1443
- vocational, 382-383, 1443
- for welfare mothers, 636

Educational television, 1973-74

Edwards, Edward J., Jr., 1083

Egan, William A., letter of, to Gruening, 2033-34

Eglise Reformee de France, 2206

Egypt. *See* United Arab Republic.

Egypt, Ophelia, 1082, 1083

Ehrhardt, Oscar A., 1550

81 Percent for Dissemination of Birth Control Data. G. Gallup, 414-415

89th Congress, 736

legislation termed "important," 815

Eilers, William, 1484

Eisele, Paul M., 1526, 1551, 1560, 1592

Eisendrath, Maurice N., 792

on birth control, 791

Eisenhower, Dwight D.

on the American Assembly, 1476.

cited, 617, 618, 1408, 1474

on Government policy, 6, 906

letter of, to Gruening, 6-7

on population taboo, 2361

Presidential policy, 632, 905-906, 1312

quoted, 1313, 1596

referred to, 209, 631, 633, 1316, 1340, 1454, 1477, 1478, 1526, 1763, 2192, 2235, 2264

Eisenhower, Milton S., 1451

El Salvador. *See* Salvador.

Eland, Calvin, 1634

- Elder, Mrs. William, 1550
 Eliot, Johan W., 973
 Development of Family Planning Services by State and Local
 Health Departments, The, 1193, 1205*n*
 Medical Care for Public Assistance Families, 1000
 Eliot, Martha M., 1023
 Eller, C. Howe, 1550
 Eller, Robert W., 1505
 Ellicott, V. L., 1087
 Ellingston, John, 1634
 Ellis, E. Frank, 1550
 Ellis, Elmer, 1548, 1551
 Ellis, Havelock, 756
 Ellison, Newell W., 1503
 Elliston, William A., 1576
 Elward, Paul F., 2058-61
 Emigration: and population problem, 355
 in Western Europe, 2356
 Emko, 2074, 2075, 2078
 see also Foam tablet method
 Emmanuel College, 1815
 Emphasis '65. Boston University Student Congress, 1338-95
 Employment (*see also* Underemployment; Unemployment)
 annual increase, 736
 annual need, 736, 1168
 and automation, 775
 and mechanization, 707-708
 and the migrant, 715
 and population growth, 105, 775
 Encyclicals. *See* under author.
 Encyclopaedia Britannica Yearbook for 1965, 17
 Enders, John F., 24
 Endocrine Society, 637
 Energy needs, 948, 1819
 Energy resources
 consumption per capita, 867
 projected, 871
 by world areas, 874
 consumption projected, 876
 prospects, 867, 869, 1819
 Engel, Lewis L., 1576
 Engelman, Irving J., letter of, to Gruening, 2145-46
 England (*see also* Great Britain; United Kingdom)
 birth control, 2207
 history, 283-286
 birth control law, 333
 history, 289-292
 birth control practice, 303-304
 birth rate, 149
 with Wales, 438
 Catholic Church, 2207-08
 contraceptive acceptance, 352
 food consumption, 2357

England—Con.

- life expectancy, 483
- London population problems, 1601–02
- Ministry of Health, 291
- National Health Service, 291, 292
- National Institute for Research in Dairying, 1824, 1826
- population, 600
- English, Harlan, 2059
- English, Joseph, 1137
- Enke, Stephen, 1503, 1987, 1988
 - Economics of Government Payments To Limit Population, The, 1822*n*
- Enovid, 636, 667, 691, 1777, 1779, 2084, 2166
 - see also* Pill method; Progesterone and thromboembolism, 668–669
- Environment, man's effect on, 1325
- Episcopal Church. *See* Protestant Episcopal Church.
- Episcopal Diocese of Central New York, resolution, 2362
- Epstein, Milton, 1550
- Erdman, Henry E., 1484
- Erickson, Mrs. Paul G., 1634
- Ericson, Mary A., 1579, 1592
- Ernst, Harry, quoted, 2237
 - Birds, Bees, and Uncle Sam, 2238
 - Unfounded Fears About Catholic Opposition Felt Federal Barrier, 2242
 - War on Poverty Is To Succeed, If, 2240
- Ernst, Morris L., 752
- Esham, Elwood, 2092
- Eskimos, family planning services, 696
- Estes, Leland L., Jr., 1593, 1611
- Estrogen, 664, 665, 688, 861, 1860
- Ethics of Family Planning, The. J. A. Pike, 1514–19
- Ethiopia
 - area, 1649
 - GNP, 84
 - independence, 1649
 - population statistics, 777, 1649
 - growth, 84, 777
 - projected, 777
- Eugenics, 1304
- Eugenics Society, 288
- Eurich, Alvin C., 622, 623, 624, 946
- Europe
 - birth rate, 65, 484, 1959, 1961, 2205
 - projected, 1961
 - birth control, 1146
 - countries of, 778
 - death rate, 65, 484, 1959
 - projected, 1959
 - demographic transition, 1820–21
 - population recordkeeping, 1940

Europe—Con.

population statistics, 484, 629, 779, 881, 1958, 1960, 2309

age, 609

density, 2311

growth, 343, 484, 629, 881, 1958, 1959, 1960, 2309

projected, 484, 629, 779, 1958, 1960, 2309

European Economic Community, 893, 894

European Free Trade Association, 893, 894

Evangelical and Reformed Church, on birth control, 791, 2045

Evangelical United Brethren Church, on birth control, 2045

Evans, Daniel J., letter of, to Gruening, 2163-64

Evans, John, 1593, 1611

Evans, Melvin M., letter of, to Paiewonsky, R. M., 2184-86

Everett, Glenn D. One Man's Family, 566-582

Evolution, of man and insect, 694

Experience in a Public Hospital. W. Goddard, 1009-11

Experimentation, 1307

Explosion of population. *See* Population explosion; Population growth; Population problem.

Extension of life (*see also* Life expectancy)

and diet, 51

government priority, 1943

Ellwell, Raymond, 1618

on famine, 28, 102, 103

F

FAO. *See* Food and Agriculture Organization.

FBI. *See* Federal Bureau of Investigation.

Facts on File, 334, 2189, 2190, 2191

Fagley, Richard M., 1463

Protestant View, A, 924

Fain, James E., 1463

Fairchild, Henry P., 856

Falk, Laurence L., 1634

Fall conference on public family planning clinics, 1789

Fallopio, Gabriele. De Morbo Gallico, 283

Family (*see also* Children)

adequate budget, 368-369

desertion, 797, 1753, 1770

disintegrative forces, 1324-26

economy, 715-716

life. *See* Family life.

low income. *See* Poor, The; Poverty.

modern democratic, 1996

needs, 715

Negro. *See* Negro.

patriarchal: large, 1995

small, 1995-96

poverty, 716

quality, 1324

rural. *See* Rural family.

size. *See* Family size.

- Family—Con.
 in technological society, 718
 unplanned, 1003-04
- Family and Fertility Changes in Latin America. University of Notre Dame, 1674-87
- Family Betterment Committee of Washington, D.C., 1065
- Family Counseling Service, 1104
- Family life
 and juvenile delinquency, 268, 272, 2266-68
 rural, 715, 716
 urban, 716
- Family Life Bureau, 7, 682, 1104, 1640, 2265
 bibliography, 2277
- Family planning (*see also* Birth control; Population control; specific place)
 acceptance, 133, 141, 719, 721-726, 727-728, 739, 776, 1068-70, 1906
 and child survival, 745
 obstacles, 2076
 administration, 144
 and advancement of women, 771
 advertisements, 826-827
 attitude toward, 721-726, 1212-13
 by education, 1838
 of poor, 1005-06
 statistics, 1765
 availability, 719, 736, 797-798, 1139, 2047
 conditions of, 1213-14
 benefits, 141, 1067, 1447, 1759, 2007, 2036
 psychological, 1387-88
 public awareness, 141
 bibliography, 987
 coercion. *See* Compulsion.
 and Congress, 720
 cost, 797-798
 defined, 2006
 and education, 727
 ethics, 1514-19
 food program proposal, 116-118
 foreign aid, 1141
 freedom of choice, 2040
 financing, 767, 988-991, 1199
 and government: competence, 1139
 role, 1139, 1140, 1417-18
 and health, 739, 1070-71, 1769, 2143
 and human happiness, 167
 ignorance, 718, 763
 in industrial society, 150
 and infertility, 1793
 information, 762-764, 1070, 1769
 and IUD, 1838, 1843
 knowledge, 717, 740
 and labor, 122

Family planning—Con.

leadership, 779

motivation, 163, 175, 745, 776, 850, 1141

national program: countries with, 1216

needed, 416, 739, 1066

national survey, 304–305

need, 1769, 1903, 2006–07

and Negro, 797–798, 976–981, 981–984

opposition, 719, 1286, 1302, 2007–08

panel discussion, Kentucky Public Health Association, 2070–87

patient: age, 1317

caseload, 2046

dropout, 983

income, 982, 1317, 2046

personnel, 739, 1302–03, 1787–88

and the pill, 1768–69

policy, 144, 1261, 2077

and the poor, 105, 419, 1025–29, 1064, 1066, 1180–81, 1769, 1776–79

and population problem, 2197

private agency in, 621, 967, 1069, 1183, 1417, 1927, 2047, 2172

programs: female oriented, 1838, 1843–44

success, 1838

world, 1567–75

and public health, 2070–88

and public welfare, 991–995, 1754, 2037

publicity, 776, 826–827

purpose, 740, 782, 1058, 1071, 1138, 1139, 1283, 1286, 1324, 1329, 1770–71

and race prejudice, 980

and religion, 1769

religious opinion, 722, 725, 726

research, 142, 143, 204–205, 1219

responsibility, 1059, 1138, 2156

right to, 203, 981, 1008

services: by county and city, map, 1206

recommended, 206

by State, 1198

by State and territory, 2015–2186

tables, 2015–29

as a solution, 1170

support, 415, 738, 1064, 1183, 1200

training, 1141–42, 1143

world interest, 1699

Family Planning and the Negro Citizen. W. M. Young, Jr., 1006–08

Family Planning Assistance To Be Given by Counties. S. Napier, 2095

Family Planning Association of China, 2215

Family Planning Association of London, 287, 292, 303

Family Planning Association of Puerto Rico, 667

Right to Happiness, The, 1990

Family planning clinics. *See* Birth control clinics.

Family Planning in Alabama. H. Klinger, 2031–33

- Family Planning Needs of Low-Income Negroes, Programing To Meet. N. T. Gray, 981-984
- Family Planning Program for the Low-Income Family, A. E. C. Corkey, 1776-79
- Family Planning Programs in the United States. L. Corsa, Jr., 1203-12
- Family Planning Programs Throughout the World. B. Berelson, 1567-75
- Family Planning Services by State and Local Health Departments, The Development of. J. W. Eliot et al., 1193-1202
- Family Planning Services, Financing. F. S. Jaffe, 988-991
- Family Planning Services Policy. Interior Department, 69-70
- Family Planning, Sterility, and Population Growth (excerpt). R. F. Freedman et al., 721-726
- Family size
- adversity and, 716
 - arithmetic, 511
 - attitudes, 1830-32
 - consensus, 1838
 - decision, 797
 - desired, 1832
 - by color, 977, 982, 1026
 - in developing countries, 1830-31
 - by economic class, 763
 - by income, 977, 982, 1026
 - by poor, 1765
 - by public health patients, 1023-25
 - economic need for large, 2326
 - and education, 1906-07, 2240
 - and family economy, 718, 767, 1306, 1307, 1753, 1907
 - and family stability, 961, 1753, 1758, 2086
 - freedom of choice, 763, 771
 - and health, 767, 961, 1306, 2035, 2156
 - ideal, 305, 776
 - and income, 368, 1906-07, 2071, 2240, 2241
 - increase, 715, 2045
 - "large" defined, 736
 - limiting, 633, 771, 776, 1447
 - attitudinal factors, 150-151
 - and mortality, 717
 - motivation, 2071
 - Old Order Amish, 566-582
 - philoprogenitiveness, 490
 - planning of. *See* Family planning.
 - and poverty, 716, 796-797, 2036, 2240
 - and public welfare, 1752-54, 1758, 2173, 2175, 2241
 - recommendation, 1459
 - religious opinion, 718
 - and responsible parenthood, 1903
 - as status symbol, 776
 - and unemployment, 2040, 2240
 - and urbanization, 717

- Family Welfare Planning Centre of Delhi, 827
- Famine
 and birth control, 102, 1644
 imminent, 102, 103, 735, 1655, 1988-90
 study, 1643
 toll, 102, 1644
- Fannin, Paul J., 610
 Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
- Fansler, John B., 973, 1022
- Far East: less developed countries, 84
 population and food, 837
- Farley, Walter R., 466
- Farm Journal, on food shortage, 1970, 1972
- Farmer, James A., on family planning, 980
- Farmland: for housing, 131, 574
 and population growth, 501
 use of marginal, 575
- Father figure, 1325-26
- Faubus, Orval E., 2038
 letter of, to Gruening, 2036
- Faulkner, James M., 1166, 2113
- Fawell, Harris W., 2058, 2060, 2061
- Federal Bureau of Investigation. Crime in the United States, 1418, 1419
- Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, 288
 on family planning, 314ⁿ
- Federal legislation (*see also* S. 1676)
 birth control appropriation, 1068
 direction, 1475
 mails, use of, 2192
 on population, 2189-90
 first, 63, 68
 and population explosion, 1044
 public welfare, 1775
- Federal Stand on Population Control May Be Nearing. Congressional Quarterly, 120-125
- Felts, M. Richard, 1530
- Fenlon, Paul, 1690
- Ferber, William L., 1023
- Ferebee, Dorothy, 1062
- Ferguson, Frances, 624
- Ferguson, Robert, 946
- Ferguson, Mrs. Robert M., 973, 1022
- Fernandes, Edward E., 2063
- Ferrarotti, Nidea A. G. de, 1702
- Ferree, John W., 1023
- Ferril, Thomas H., 962
- Ferro, A. M., 1545
- Fertility (*see also* specific place)
 by age, 446, 559, 889
 areas, conditions of, 606
 bibliography, 466, 987

Fertility—Con.

- by color, 448, 455
- by color and education, 457
- concern of all cultures, 490, 608
- decline, 565, 1905, 1906, 1955, 1957, 2231
- and education, 151
- by education, 442, 464
- formula, 325-326
- high rate, 470
- in history, 608, 1470
- influences on, 278
- and mortality, 1938, 1940
- by occupation, 460
- potential, 609
- prediction, 609, 1944, 1949, 1951
 - and national planning, 1945
- by race, 456
- rate defined, 392
- and religion, 1940
- by religion and education, 454
- research, 140, 660-661, 680-687, 1812, 1813, 1861
- rural, 451, 452
- standard metropolitan statistical areas, 452
- and tradition, 1942
- urban, 451, 452
- urban vs. rural, 1948

Fertility, Changing Patterns of. Population Bulletin, 445-466

Fertility charts

- India, 530
- Mexico, 559
- Taiwan, 1919
- United Kingdom, 530
- United States, 186, 442, 451, 452, 456, 559

Fertility Control, A Study in. B. Berelson and R. Freedman, 1918-26

Fertility tables

- Brazil, 889
- United States, 392, 393, 446, 450, 453, 454, 455, 457, 460, 464

Fertilization, defined, 1534

Fertilizer, world production, 1818

Fetter, Mrs. Ferdinand, 973, 1022

Fields, W. C., 1692

Fighting World Famine. New Republic, 1643-44

Fillmore, Millard, 1623

Films on population, 2279-2306

Final Program for World Population Conference To Include Item on Family Planning, 611-612

Finance & Development, article, on India, 1963

Finch, Robert H., 1524, 1526

Finch, Stuart M., 973, 1022

Fineberg, H. The Problems of Therapeutic Abortion, 1042

Fink, Ray, 1023

- Finland
 birth rate, 778, 893
 death rate, 778, 893
 industrial production per capita, 894
 population statistics, 778, 893
- Finletter, Thomas K., 1477, 1526
- Finley, Morgan M., 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061
 NET report on birth control, 1980-81
- Finn, James. Controversy in New York, 337*n*
- Finney, John, quoted, 8
 United States Offering Birth Control Help to the Underdeveloped Nations, 24
- Finney, Paul, 1463
- Fire Island, 954
- Fisek, Nusret, 1218*n*
- Fish and Wildlife Service, 948
- Fish protein research, 52
- Fisher, Carla, 1593
- Fisher, Mrs. Crist, 569
- Fisher, Harold, 1530
- Fisher, John, 104
- Fisher, Joseph L.
 biographic sketch, 865
 colloquy with Gruening, 868-869, 870-871
 photograph, 818
 prepared statement, 872-878
 referred to, 1396, 1463, 1503, 1505
 remarks by, on—
 agriculture: irrigation, 868
 potential, 866-867
 United States, 866, 869
 yields, 869
 conservation, 868
 death rates, 869
 energy resources, 867
 fellowship with Gruening, 866
 food, 866, 867
 hearings, 869-870
 less developed countries, 866, 867, 869
 minerals, 867, 868
 population and resources, 866, 870-871
 population control, 868
 population planning, 869
 population projection, 871
 resources: development, 866
 management, 869
 problems, 869
 projection, 871
 shortage, 869
 substitutes, 867
 S. 1676, 869-870
 technology, 867

- Fisher, Joseph L.—Con.
 remarks by, on—Con.
 water, 868–869
 Western World, 866, 867
 Resources in America's Future, 865
 Resources in the United States and the World, 1819*n*
 testimony, 866–868, 869–870
 World Prospects for Natural Resources, 873*n*
- Fisher, O. C.
 biographic sketch, 425
 colloquy with Gruening, 427
 remarks by, on—
 aid to dependent children, 426
 birth control, 426
 family planning in Texas, 427
 Gruening, 425
 national policy, 426
 poll of constituents, 427
 population control, 425–426
 population growth, 426
 public awareness, 425–426
 public support, 427
 public welfare, 426
 subcommittee, 425, 426
 U.S. aid, 426
 testimony, 425–427
- Fisher, Raymond G., 1850
- Fisher, Tadd, 563
- Fisk, Shirley, 1052
- Fister, George M., 207
- Fitzgerald, Edward, on marriage, 289*n*
- Fitzgerald, J. H., 1550
- Fitzgibbon, Russell H., 1524
- Fitzpatrick, P. W., 1634
- Fitzpatrick, Mrs. P. W., 1634
- Flanagan, Patricia, 1483, 1484
- Flanigan, Peter M., 1454
- Fleck, S. The Contraceptive Safe Period, 327*n*
- Fleming, Arthur S., 1454, 1545, 1547
- Fletcher, Joseph, 792, 1720
 on contraception, 312*n*–313*n*
- Flores, Ana M., 545
 La Magnitud del Hambre en Mexico, 564
- Florey, Howard W., 23
- Florida
 birth control, 305*n*
 birth control law, 618
 Catholic influence, 305*n*
 Dade County school system, 1457
 family planning, 105, 1197, 1199, 2015
 specifics, 2016, 2021, 2024, 2026, 2028, 2049
 fertility, 450
 local health departments, 1197

- Florida—Con.
 migrants, 1329
 public welfare, 2049
 water, 106–107
- Florida Medical Association, 2049
- Florida, University of, 100
- Flournoy, Houston I., 1524
- Flynn, Frederick E., 1634
- Foam tablet method (*see also* Aerosol foam method)
 effectiveness, 1215, 2086
 prescribed, 1777
 safety, use difficulties, reversibility, and cost, 1215
- Focus on World Population. INTERCOM, 902–934
- Fogarty, John E., 690
 on retirement of D. E. Price, 1641–42
- Folger, John C., 1503
- Folkers, Karl, 178
- Folsom, Marion B., 1451
- Food (*see also* Agriculture; Agricultural production; Incaparina; Nutrition)
 ability of world to provide, 54, 55
 bibliography, 43–44, 54–55
 consumption per capita, by world areas, 873
 from cottonseed, 50
 crisis, 735, 842, 1970–72, 1988–89
 farming the sea, 27, 347–348, 839
 financing, 32
 grain, world crop area, 33
 from livestock, 2357
 needs, 32–35, 49–50, 56, 876, 964, 1315, 2308–10
 from plant sources, 2357
 political problem, 2310–11
 problem: solution, 2311
 U.S. role, 2312
 production, 55–59, 735, 775, 1481, 1963, 2310
 prospects, 489, 867, 869, 1315
 sources, 51–52, 56, 2358
 trade trends, 34
 transfer, 32, 34, 102, 118, 490
- Food and Agriculture Organization
 Belgrade conference, 612, 912, 1936
 famine mortality estimate, 1989
 freedom from hunger campaign, 841–842, 913
 Population and Food Supply, 913
 referred to, 57, 89, 102, 112, 117, 775, 836, 837, 1512, 1641, 1931, 1932, 1933, 2194, 2309
 State of Food and Agriculture, 1964, The, 101, 873*n*
 Third World Food Survey, 838, 876*n*
 Yearbook of Food and Agricultural Statistics, 873*n*
- Food and Drug Act, 2051
- Food and Drug Administration, 666, 742, 1799, 2084
 Bureau of Medicine, 2190
 on the pill, 667, 689, 1379, 2196

- Food and Population. B. R. Sen, 837-842
- Food? Can We Produce Enough, K. L. Bachman, 55-59
- Food Deficits Foreseen. New York Times, 488-489
- Food for Family Planning. D. D. Brodeur, 116-118
- Food for peace program, 32, 88, 90, 103, 1972
- Food Supplies and Processing Methods To Fit Nutritional Needs, Adapting. N. S. Scrimshaw, 48-55
- Foote, Edward Bliss, 287
- Foote, Edward Bond, 287
- Forbes, William, 1576
- Ford Foundation
 - annual report excerpts, on population, 1823-24
 - in Chile, 1814
 - in Colombia, 1814
 - in Egypt, 853, 1814
 - expenditures, 621, 908, 1822, 1825
 - financial commitment, 1811, 1816
 - Geneva conference, 854, 1827, 1828, 2193
 - grants: to developed countries, 1812-14
 - to developing countries, 1814
 - statement, 1825-26
 - in India, 822, 1216, 1814
 - in Mexico, 1814
 - in Pakistan, 851, 1814
 - in Peru, 1814, 1815
 - population program, 919
 - project directly administered, 1826
 - referred to, 618, 1638, 1641, 1810
 - role overseas, 1814, 1816
 - support: Catholic institutions, 1815
 - institution building, 1812-13
 - research and training, 1176, 1184, 1673, 1812, 1813, 1822-26
 - survey of Appalachia, 2241-42
 - statistics, 1816-17
 - in Tunisia, 852, 1814
 - in Turkey, 1216
 - University of North Carolina proposal, 2340-52
- Fordham University, 1710
- Foreign Affairs, 2211
 - article, on Health and population, 743
- Foreign aid (*see also* U.S. Government aid)
 - AID, 76
 - Charter of Puente del Este, 1706
 - dollar contribution and counterpart, 88
 - expenditures, 1158
 - food and farm products, 103
 - funds for research, 1316
 - health and medical, 10, 12
 - and population control aid, 626, 1450
 - and population growth, 616, 697, 733, 758, 796, 960, 1155, 1449, 1706-07
 - rationale, 1619
 - and taxes, 1169

- Foreign Aid and Population Control. J. S. Clark, Jr., 78-80
 Foreign Policy Association, Inc., 906
 INTERCOM, 901, 902
 Foreign population problems. *See* Population problems.
 Foreign Service, 93
 Formosa. *See* Taiwan.
 Forssman, Werner T., 23
 Forster, E. M., on conservation, 957
 Fort, William S., 1545
 Fortney, Gordon, 1800, 1804
 Fortune. The Birth Control Pill, 289*n*
 Fosdick, Harry E., 792, 1162, 1166, 2353
 on birth control, 791
 Foster, Charles H. W., 1577
 Foster, Elmer C., 1576
 Foster, L. H., 1503
 Foster, M. T., 2148
 Fosterling, Mrs. Charles, 1545
 Foundation for International Child Health, Inc., 786
 Four Horsemen, The. Hutchinson News, 363-364
 Fowler, Lehman, 1530
 Fox, Mary P., 2074, 2087
 on family planning, 2077
 Foye, Arthur B., 1162, 1166
 France
 abortion, 2205, 2206
 birth control, opposition to, 2205
 birth control law, 333, 2205, 2206
 birth rate, 438, 778, 893
 decline, 149, 151
 Communist Party, 2206
 contraceptive law, 323
 contraceptives, 2206
 death rate, 778, 893
 family planning, 2206
 family size, 2205
 food consumption, 873, 2357
 grain yields, 37, 38, 41
 income per capita, 38
 industrial production index, 894
 literacy, 37
 population and economy, 2198
 population statistics, 343, 778, 893
 growth, 41, 778, 893
 projected, 343, 778
 resources, energy consumption, 874
 Francis, Darryl R., 1550
 Francis de Sales, St., quoted, 1694
 Frank, Waldo, 505
 Frankfurter, Felix, 239
 Franklin, Benjamin, 442, 443
 Franklin, Inks, 1550

- Fraser, Helen B., 2070, 2075, 2087
 Frazer, James. *The Golden Bough*, 1470
 Frechette, Alfred L., 1576, 2113
 Free world: population, 1155
 population problem, 1155, 1157
 Freedheim, Mrs. Eugene H., 973, 1022
 Freedman, Max, 758
 Freedman, Ronald F., 178, 464, 832, 1030, 1186, 1829, 1838, 1852, 1917, 1930
 Current Fertility Expectations of Married Couples in the United States, 466
 Family Planning in the United States, 763
 Family Planning, Sterility, and Population Growth, 466, 721, 1021, 1026*n*, 1040, 1141*n*, 1211*n*
 Fertility Control, A Study in, 987, 1918, 2361*n*
 Fertility Differentials for the Indigenous Nonfarm Population of the United States, 466
 Population: The Vital Revolution, 945
 Socio-Economic Factors in Religious Differentials in Fertility, 466
 Sociology of Human Fertility, The, 1203*n*
 Freedom (*see also* Right)—
 of association, 213, 214
 of choice: in contraceptives, 1774
 exercise of, 130
 family planning and welfare, 1786
 and the Government, 1144
 influences on, 1135
 policy on, 1144-45
 permit, 1263
 for the poor, 2040, 2241
 provide, 25, 361, 763
 of conscience, 1262, 1314
 of consent, 651
 of decision, 2242
 of discussion, 1448
 exercise of, 1306
 of expression, 697
 and family size, 267, 279, 1797
 from Government inquiry, 1297
 from hunger, 841-842
 of the individual, 26
 and the body politic, 1296
 threat to, 950
 of information, 728
 of inquiry, 213
 and population growth, 29
 and responsibility, 1326
 of speech, 224, 1314
 concomitant rights, 213
 to teach, 213

- Freedom—Con.
 of thought, 213, 728
 exercise in, 799, 844, 1474
 revolution in, 15
 survival of, 836
 Freeman, Robert G., 1524, 1526
 Frei, Eduardo, 85, 1726, 2203
 French, Mrs. Graham, 1022
 French, John B., 1576
 French Movement for Family Planning, 2205
 Freud, Sigmund, on contraception, 1927
 Frey, Don C., 1454
 Freymann, Moye W., 1842, 1847, 2342
 Population Control in India, 1217*n*
 Friedl, Ernestine, 1023
 Friedman, Gertrude S.
 biographic sketch, 780
 remarks by, on—
 American Unitarian Association, 781, 782
 Congress, 784
 HEW, 784
 Keating statement, 781, 784
 Korean program, 783
 Martin statement, 781
 Nigerian program, 783
 PPWP, 783
 population control, 781
 public discussion, 781
 Public Health Service, 784
 S. 1676, 783, 784
 State Department, 784
 Stevenson, A., 784
 UUA, 780, 782
 Unitarian-Universalist clergy, 781-782
 Unitarian-Universalist position, 782
 UUSC, 783
 White House conference, 784
 testimony, 780-785
 Friedman, Marvin, 1463
 Friedman, Maurice H., 780
 Friedrich, Carl, 1576
 Friendly, Mrs. Alfred, 973, 1022
 Froeschle, F. J., 1634
 From the Country to the City, 1991-95
 Frost, David. Population Explosion, 695-696
 Fulbright, J. William, 907, 1700
 Fuller, Carlton P., 1576
 Fuller, Helen, 1503
 Fulton, Robert D., 2066
 Fulton, Wallace C., 1336
 Need for a Sex Information and Education Council, 1330-34
 Future Population Trends. I. B. Taeuber, 1936-61

G

- GATT. *See* General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs.
- GNP. *See* Gross national product.
- Gabon
 area, 1649
 independence, 1649
 literacy, 1649
 population statistics, 777, 1649
 growth, 777, 1649
 projected, 777
- Gainer, Carl E., 2178
- Gale, Eugenia, 1851
- Galileo, 693, 1617, 2260
- Gallup, George, 256, 413
 81 Percent for Dissemination of Birth Control Data, 414-415
 quoted, 1596
- Gallup polls
 on birth control: information, 414, 415, 2045
 methods, 414
 trends of opinion, 415
 cited, 695, 1209*n*, 1308, 1319
- Gambia, statistics, 1649
- Gamble, Clarence J., 624, 946, 1576, 2074, 2148
 Contraception as a Public Health Measure, 1777*n*
- Gandhi, Mahatma, 753, 2332
- Gange, John, 1545, 1547
- García, Celso-Ramón, 637, 667, 1560
- Gardiner, Llewellyn M., 1545
- Gardner, John W., 1102, 1309, 1474, 1662, 2013*n*, 2193, 2307
- Gardner, Richard N., 1463, 1485, 1503, 2263
 Politics of Population, The, 1495
 on U.S. policy, 906
- Garland, L. Henry, 1166
- Garner, L. M., letter of, to Gruening, 2142
- Garst, Jonathan, 1484
- Garst, Mrs. Jonathan, 1484
- Garver, Chauncey B., 1162, 1166
- Garvey, Willard W., 1454
- Garwood, Miriam F., 1524
- Garwood, Mrs. W. St. John, 1166
- Gas reserves, 2311
- Gaston, Mrs. A. G., 973
- Gates, Thomas S., 1451
- Gaza, population statistics, 893
- Gehrels, Kathryn, 1484
- Geis, Duane V., 1530
- Geisert, Harold, 1486
- Gellhorn, Walter, quoted, 1297
 Individual Freedom and Government Restraints, 1297
- General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, 1604

- Geneva Conference on Family Planning Programs
 - attendance, 1827-28
 - discussion topics, 1830
 - opening statement, excerpt, 1828-29, 1833
 - press releases, 1834-38
 - purpose, 1828, 1829, 1832
 - sponsorship, 1828
- Geneva, University of, 1824, 1825
- Genne, William H., 792, 1336, 1337
- Genneson, M., on the pill, 2083
- Gentry, John T., letter of, to Gruening, 2339-40
- Geography of Hope, The. W. Stegner, 504-507
- George Washington Law Review, 300*n*
- George Washington University, 1638
 - Law School, 96
 - Medical School, 411
 - population conference, 1464, 1468, 1485
 - research, 926
- George Washington University Hospital, 1065
- Georgetown University
 - Center for Population Research, 926, 1104, 1145, 1638
 - Institute of Law, Human Rights, and Social Values, 1136, 1261
 - Institute of Social Ethics, seminar, 924
 - referred to, 1303, 1815, 1817, 2193, 2262, 2263
 - rhythm research, 2250
 - support, 1825
 - School of Foreign Service, 750
- Georgetown University Hospital, 1104
- Georgia
 - birth control, 305*n*
 - birth rate: indigent, 2054
 - premature, 2050, 2053
 - Catholic influence, 305*n*
 - family planning, 1197, 1199, 2015
 - advisory committee minutes, 2052
 - specifics, 2016, 2021, 2024, 2026, 2028, 2049-55
 - fertility, 450
 - Health Department policy, 2050
 - local health departments, 1197
 - mortality, maternal and infant, 2050, 2053
- Georgia Medical Association, 2050
- Gerber, Alex, 1524
- Gerdes, William, 1593
- German Democratic Republic. *See* East Germany.
- German Federal Republic. *See* West Germany.
- Germany, birth rate decline, 149
 - see also* East Germany; West Germany
- Gerrie, Norman F., 1052
- Gerry, Elbridge, on role of judiciary, 251-252
- Gershenson, Charles, 1800, 1804
- Gesell, Mrs. Gerhard A., 973, 1022, 1094

Ghana

- area, 1649
- birth control, 2207
- birth rate, 777
- children, desire for, 2207
- GNP, 84
- independence, 1649
- literacy, 1649
- population control, 854
- population statistics, 777, 1649
 - children, 1649
 - growth, 84, 777, 1649
 - projected, 777
- Ghosts of Time, The (excerpt). T. Wolfe, 952
- Gibbons, Don C., 1484
- Gibbons, Mrs. John H., 973
- Gibbons, William J.
 - Catholic Value System in Relation to Human Fertility, The, 350n, 723n
 - on fertility control, 676, 2360
 - Medical Research and Fertility Control, 673n
 - on periodic continence, 723
- Gibbs, Chester, 2113
- Gibbs Medal, 631
- Gibson, Joseph, 1530
- Gifford, Mrs. Walter S., 1162
- Giguere, Madeleine, 1576
- Gilhooley, John J., 1454
- Gill, Theodore A. The Demographic Explosion, 349n
- Gill, Tom. Land Hunger in Mexico, 564
- Gille, Horvor, 2189
- Gillen, James G., 1104
- Gillespie, Mrs. George E., Jr., 973, 1022
- Gillespie, Robert, 1854
- Gillett, Frederick H., 288n
- Givens, Meredith B., 1463, 1592, 2219
- Givens, Willard E., 1503
- Gjervold, A. H., 1634
- Glennan, T. Keith, 1451
- Glesinger, Egon. The Coming Age of Wood, 2358
- Glotfelty, Mary S., 1, 129, 615, 701, 817, 939, 1055, 1135, 1151, 1259, 1311, 1457, 1661, 1809
- Glueck, Sheldon and Eleanor. Unraveling Juvenile Delinquency, 761
- Glueck social prediction table, 2266
- God and man relation, 1712, 1714, 1715
- Goddard, Samuel P., 758
 - letter of, to Gruening, 2035
- Goddard, William, 1978
 - Experience in a Public Hospital, 1009
- Goeppert Mayer, Maria, 24
- Goethe, Johann W. von. Faust, 1689

- Goldberg, Arthur J.
 cited, 1298
Connecticut case decision, 223-236
 quoted, 1299
 referred to, 242, 244, 247, 248, 251, 253-256
- Goldberg, David. *The Fertility of Two-Generation Urbanites*, 466
- Goldberg, Dorothy K., 1503
- Goldberg, Leo, 136
- Goldstein, Albert S., 1613, 2113
- Goldstein, David H., 1023
- Goldstein, Sidney, 1576
- Goldwater, Barry, 610
- Goldwater, Mrs. Barry, 758
- Goldzieher, Joseph W., 1371
- Golliet, Louise, 1592
- Golyer, Everett L. De, Jr. *See* De Golyer, Everett L., Jr.
- Gómez, Federico, 545
- Gonzalez, Henry B., Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
- Gonzalez, Richard J., 1611, 1613
- Good life, ingredients, 944
- Goodall, Don A., letter of, to Gruening, 1808
- Goodhue, Francis A., Jr., 973, 1022
- Goodrich, C. H. *An Experiment in Welfare Medical Care*, 995*n*
- Goodsell, James W., 1545
- Gopalaswami, R. A., 529
 Census of India, 533
- Gordis, Robert, 1463
- Gordon, John E., 1023
- Gordon, Lincoln, 618, 623, 624, 946
- Gore, Albert, Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
- Gorham, Nathaniel, on role of judiciary, 251
- Gottsegen, Mrs. Jack, 1062
- Gould, Raymond F. *Future Citizens All*, 1020
- Government (*see also* specific country, State)
 and abortion, 1267
 and birth control, 1304
 neutrality, 1305
 responsibility, 1902-03
 support, 967, 1300-1301
 coercion, 1297, 1298, 1301
 competence: in family planning, 1139
 in moral issues, 1263
 and contraception, 1266-67
 economic role, 1139
 family planning role, 843, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1263-65
 and the individual, 1296, 1327
 inquiry, 1297
 life control, 1304
 and population problem, 76, 1305, 1306, 1308
 programs, moral grounds, 1266, 1267

- Grabill, Wilson H., 451
 Fertility of American Women, *The*, 466
- Gräfenberg, Ernest, 1251, 1915
- Gräfenberg ring, 748, 862, 1377, 2032
- Graham, Lucile E., 1503
- Graham, Martha, 945
- Grain
 area, 33
 production, 36, 40, 41, 1818, 2357, 2359
 surplus, 1971
 transfer, 1644
 as world food supply, 2358
- Grant, Murray
 articles by, 1095-96
 biographic sketch, 1095-96
 colloquy with Gruening, 1102-03, 1104, 1129
 letter of, to Gruening, 1105
 letter to: of Gruening, 1105
 of Hannan, P. M., 1103
 photograph, 1056
 Poverty, Birth Control, and Public Health, 1359
 referred to, 990, 1058, 1068, 1073, 1086, 1417, 2239
 remarks by, on—
 Congress, 1096, 1097, 1102
 contraceptives, 1098
 demands for services, 1101
 developing policy, 1097
 District clinics, 1100
 District program, 1096-1102
 District Planned Parenthood Association, 1096, 1099, 1101
 Health Department, 1096, 1097, 1098
 patient eligibility, 1098
 program growth, 1101-02, 1104
 program history, 1096-97
 program responsibility, 1099-1100
 program services, 1098
 public awareness, 1096
 public health nursing, 1101
 recordkeeping, 1101
 Schumacher, Mrs. F. A., 1096
 Tobriner, W. N., 1096
 Washington archdiocese, 1097-1103
 Welfare Department, 1098
 testimony, 1096-1102
- Graubard, Stephen R., 1576
- Gray, Naomi T., 1329, 2083
 Family Planning Needs of Low-Income Negroes, *Programing To Meet*, 981
 Negro, Family Planning, and the Population Question, *The*, 976
- Great Britain (*see also* England; United Kingdom)
 birth control, 287*n*, 2207
 birth rate, 323*n*

Great Britain—Con.

commission on population. *See* Royal Commission on Population.

contraceptive practice, 2207, 2208

family size, 323*n*

at Geneva conference, 1828

infant mortality, 343

juvenile delinquency, 269

National Health Service, 287*n*

Political and Economic Planning Commission, 2359

population statistics, 343

growth, 914

projected, 343

support to marriage councils, 1139

Great Plains Assembly, 1464

report, 1552–54

excerpt, 1469

Great Society, 800, 801

Greber, Jacques, 956

Greece

agricultural production, 37, 38, 41

birth rate, 893

death rate, 893

income per capita, 38

industrial production index, 894

GNP, 84

literacy, 37

population and economy, 2198

population statistics, 778, 893

growth, 41, 84, 778, 893

projected, 778

Green, James W., 1530

Green, John R., letter of, to Gruening, 2338

Green, Robert E., 136, 178

Green, Ruby, 1550

Greenberg, Bernard, 2341

Greenblatt, Robert B., 2052, 2053

Greene, A. Crawford, 1162, 1166

Greene, James C., 1524, 1526

Greenfield, Margaret. Medical Care for Welfare Recipients, 1020

Greenleigh Associates, Inc. Facts, Fallacies, and Future, 982*n*, 1020, 1026*n*, 1041

Greep, Roy O., 1238, 1560

Gregorian University, 678

Gregory, Alfonso, 1703

Gremillion, Joseph B., 1463

Roman Catholic Viewpoint, The, 924

Grennan, Jacqueline, 1137

Grether, David F., 1634

Grickis, Ann M., 1, 129, 615, 701, 733, 817, 1259, 1311, 1457

Griese, N. O. The Morality of Periodic Continence, 329*n*

Grimes, Marian, 1634

Grimsrud, Richard, 1593

Griswold v. Connecticut (see also Supreme Court; U.S. Constitution)

cases related to, 211-212

cited, 1297-98, 1299

State argument, 235

statutes at issue, 210-211

Supreme Court decision, 210-216

Grose, Francis. *A Guide to Health, Beauty, Riches, and Honour*, 283*n*

Gross, Leonard. *America's Mood Today*, 413

Gross national product (see also Economy; specific country)

and population growth, 83, 267

and prosperity, 110

Grover, Morris L., 973, 1022, 1524

Groves conference on marriage and the family, 1025, 1776

Growth of World Population, The. National Academy of Sciences, 135-176

cited, 1184, 1204*n*, 1215*n*, 1315

described, 132-133

excerpt, 633

Growth of U.S. Population, The. National Academy of Sciences, 177-206

cited, 977*n*, 1181, 1204*n*

excerpt, 12, 62, 134, 634, 737, 796, 947

Gruening, Ernest

Birth Control: Is It Moral? 754

Capitol Cloakroom (radio interview with Senator Hart), 1268-73

Emphasis '65, introduction, 1340-41

Inter-American Conference, 702

letter of—

to Eurich, A. C., 624-625

to executive branch heads, 9, 2013*n*

to Governors, 8-9, 2013

to Grant, M., 1105

to Miller, M. S., 2279

to Price, D. E., 1642-43

to Stebbins, E. L., 1177

to Terry, L. L., 1048-49

to Tobriner, W. N., 1061

to Udall, S. L., 699

letter to—

of Adams, A. M., 2155-56

of Ainley, L. G., 2113

of Akers, E. N., 2041-42

of Alderson, G., 2321-22

of Alexander, M., 2339

of Arbona, G., 2180-81

of Atchison, M. M., 2145

of Atthowe, J., 2319-20

of Avery, W. H., 2068

of Babcock, T., 2142

of Bellmon, H., 2153

of Bennett, R. H., 2318-19

of Bermingham, J. R., 2042-43

Gruening, Ernest—Con.
letter to—Con.

- of Bloch, K., 2325
- of Bobbitt, J. M., 1049
- of Bours, W. A., III, 2046-47
- of Branigan, R. D., 2063
- of Breathitt, E. T., 2069
- of Burns, H., 2048-49
- of Burns, J. A., 2055-56
- of Campbell, E. L., 2063
- of Campbell, J. M., 2146
- of Carver, T. O., 2056
- of Chaucer, N. G., 2319
- of Clement, F. G., 2158
- of Deisher, J. B., 2183
- of Dempsey, J., 2046
- of Dexter, S. B., 2335
- of Downing, A., 2064-65
- of Dudley, T. E., 1061-62
- of Duncan, J. B., 1061
- of Egan, W. A., 2033-34
- of Eisenhower, D. D., 6-7
- of Engelman, I. J., 2145-46
- of Faubus, O. E., 2036
- of Garner, L. M., 2142
- of Gentry, John T., 2339-40
- of Goddard, S., 2035
- of Goodall, S. A., 1808
- of Grant, M., 1105
- of Green, J. R., 2338
- of Guerrero, M. F. L., 2181
- of Guy, W. L., 2152
- of Hansen, C. P., 2179
- of Harrison, A. S., Jr., 2161-62
- of Harting, D., 2233-34
- of Hatfield, M. O., 2153-55
- of Hill, C. B., 2320
- of Hoff, P. H., 2161
- of Hutcheson, R. H., 2158-59
- of Imbriorski, W. J., 2323
- of Johnson, P. B., 2140-41
- of Kerner, O., 2057
- of Lawrence, D. H., 2319
- of Lee, H. R., 2179
- of Love, J. A., 2041
- of Lybarger, L. H., 2323-24
- of MacArthur, D., II, 2219
- of McKeithen, J. J., 2096
- of Mauran, F., III, 2157
- of Mayes, W. F., 2322
- of Miller, M. C., 2280
- of Mogilka, G., 2329-34
- of Moore, D., 2147

Gruening, Ernest—Con.

letter to—Con.

- of Morrison, F. B., 2143-44
- of Morrow, W. L., 2321
- of Morse, R. L. D., 2322
- of Paiewonsky, R. M., 2184
- of Paynter, R. K., Jr., 2335-36
- of Peavy, J. E., 2160
- of Pepper, C., 1047
- of Persons, S. Z., 1450
- of Price, D. E., 1643
- of Rampton, C. L., 2161
- of Reed, J. H., 2096
- of Robbins, F. C., 2325-26
- of Rolvaag, K. F., 2139-40
- of Romney, G., 2114
- of Ronan, W. J., 2146
- of Sawyer, G., 2144
- of Sax, K., 2352-53
- of Schmidt, W. J., 2178
- of Sedelmaier, A. B., 2152
- of Smith, H. C., 2164
- of Smylie, R. E., 2056
- of Soule, C., 1968, 1968-69
- of Stebbins, E. L., 1176-77, 1177-78
- of Straus, D. B., 2337
- of Tawes, J. M., 2096
- of Terry, C. L., Jr., 2046
- of Tobriner, W. N., 1061
- of Udall, S. L., 699
- of Van Heuvelen, G. J., 2158
- of Venable, J. H., 2049-50
- of Vilella, R. S., 2180
- of Wallace, G. C., 2030-31
- of Wyman, F. J., 2157
- of Zogg, R. L., 2362

letters to, public opinion, 2317-62

Mexico and Its Heritage, 108

Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114

National Educational Television, interview, 1982

on NICHD, to Appropriations Committee, 1052-53

photograph, 698, 705, 818, 940, 1056, 1311, 1661, 1810

Population Explosion, The, 1455

in Puerto Rico, 428

referred to, 1, 24, 67, 129, 279, 419, 434, 610, 615, 701, 729, 730, 733, 793, 817, 907, 939, 1055, 1135, 1151, 1259, 1311, 1316, 1457, 1661, 1809, 2176, 2187, 2189, 2192, 2195, 2239, 2268, 2307

remarks by, on—

abortion, 73, 768, 975, 1077, 1267, 1290, 1418, 1910

Alaska, 12, 75, 942, 966, 1398, 1409, 2245

Alinsky, S. D., 801

American Assembly, 1457, 1458

American Parents Committee, 774

Gruening, Ernest—Con.

remarks by, on—Con.

Bagdikian, B. H., 714-715, 720, 801

Ball, W. B., 1295

Bennett, J. V., 1412

Berelson, B., 1826-27

birth control, 749, 754, 768, 1060, 1135, 1145, 1174, 1259, 1266

birth-death balance, 7, 1146, 1266, 1448

Bowles, C., 819

Brademas, J., 1458, 1662, 1672-73

Byrd, R. E., 1130, 1151, 1809

Calderone, M. S., 1322-23

California, 12, 106, 131, 2245

Catholic Church, 16, 99, 691, 692, 693, 694, 711, 1144, 1145, 1273, 1303, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 2249

Caulfield, H. P., 1396

Ceylon, 2236

children, 72, 361, 1143, 1145

unwanted, 72, 361, 799, 1072, 1418

Clark, J. S., Jr., 75-76, 711

compulsion, 711, 749, 800, 1135, 1266, 1308

Congress, 8, 12, 871, 1078, 1102, 1129, 1135, 1174, 1185, 1475

conservationists, 74

contraception, 72, 768, 1072, 1267, 1418, 1910

Conyers, J., Jr., 795

Cook, R. C., 411, 1645

Corsa, L., Jr., 1179-80

crime, 768, 1147, 1418

crowding, 12, 1419

Cushing, R. Cardinal, 7, 693, 1273

Dade County school system, 1457

Declaration of Independence, 1072, 1307

District of Columbia, 1057, 1060, 1077, 1078, 1130, 2243

Dominick, P. H., 961-962, 1151

Douglas, W. O., 17

Draper Committee, 626

Draper, W. H., Jr., 616, 617, 622, 630, 697

Dumpson, J. R., 1788

Duncan, R., 1136

economy, 10, 74, 1147

Edgcomb, G., 1292

education, 362, 1174

Eisenhower, D. D., 5, 95, 633, 1312-13, 1408, 1474, 2235

Enke, S., 1987

family size, 100, 361, 799, 960, 1144, 1145, 1147, 1266, 1306, 2244

Fisher, J. L., 865-866, 1396

Fisher, O. C., 425

Florida, 106

Fogarty, J. E., 1641

foreign aid, 74, 711, 758, 960, 1144, 1147, 1449, 2235, 2236

Ford Foundation, 1817

freedom, 15, 728, 1135, 1144, 1145, 1266, 1448, 1474, 1475, 2248

Gruening, Ernest—Con.

remarks by, on—Con.

Friedman, G. S., 780

Gardner, J. W., 1102

Government action, 844, 1144, 1175, 1185, 1306, 1308, 2237

Government aid, 823, 850, 1102, 1176, 2237, 2243

Government policy, 711, 1057, 2237, 2245, 2250

Grant, M., 1095-96

Guatemala, 2236

Guttmacher, A. F., 966-967

Hanley, D. L., 1260-61

Harkavy, O., 1810-11

Hart, Philip, 799, 1186, 1267-68

Harvard, 1223-24

hearings, 5, 704, 831, 1057, 1135, 1151, 1185, 1259, 1266, 1312, 1313, 1322, 1475, 1662, 1663, 1809, 2269-70

Hecht, G. J., 773-774

Hellegers, A. E., 1136

Holifield, C., 800

hunger, 9, 758, 2236

illegitimacy, 636, 711, 1072, 1077, 1130

India, 2236

information 5, 10, 72, 361, 709, 715, 728, 749, 768, 799, 800, 831, 834, 975, 1057, 1060, 1072, 1135, 1146, 1187, 1259, 1308, 1418, 1475, 1662, 1672, 2235, 2237

Interior Department, 941

Interparliamentary Union, 114

Jamaica, 2236

Japan, 2236

Johnson, President, 10, 615, 616, 823, 844, 1144, 1174, 1185, 1308, 1312, 1408, 1474

administration, 8

letter on U.N. conference, 1312, 1474, 1663

state of the Union message, 5, 615, 959, 1174, 1308, 1312, 1474, 1662, 2235

swearing in Gardner, 1309, 1474, 1662

U.N. address, 615, 616, 822, 959, 1102, 1144, 1174, 1308, 1312, 1449, 1474, 1662, 1987

Keating, K. B., 733-734

Kennedy, J. F., 2235

Kistiakowsky, G. B., 265, 616, 630-631, 633, 697

knowledge, 9, 11, 12, 17, 834, 1259, 1266, 1663, 2235, 2243

Kuralt, W. H., 1664, 1750-51

lifespan, 7, 1146, 1266

Linnér, B., 1282

Lippes, J., 1914-15

Lleras Camargo, A., 701-702, 758, 854, 960, 1147, 1662

Martin, J. B., 759, 767-768, 799, 1186

Matthews, D. R., 100, 105-106

medical science, 7, 74, 488, 1146, 1266, 1305, 1448-49

medical training, 265

Merrill, M. H., 1986

Metcalf, L., 1663

Gruening, Ernest—Con.

remarks by, on—Con.

Michigan, 768, 799, 1186

Morgan, E. P., 1930

Mormon Church, 100

mortality, 7, 1146, 1266

Moss, F. E., 95-96, 1151

NICHD, 1047-48

the Negro, 799

Nelson, C. C., 1457, 1458, 1748

Nelson, R. B., 1063-64

Nobel laureates, 8, 209, 693

North Carolina, 772

Notestein, F. W., 844-845

O'Boyle, P. A., 1313

O'Connor, D. J., 2250

Oettinger, K. B., 1789

Pan American Assembly, 1662

parenthood, 72, 1072, 1145, 1266, 1313

Parents' magazine, 774

Platt, J. R., 1645

population control: economy, 616, 834, 1144, 1174, 1449, 1474
national programs, 2236

Population Council, 834

population growth, 9, 10, 11, 15, 265, 958, 960, 1408, 2235, 2236,
2243

population legislation, 13, 758, 800, 829, 960, 1475

population problem, 7-12, 72, 75, 615, 713, 749, 758, 799, 871,
957-958, 960, 1135, 1146, 1224, 1266, 1273, 1294, 1305, 1475,
2236, 2243, 2245, 2251

Population Reference Bureau, Inc., 411, 1645

population taboo, 15, 693, 704, 799, 1077, 1145, 1146, 1448,
2248

poverty, 362, 799, 801, 960, 1144, 1663

Price, D. E., 1641

progress, 1307, 2243

public attitude, 16, 635-636, 713, 721, 728, 1135, 1145, 1146,
1185, 1305, 1469, 1470, 2249, 2251

public discussion, 15, 16, 99, 693, 697, 749, 1145, 1146, 1408

public morality, 1305

public welfare, 636, 1130

Puerto Rico, 711

quality of life, 10, 11, 12, 1408, 2250

religious opinion, 95, 695, 768, 1144, 1266, 1273, 1307, 1308

research, 12, 692, 1144, 1145, 1303, 1305, 1306, 1307, 2245, 2250

resources, 10, 11, 74, 749, 871, 1147, 1408, 2235, 2244

responsibility, 17, 115, 1072, 1145

Rock, J., 616, 636-637, 693, 695, 697

Rockefeller, J. D., 3d, 833-834, 843, 844

Rogers, V. M., 1442

Sanger, M., 749, 750, 757, 799

Scheuer, J. H., 412

Schumacher, F. A., 1063

Gruening, Ernest—Con.

remarks by, on—Con.

Seitz, F., 131-132

S. 1676, 12, 74, 115, 209, 709, 711, 713, 715, 728, 748-749, 758,
799, 830, 844, 1057, 1060, 1135, 1151, 1188, 1259, 1266, 1305,
1306, 1307, 1308, 1312, 1457, 1474, 1662, 2245, 2269

provisions of, 13-16, 94, 209, 634, 728, 829, 960, 971-972,
1174, 2246-49

Simpson, M. L., 1313-14

Solomon, E. M., 1041-42

Stebbins, E. L., 1170-71

Steichen, E., 1323

Stevenson, A., 769

Supreme Court, 7, 209, 1273

Swank, H. O., 1449-50, 1664, 1749

Taeuber, I. B., 1902

Tillett, C. W., 768

Tillett, G. A., 768-770

Tobriner, W. N., 1057-58

Todd, P. H., 25

Tunisia, 2236

Tydings, J. D., 265-266

Udall, M. K., 60

Udall, S. L., 69, 209, 696, 941, 959, 961, 1396, 1474

unemployment, 2236

U.N. survey, 2236

U.S. population, 11, 12, 15, 74, 362, 749, 1147, 1408, 2244, 2248
water, 11, 74, 98, 99, 106, 749, 868, 871, 965, 966, 1406, 1407-08,
1475, 2244

Webb, W. P., 1407

witnesses, 697, 1663, 2270

Women's International League for Peace & Freedom, 1294

WHO, 635, 636

Wyman, G. K., 1664, 1782-83

Yarborough, R. W., 107

Sanger support, 750

in Senate: on hearings, 2269-70

on S. 1676, 2235-37, 2243-52, 2268

statement opening hearings, 1-18

telegram of, to P. A. O'Boyle, 1313

telegram to, of J. W. Lord, 1458

Washington Viewpoint (radio), 811-814

Gruenthaner, Michael J., 318*n*

Gruenther, Alfred M., 625, 1477, 1526

Gruenther, Anthony L., 1592

Guam: development program, 2181-83

population, 2181

Guano, Bishop, 2257

Guatemala

agricultural production, 41

birth control, 2208

birth rate, 778, 886, 2236

death rate, 778, 886

Guatemala—Con.

GNP, 84

income per capita, 886

at Pan American Assembly, 1723

population and economy, 2236

population statistics, 778, 886

growth, 41, 84, 778, 886

projected, 778

Guchtencere, R. de. *See* de Guchtencere, R.

Guerrero, Manuel F. L., letter of, to Gruening, 2181-83

Guest, Mrs. Robert G., 1576

Guimaraes, Andre, 1503

Guinea

area, 1649

birth rate, 777

death rate, 777

independence, 1649

population statistics, 777, 1649

children, 1649

growth, 777, 1649

projected, 777

Gulhati, Kaval, 563

Gunderson, B. Bates, 1454

Gunther, John, 916

Gurman, Isaac, 1550

Gustafson, Harold C., 1854

Gustafson, Thorsten A., on responsible parenthood, 306

Gusteitis, Rasa. Dumpson: Give Data on Births to Poor, 1788

Guthrie, Mrs. John S., 1634

Guthrie, Robert, 1797

Guttmacher, Alan F.

Babies by Choice or by Chance, 966

biographic sketch, 966-967, 996

Challenge to All Who Value Human Life, A, 996

cited, 982*n*, 1028*n*, 1040, 1064*n*, 2214*n*

colloquy with Gruening, 971-972, 974-976

Complete Book of Birth Control, The, 668*n*, 967

Consumers Union Report on Family Planning, The, 967

photograph, 940

Planning Your Family, 966

quoted, 667-668, 1141, 1250-52, 2331

referred to, 682, 973, 1022, 1463, 1852, 1853, 2087, 2308

remarks by, on—

abortion, 971, 975

birth control information, 971

contraceptives, 968-969, 975

family planning, 967, 968, 969

IUD, 968, 969, 970

the pill, 968, 969, 970

PPWP, 967

population, 974

research, 974

responsible parenthood, 971

- Guttmacher, Alan F.—Con.
 remarks by, on—Con.
 S. 1676, 972, 974
 State aid, 967
 White House conference, 974
 remarks to Kentucky Public Health Association, 2070-73, 2081-87
 testimony, 967-971
 Guy, William L., letter of, to Gruening, 2152
 Guyer, David, 973, 1022
 Gynecologist Speaks Out on Birth Control, A. A. A. Abrams, 1391

H

- Haas, Harold, 1550
 Haeberle, Ann, 1023
 Haehl, Harry L., Jr., 1484
 Haggerty, Onilee, 2166
 Hagmeier, George, 1137, 1336, 1337
 Hahn, Otto, 23
 Haight, Mrs. Eric, 973, 1022
 Haire, Norman, 287
 Haiti
 income per capita, 886
 at Pan American Assembly, 1723
 population statistics, 778, 886
 vital statistics, 778
 Hall, David S., 1524
 Hall, Joseph, 1457
 Hall, Mrs. Livingston, 1576
 Hall, Robert E., 1023
 Hall, Stanley C., 1023
 Hall, Warner L., 1322
 Hallam, Gilbert, 2093
 Hallett, Paul H., 2332
 Hallquist, Roberta, 1593
 Halsted, Henry M., III, 1463, 1579, 1592
 Hamblin, Francis N., 1503
 Hamburger, Martin, 1023
 Hamilton, Alexander, on Bill of Rights, 225-226
 Hamilton, C. Horace, 2341
 Hammel, Mrs. John, 1634
 Hample, Gildeon A., 1634
 Hand, Augustus, on Comstock Act, 294
 Hand, Beulah, 1545
 Hand, Learned, 294-295, 428
 quoted, 263-264, 295
 Handbook of Public Assistance Administration, 1670, 1671
 Handshin, Robert, 1634
 Hanes, John W., Jr., 1454
 Hanley, Dexter L.
 biographic sketch, 1260-61
 cited, 1305
 colloquy with Gruening, 1265-67
 photograph, 1260

Hanley, Dexter L.—Con.

Problems of Public Policy Arising Out of Tax-Supported

Family Planning, 1137, 1273

quoted, 1301

referred to, 1137, 1142

remarks by, on—

abortion, 1264, 1267

accord, 1262, 1267

Catholic position, 1261, 1262, 1266, 2193

Catholic opposition, 1261-62

coercion, 1264

free choice, 1263, 1267

freedom of conscience, 1262-63

government competence on morals, 1262, 1263

government program, 1263, 1264, 1266, 1267

government role, 1263, 1267

governmental purpose, 1265

his position, 1261

individual effort, 1262

individual morality, 1262, 1267

interest in problem, 1263

international programs, 1264

need for action, 1262

population threat, 1262

principle, 1266, 1267

problem novelty, 1263, 1264, 1265

public morality, 1264

public support, 1262, 1263

research, 1264-65

S. 1676, 1265

tax-supported programs, 1264, 1265

testimony, 1261-65

Hanlon, John J., on Detroit program, 2314

Hannan, Philip M.: letter of, to M. Grant, 1103

quoted, 1104

Hannifin, Rieck B., 702

Hansell, Stafford, 1545

Hansen, Clifford P., letter of, to Gruening, 2179

Harbach, Franklin I., 1611, 1613

Hardin, Garrett, 1616

on interplanetary migration, 2355

Harding, Frances K., 973, 1022

Hardwicke, H. M., 1550

Hargett, James H., 1524

Hargrave, Joseph P., 1545

Hargrove, M. M., 1530

Haring, Bernard, 1688

Harkavy, Oscar

biographic sketch, 1810-11

colloquy with Gruening, 1815-17

Economic Problems of Population Growth, 1815, 1817

photograph, 1810

Population Growth and Economic Development, 1811

Harkavy, Oscar—Con.

- Relation Between Retained Earnings and Common Stock Prices, The, 1811
- referred to, 1463, 1503, 1834, 1835, 1902
- remarks by, on—
 - Colombian program, 1814
 - contraceptive crash program, 1812
 - Ford Foundation: building support, 1812–13
 - commitment, 1811, 1816
 - foreign programs, 1814, 1815, 1816
 - grants, 1812–14, 1815
 - representatives, 1814, 1816
 - university projects, 1812, 1813, 1815
- goals, 1814–15
- Government aid, 1811, 1812, 1813
- International Institute of Human Reproduction, 1813, 1814
- Population Council, 1812, 1813, 1814
- private effort, 1811
- reproduction research, 1812, 1813
- rhythm research, 1812, 1815
- testimony, 1811–15
- Harlan, John M., 241, 244, 247, 248
 - Connecticut* case decision, 237–239
 - on family life, 232
 - on marriage, 236
- Harlow, Robert L., 1592
- Harper, C. Armitage, 1530
- Harper, Paul, 1221, 2233
 - Report to Pakistan, 1218*n*, 1221*n*
- Harper's, 1407, 2356*n*
- Harriman, E. Roland, 1477
- Harriman, W. Averell, 1477, 1526
- Harrington, Donald S., 782, 792
- Harrington, Michael, quoted, 1301
 - Other America, The, 1301
- Harris, John P., 363
- Harris, Thomas L., 973
- Harrison, A. S., Jr., letter of, to Gruening, 2161–62
- Hart, Henry C. New India's Rivers, 533
- Hart, James C., 2094
- Hart, Mrs. Lawrence, 973
- Hart, Philip A.
 - colloquy with Gruening, on population, 1268–73
 - cosponsors S. 1676, 2269
 - referred to, 799, 1186, 1267–68, 2195
 - on S. 1676, 696
- Harte, Joseph M., 757
- Harting, Donald, letter of, to Gruening, 2233–34
- Hartman, Carl. Physiological Mechanisms Concerned With Conception, 685*n*
- Hartman, Paul P., 1836, 1854
- Hartshorne, Charles, 1132
 - Logic of Perfection, The, 1132

- Harvard Public Health Alumni Bulletin, talks on population, 1224-40
 Harvard University, 75, 515, 631, 637, 1638
 Center for Population Studies, 489, 926, 1223, 1224, 1825
 goal, 1228-38
 Department of Chemistry, 2325
 Divinity School, 1720
 at Geneva conference, 1828
 honors A. Lleras Camargo, 701
 in India, 1219
 Law School, 733
 Medical School, 636, 645
 School of Public Health, 926, 1223, 2352
 seminar, 988
 support, 1812
 Harvey, James, Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
 Harvey, John C., 1137, 1530
 Harvey, Paul, 2332
 Harvill, Richard A., 758
 Harwood, G. E., 1674
 Haskins, Caryl P., 1849
 Hassel, Mrs. Sidney A., 973
 Hassell, Richard, 284
 Hasset, Joseph, 1137
 Hatch Act, 228*n*
 Hatch, M. Charles, 1338
 Hatfield, Mark O., letter of, to Gruening, 2153-55
 Hatteras, Cape, camping scene, 126
 Hauser, Philip M.
 America's Population Crisis, 583
 cited, 28
 Population Dilemma, The (address), 1540
 Population Dilemma, The (book), 855, 1459
 quoted, 105, 1249-50, 1320, 1629
 referred to, 624, 946, 1463, 1545, 1546, 1592, 2059
 Hawaii
 birth control law, 359
 family planning, 1197, 2015, 2016, 2056
 fertility, 450
 local health departments, 1197
 Hawley, Amos H., 1851
 Hawley, Franklin, 1483, 1484
 Haycox, Olive B., 1477, 1526
 Hayes, George, 1062
 Hayes, Mrs. Laufer T., 1484
 Haynes, William, 1977, 1978
 Hazard, Leland, 1162, 1166
 Heald, Henry T., 1811
 on the Ford Foundation, 919
 Health (*see also* Public health)
 and birth control, 1070-71
 defined, 999-1000, 2060
 by WHO, 1172
 and economic development, 744-745

Health—Con.

and population, 743-744

and population growth, 1325

and sexuality, 1323-24

Health & Welfare Council, Inc., of Philadelphia, 368

Health & Welfare Council of the National Capital Area, 1066

Health Department's Role, The. E. C. Corkey, 1012-14

Health programs, voluntary participation, 1066

Health Programs in International Development, Role of. P. R. Lee, 87-93

Health? What Is. E. L. Stebbins, 999-1000

Heard, Mrs. Bartlett, 1484

Hearings

appendix to printed, 2013-2362

attendance invited, 17

to continue, 1475, 1809, 2187, 2195

a democratic process, 1475

first congressional, 618, 735

function, 60

historic dates, 428

impact, 869-870, 1313

June 22, 1-127

June 23, 129-613

June 29, 615-699

July 9, 701-731

July 21, 733-815

July 28, 817-938

August 10, 939-1054

August 11, 1055-1133

August 17, 1135-49

August 18, 1151-1258

August 24, 1259-1309

August 31, 1311-1455

September 8, 1457-1659

September 15, 1661-1808

September 22, 1809-2011

motivation, 5, 1312

and national awareness, 1096

number, 2269

progress report, 2269-70

purpose, 5, 17, 704, 713, 769, 830, 831, 1057, 1266, 1662

questions to be answered by, 1663, 1664

witnesses: expertise, 17, 697, 1153

list, 2270-72

number, 2269

photographs, 698, 705, 818, 940, 1056, 1260, 1311, 1650, 1661, 1810

Hearnes, Warren E., 2142

Hecht, George J.

biographic sketch, 773-774

colloquy with Gruening, 779-780

remarks by, on—

American Parents Committee, 774

- Hecht, George J.—Con.
 remarks by, on—Con.
 family planning publicity, 776
 family size, 776
 food, 775
 Government role, 776
 leadership, 779
 motivation, 776
 Parents' magazine, 774
 population growth, 775, 776
 population problems, 775
 quality of life, 779
 S. 1676, 774, 779
 unemployment, 775
 testimony, 774-776, 779
 War in Cartoons, The, 773
- Heer, David M., 1560
 Abortion, Contraception, and Population Policy in the Soviet Union, 2223*n*
 Soviet Studies, 2217*n*
- Heffelfinger, F. Peavey, 1166
- Hefner, Hugh, 1711
 on extramarital sex, 1719
- Hegland, L. L., 1545
- Heiner, R. Graham, 973, 1022
- Heinz, H. J., II, 1477, 1526
- Heisenberg, Werner, 23
- Hellegers, Andre E.
 biographic sketch, 1136
 colloquy with Gruening, 1142-47
 referred to, 1137
 remarks by, on—
 abortion and contraception, 1140
 Britain, 1139
 Catholic interest, 1147
 Catholic parenthood, 1145
 child as a value, 1139-40
 family planning, 1138, 1139, 1141, 1142
 freedom of discussion, 1145, 1146
 government competence, 1139
 government role, 1138-39, 1141, 1142
 Hanley statement, 1142
 international aid, 1141
 medical research, 1138-39, 1141
 medical training, 1141-44
 motivation research, 1141
 Netherlands, 1139
 responsible parenthood, 1138
 social equality, 1140
 social values, 1138
 status as a witness, 1138
 use of pressure, 1142, 1144
 testimony, 1138-42

- Heller, Alfred E. California Going, Going, 493
 Hellman, Louis M., 337, 1023
 Hemingway, Mrs. James, 1484
 Hench, Philip S., 24
 Hendrick, Kimmis, 1525
 Henosis, 309
 Henrikson, Charles, 1593
 Henschel, Milton G., 2009
 Hepler, Orville M., 1634
 Herdt, Robert W., 58
 Contrasting Response of Rice to Nitrogen, 58
 Herlong, T. L., 1611, 1613
 Herman, George, 1268
 Hernandez, Aileen, 1484
 Hernandez, C. E., 2090
 Herndon, James, 1634
 Hero, Alfred O., 1577
 Herrman, Paul. Conquest by Man, 533
 Herrmann, G. (Tim), 1454
 Herron, J. T., 2038
 report on family planning, 2036
 Hershberger, Neil I., 580, 581
 Herter, C. A., Jr., 1454
 Herter, Christian, 639
 foreword, *The Time Has Come*, 640-643
 quoted, 104, 916
 Hertz, Roy, at NICHD, 2233
 Herz, Herbert, 973, 1022
 Hesburgh, T. M., 1674
 Hesperedin, 341
 Hess, Walter R., 23
 Hessel, Mrs. Sidney A., 1022
 Hesseltine, H. Close, 207
 Hewlett, Everett, 1062
 Heyderdahl, Thor, 32
 Aku-Aku, 32
 Heymann, Richard, Jr., 973, 1022
 Heyrovsky, Jaroslav, 23
 Higbee, Edward. *The Squeeze*, 494, 513
 Higgins, Anne P., 751
 Higgins, John W., 1137
 Higgins, Michael H., 751, 755
 High school enrollment, 395, 584, 1625
 Higher education, 1535-38
 Hilderbrand, Dietrich von, 320n
 Hill, Carman B., letter of, to Gruening, 2320
 Hill, Clarkson, 1850, 1854
 Hill, Daniel G., 1085
 Hill Family Foundation, 1620
 Hill, Mozell, 973, 1022
 Hill, Reuben, 1337
 Family and Population Control, *The*, 341n, 987
 Hilliard, John, 618, 623, 624, 946

- Hilliard, Raymond M., 2059
 Hilson, Mrs. Edwin I., 1454
 Hines, Norman E.: on contraceptive industry, 430
 Medical History of Contraception, 282*n*, 331*n*, 1203
 Hinduism: and birth control, 858
 and rhythm method, 351
 Hines, Gerald D., 1530
 Hinshaw, Randall, 1525
 Hirschboeck, John S., 1137
 Hirst, Omer L., 1503
 Hirt, Howard F., 1576
 Hispanic American Report, 554, 560
 Hiss, Mrs. Donald, 1094
 Hitchcock, Meacham, 973
 Hitt, David, 1983
 Hitt, Homer, 1530
 Hoagland, Hudson, 1560
 Biological Aspects of the Population Problem, 924
 Hobbs, Nicholas, 1051
 Hobby, Oveta C., 1451, 1477, 1526
 Hobson, Karl, on food, 1971
 Hobson, Raleigh C., 2100, 2111
 Hodge, Frank, 364
 Hodges, Luther H., 1485, 1503
 Population, Its Impact on Our National Society, 1489
 Hodgkin, Alan L., 23
 Hodgkin, Dorothy C., 23
 Hoey, Jane M., 1664
 Hoff, Philip H., letter of, to Gruening, 2161
 Hoffman, Paul, 1521
 Hofstadter, Robert, 24
 Hogan, B. W., 1137
 Holberg, Ralph G., Jr., 1530
 Holden, Raymond T., 207
 Hole, Frank, 1594, 1606, 1611, 1613
 Holifield, Chet
 congressional service, 800
 H. Con. Res. 419, 2190
 statement to subcommittee, 800
 Holland, Jerome H., 973, 1022
 Holland, Judith, 1593
 Holland, Tom, 1636
 Hollender, Marc. Psychology of Medical Practice, 1042
 Holley, A. Leon, 1530
 Hollmann, Walter, 1484
 Holly, Roy G., 1552
 Holmes, A. S., on family planning, 2078, 2087
 Holmes, Oliver W., 1300
 on 14th amendment, 258
 on role of judiciary, 260
 Holmes, P. K., 1530
 Holroyd, Robert, 2178
 Holton, Richard H., 1503

- Holve, Leslie M., 1525
- Holyoke, F. Lesly, 1593
- Homicide, 1421, 1422
by juveniles, 270
U.S. statistics, 1423-39
- Honduras
birth rate, 778, 886
contraceptives, 2208
death rate, 778, 886
decrease, 1509
family planning, 2208
GNP, 84
income per capita, 886
at Pan American Assembly, 1723
population statistics, 778, 886
growth, 84, 778, 886
projected, 778
- Hong Kong
birth rate, 778, 2218
contraceptives, 970, 2208
death rate, 778
family planning, 928, 2208
at Geneva conference, 1828
population statistics, 778
density, 1817
growth, 101, 778, 2208
projected, 778
- Hong Kong Family Planning Association, 2208
- Hood, Thomas R., 1023
- Hookworm, 744
- Hoover, Edgar M., 515, 541, 1214*n*
Population Growth and Economic Development in Low-Income
Countries, 533, 564, 899*n*, 1737*n*
- Hoover, J. Edgar
Counterattack on Juvenile Delinquency, 268
Crime in the United States, 1418, 1419
quoted, 268
- Hoover, Kenneth R., 1592
- Hope, C. Peter, 1611, 1613
Population Explosion, Some Observations on Certain Aspects of
the, 1600
- Hopkins, Percy E., 207
- Hormone research, 1860
- Horsky, Charles A., 1503
- Horwitz, Julius, quoted, 2267
- Houghton Mifflin Co., 2244
- House Gets Restrictive Birth Curbs. R. L. Pisor, 2119-21
- House Concurrent Resolution 419, 2190
- House of Representatives
constitutional intent, 61
and population growth, 61-62
Subcommittee on Labor, Health, Education and Welfare of the
Committee on Appropriation, 1800, 1804

- H.R. 6675, 1795, 1796, 1798, 1799
 H.R. 7072, 13
 bills similar to, 2190
 criticized, 2042, 2337
 introduced, 2268
 H.R. 7073, 13, 63, 796, 2337
 introduced, 2268
 support, 2042
 H.R. 8052, 2190
 H.R. 8403, 2190
 H.R. 8430, 2190
 H.R. 8435, 2190
 H.R. 8440, 2192
 H.R. 8451, 2192
 H.R. 8464, 2190
 H.R. 9065, 2190
 H.R. 10707, 2190
 House resolution 7765, 1184
 Houser, Carolyn, 1193
 Houssay, Bernardo A., 24
 Houston, Hugh, 2094
 Houston, R. Bernard, 2117, 2118, 2121
 Houtart, François, quoted, 1343
 Hovgard, Carl, 1463
 How Many People Have Ever Lived on Earth? *Population Bulletin*, 471-487
 Howard, Mrs. C. P., 1454
 Howard, Harry N., 1503
 Howard, Nelson A., 1525
 Howard University, School of Religion, 1085
 Howe, Luke A., 2184
 Howlett, Duncan, 782, 792, 1513
 Howlett, Michael J., 1035*n*
 Hoyle, Fred. *Man and Materialism*, 2355
 Hudson Institute, New York, 1791
 Hughes, Harold E., 2064, 2066
 Hughes, Mrs. Herndon, 1525
 Hughes, Richard J., 2145
 Hugo, Victor, quoted, 1524
 Huleen, Fred, 1545
 Hull, David P., 1530
 Human Betterment Association for Voluntary Sterilization, 1638, 2080
 Human aberration, roots, 1325-26
 Human adaptation, 1325, 1327
 Human development, population a component in, 1903
 Human ingenuity, 871, 1408
 Human intelligence, effect on mortality, 489
 Human reproduction: discussion, 704
 medical education, 1143
 research, 1138, 1141
 Humans: loss of identity, 1325
 needs of, 903, 944, 1325

- Humans—Con.
 reaching, 1327
- Hume, Robert, 136
- Humphrey, Hubert, 335*n*
- Humphreys, Alexander J., 1525
- Hungary
 abortion, 1909, 2208, 2219, 2221, 2222
 agricultural production, 41
 birth rate, 778, 1909, 2221
 and the revolution, 2224
 death rate, 778
 infant, 2221
 fertility, 2221
 population statistics, 778, 2221
 growth, 41, 778, 2221
 projected, 778
- Hunger (*see also* Famine)
 combating, 841–842
 extent, 28, 102, 344, 775, 830, 838, 1481
 and overpopulation, 1915
 and revolution, 1155
 tradition, 2356
- Hunter College, School of Social Work, 1788, 1789
- Hunter, Mrs. Jehu, 1062
- Huntley, Earl W., 1525
- Hurley, Marvin, 1611, 1613
- Hurst, Dorsey W., 1550
- Hurst, Fannie, 1162, 1166
- Hurt, Francis, 678
- Huse, Mrs. Robert, 1094
- Hutcheson, R. H., letter of, to Gruening, 2158–59
- Hutchins, Louise, on family planning, 2074, 2087
- Hutchinson News
 editorial: Dec. 19, 1964, on population control, 363
 Mar. 1, 1965, on birth control clinics, 364
- Huxley, Aldous, 530
 Brave New World, 1693
- Huxley, Andrew F., 23
- Huxley, Julian S.
 cited, 709
 New Bottles for Old Wine, 486
 on population, 342, 1729
 referred to, 287, 1655, 2238
- Huxley, Thomas, quoted, 1384, 2251
- Hydrogen bomb, 1654

I

- IBRD. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.
- ILO. *See* International Labor Organization.
- IMES. *See* Mexican Institute of Social Studies.
- IMF. *See* International Monetary Fund.
- IPPF. *See* International Planned Parenthood Federation.
- IUD. *See* Intrauterine device.

- IUSSP. *See* International Union for the Scientific Study of Population.
- Ibadan, University of, 786
- Iceland, population statistics, 778, 893
- Ickes, Harold L., 434
- Idaho
 birth control law, 359
 family planning, 1197, 2015
 specifics, 2016, 2021, 2026, 2056
 fertility, 450
 local health departments, 1197
- Illegitimacy (*see also* specific place)
 areas of solution, 2116
 extent, 762, 1075, 1801
 and juvenile delinquency, 761
 and public welfare, 6, 1045, 1075, 1317
 and society, 762-763
 teenage mothers, 1801
- Illinois
 birth control commission, 1045, 1755-56, 1763, 2057, 2061
 report, 2058
 birth control law, 359, 618, 1755, 1757
 Chicago. *See* Chicago, Ill.
 children: abuse, 1045
 aid to dependent, 1760
 Cook County Hospital, 1045
 Department of Public Aid, 1751, 2057
 family planning, 1197, 1199, 1756, 2015
 debate, 1755
 opposition, 1763
 program, 1754-57
 specifics, 2016, 2021, 2024, 2026, 2028, 2057, 2060, 2062, 2063
 fertility, 450
 illegitimacy, 1761
 local health departments, 1197
 Public Aid Commission, 1449, 1754-55, 1756, 1763
 public aid legislation, 2062-63
 welfare, 1045, 1752-53, 1758
- Illinois, University of, 480, 1825
- Illiteracy
 cause, 110
 and ethnic groups, 1448
 functional, 1444, 1446
 and poverty, 1448
 perpetuation of, 1446-47
- Illiterates, 1444, 1446-47
- Imbierski, Walter, 1137, 1463, 1690
 letter of, to Gruening, 2323
- Immel, Vincent C., 1137
- Immigration, 1169
- Immunology, 7, 488, 692
- Imse, Thomas P., 1576

Incaparina (*see also* Food; Nutrition)

- consumption, 51
- development, 50
- formulas for human feeding, 52
- ingredients, 2357
- marketing, 52
- protein equivalency, 51
- use, 50
- vitamin A content, 50

Income (*see also* specific place)

- and agricultural production, 38, 57-58
- and food, 56
- international disparity, 735

India

- abortion, 532
- agriculture, 521-522
 - area, 520, 523
 - irrigation, 520-521, 1233
 - yield, 36, 37, 38, 41
- aid, 24, 25, 822, 823, 1216
- area, 519-520, 831, 1649
- bibliography, 533
- birth control program, 47
 - failure, 2332
- birth rate, 516, 518, 521, 527, 777, 821, 898, 1216, 1963
 - policy, 846, 1173
 - for stabilization, 1964
 - projected, 527, 821
- children: attitude toward, 1174
 - desire for, 1831
- contraceptive acceptance, 532
- Council of Medical Research, 821, 1927
- death rate, 516, 518, 521, 527, 777, 898, 1216, 1963
 - projected, 527
- demographic center, 848
- demographic transition, 820
- economy: development, 515-516, 899-900
 - 5-year plans, 523-525, 530-531, 900-901, 1964
 - GNP, 84
 - indexes, 523
 - industry, 1964
 - labor distribution, 522
 - prospects, 824, 829
- education: medical, 823, 828
 - primary, 523
- employment, 522-523
- family planning program, 900-901, 1815, 1964
 - acceptance, 822, 832, 1965
 - administration, 821, 822, 829, 850
 - advertisements, 825, 826-827
 - budget, 28, 820, 822, 823, 900-901, 1216, 1217, 1964
 - centers, 824, 832, 1965, 2209
 - and community health services, 821, 823, 828, 1217

India—Con.

family planning program—Con.

contraceptives, 1217, 1965-66

in 5-year plans, 820, 832, 900-901, 1217, 1964

goal, 822, 829

IUD, 821, 824, 1927, 1966-67

medical training, 823, 828

personnel, 823, 828

the pill, 1966

policy, 2209-10

progress, 900-901, 1965

provisions, 1965

publicity, 821, 825, 1967

research, 1219

rhythm method, 350-351

technical aid, 1814

Family Planning Institute, 1217

famine, 28, 102, 103

fertility, 515-533, 899

food: consumption, 344, 873, 2357

imports, 1963

nutrition, 820, 830

production, 820, 823-824, 830, 1818

problem, 118

supply, 2310

at Geneva conference, 1828

geography, 896

health clinics, 828

income: per capita, 38, 523, 1964

national, 523, 526, 1964

independence, 1649

(v) life expectancy, 45, 521, 820, 832, 1963

literacy, 37, 523, 1649

loop production, 1962

malaria, 26, 744, 822, 828, 829

Ministry of Health, 821, 1217

mortality: infant, 343, 1174

from malnutrition, 1644

National Institute of Public Health Administration and Education, 1217

population and economy, 1964, 2209

population control program, 2209

population problem, 820, 824

population statistics, 343, 518, 526, 777, 896, 898, 1216, 1649, 1963

age, 516, 521, 528, 530

area distribution, 518, 519, 824, 897

children, 521, 1649

compared, 520, 914

density, 896-897, 1817

growth, 41, 84, 101, 518, 525, 527, 777, 820, 848, 1649, 1963

history, 897-898

projected, 343, 526, 527, 777, 1963

quality of life, 820, 824

India—Con.

- resources, consumption, 11, 874
- Scientific Advisory Committee on Family Planning, 1967
- sterilization, 832, 1217, 1247-48, 1966, 1967, 2209

India. D. L. Nortman, 895-901

India Begins Production of Birth Control Device. N.Y. Times, 1962

India: High Cost of High Fertility. Population Bulletin, 515-533

India, Population, Progress, and. S. K. Singh, 831-833, 1356-58

Indian. *See* American Indian.

Indiana

- birth control law, 359, 618
- family planning, 1197, 1198, 2015, 2063
- fertility, 450
- local health departments, 1197

India's Population Problem. K. S. S. Rajan, 1963-67

Individual Freedom and Government Restraints (excerpt). W. Gellhorn, 1297

Industrial Areas Foundation, 801

Indonesia

- agricultural production, 41
- birth rate, 777
- death rate, 777
- famine, 28, 103
- food consumption, 873
- at Geneva conference, 1828
- population policy, 2210
- population statistics, 777
 - compared, 914
 - growth, 41, 777, 914
 - projected, 777
- resources, energy consumption, 874

Industrial countries (*see also* Developed countries; specific country)

- automation, 708
- resources, 868

Industry, favorable location, 1537

Infant mortality

- decline, 706, 1728
 - major cause, 90, 744
- nonwhite, 717

Information (*see also* Birth control information; Knowledge)

- acceptance, 710, 711
- availability, 2, 10, 11, 12, 416, 740, 762, 763, 1769, 2172
 - decision on, 959
 - in free society, 1672
 - publicity, 776, 1786
 - on request, 416, 630, 709, 715
- collect, 105
- coordinate, 11, 12
- disseminate, 11, 12, 17, 62, 1769
- government role, 5
- interest, 765
- need, 619, 716
- request for, 719, 1057, 1785-86

- Information—Con.
 unavailable, 2237
 use of, 630
- Inge, William R., 287
- Inland Register, The, 679*n*
- Inskip, Leonard S., 1634
- Inskip, Mrs. Leonard S., 1634
- Insko, Arthur, 1484
- Institute of Food Technology, 25
- Institute of Nutrition of Central America and Panama, 50, 51
- Inter-American Conference, 702
- Inter-American Development Bank, 87, 90
- INTERCOM, articles on population, 901, 902–934
 cited, 2201, 2214*n*
 films on population, 2279–81
- International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 515, 1963, 2189
 see also World Bank
 Belgrade conference, 612, 1936
- International Catholic Truth Society, 322*n*
- International Conference on Family Planning Programs, 1838, 2193
- International Conference on Intrauterine Contraception, 1856
- International Congress of Hematology, 672*n*
- International Convention of Christian Churches (*see also* Disciples of Christ)
 on birth control, 790, 2045
- International development, health programs in, 87–93
- International Development Association, 87, 912, 1641
- International Fertility Association, 637
- International Institute of Human Reproduction, 1813–14
- International Labor Organization, 1641
 Belgrade conference, 612, 912, 1828, 1936
- International Monetary Fund, 1603, 1605, 1963
- International Planned Parenthood Federation, 621, 917, 1700, 2183
 Changing Patterns of Fertility, 917
 in Eastern Europe, 222
 at Geneva conference, 1828
 in Korea, 620
- International population problems. *See* Population problem.
- International Union for the Scientific Study of Population, 921, 1641
 Belgrade conference, 611, 912, 1935, 1936
- Interparliamentary Union
 Economic and Social Committee, 108, 2190
 recommendations, 112–114
 resolutions, 112–114, 2190
- Intestinal infection, 706
- Intrauterine contraception, 1927
 research, 862–863
- Intrauterine device (*see also* Loop)
 acceptance, 748, 1076, 1768, 1774, 1856, 2033, 2054
 advantages, 619, 969, 970, 1076, 2032, 2054
 and cancer, 1378
 clinical observation, 970

Intrauterine device—Con.

- cost, 970, 1215, 2055
- disadvantages, 1076, 1774
- effect of development of, 821, 824, 1069, 1076
- effectiveness, 47, 619, 969, 970, 1076, 1215, 1916, 2033
- history, 970, 1377
- infection, 1378, 1856, 1917
- insertion, 969, 1927, 2033
- national study, 1190
- and parenthood, 1927
- photograph, 1929
- physiological reaction, 1377
- program to evaluate, 835
- research, 1856, 1861
- retention, 1377
- reversibility, 1215, 1378, 1917
- safety, 47, 619, 1215, 1917, 2032
- success, 1838, 1843
- use: difficulties, 1215
- extent, 48, 821, 970

various, 172, 1929

Inventive Morality. S. Kutz, 1716-18

Invisible Americans, The. B. H. Bagdikian, 802-811

cited, 714-715, 801

Iowa

- birth control law, 359, 618
- provisions, 2064, 2065
- child abuse, 1801
- county welfare departments, 2064
- Department of Social Welfare, 2066
- family planning, 1197, 2015
- specifics, 2016, 2021, 2024, 2026, 2028, 2064-67
- fertility, 450
- local health departments, 1197
- Welfare Department, 2064

Iran

- birth rate, 777
- death rate, 777
- family planning, 2210
- famine, 28
- at Geneva conference, 1828
- GNP, 84
- population statistics, 777
- growth, 84, 777
- projected, 777
- unemployment, 2236

Iraq

- agricultural production, 37, 41
- birth rate, 777
- literacy, 37
- population statistics, 777
- growth, 41, 777
- projected, 777

Iredell, James, on role of the Court, 261-262

Ireland

birth control law, 330-331

birth rate, 20, 778, 893

decline, 149

Catholic influence, 2210

celibacy, 20

death rate, 778, 893

family planning, 2210

food consumption, 2357

industrial production index, 894

marriage, 149, 2197

population, Government attitude, 2199

population decrease, 343, 746, 856, 2198, 2210

population statistics, 778, 893

growth, 778, 893

projected, 778

Irish Ecclesiastical Record, 319*n*, 341*n*

Irish Theological Quarterly, The, 341*n*

Iron age, 476

Iron ore resources, 867, 868, 875, 1819

Irresponsible parenthood, 1324, 2354

see also Parenthood; Responsible parenthood

Irwin, Donald J., 1471, 1721

Ishihama, Atsumi, 1251, 1915

Islam, rhythm method, 351

Israel

birth rate, 777

death rate, 777

GNP, 84

population statistics, 777

growth, 84, 777

projected, 777

Italy

agricultural production, 37, 38, 41

birth control law, 330-331, 2210

birth rate, 29, 778, 893

death rate, 778, 893

food consumption, 873

income per capita, 38

industrial production index, 894

literacy, 37

population, Government attitude, 2199

population decline, 2198, 2210

population statistics, 778, 893

density, 1412

growth, 41, 778, 893

projected, 778

resources, energy consumption, 874

Ives, Kenneth A., 973, 1022

Ivory Coast

area, 1649

birth rate, 777

Ivory Coast—Con.

- death rate, 777
- independence, 1649
- population statistics, 777, 1649
 - growth, 777, 1649
 - projected, 777

Izett, Richard, 1593

J

Jackson, Arthur, 1062

Jackson, Mrs. B. Lowndes, Jr., 1094

Jackson Citizen-Patriot, article on family planning, 2118

Jackson, Roy, 1550

Jacobs, Aletta, 752

Jacobs, Morris, 337

Jacobson, Paul B., 1545, 1547

Jae Mo Yang, 620, 621, 2189

Jaffe, A. J., on employment, 557

People, Jobs and Economic Development, 564

Jaffe, Frederick S.

Complete Book of Birth Control, The, 967

Family Planning and Poverty, 1025

Financing Family Planning Services, 988

Planning Your Family, 966

Welfare's Role in Maternal Health and Family Planning Services, 991

Jamaica

birth control, 2210, 2236

research, 1219

birth rate, 778

death rate, 778

decline, 1509

at Geneva conference, 1828

GNP, 84

at Pan American Assembly, 1723

population statistics, 778

growth, 84, 778

projected, 778

unemployment, 2236

James, J. Alan, 1454

Janzer, Norman M., 1545

Japan

abortion, 351n, 586, 597, 598, 746, 1044, 2211, 2332

abortions, number, 28

agricultural production, 36, 41

American occupation, 591-592, 597

area, 1649

birth control: law, 2211

policy, 28, 591-593, 846, 1173, 2211

program, 596-599, 1216-17

birth rate, 28, 47, 586, 595-596, 778, 1216, 1959

projected, 1961

transition, 585

Japan—Con.

- death rate, 778, 1959
- decline, 1509
- projected, 1959
- demographic transition, 1941, 2355
- education, 587
- employment, 602-604
- eugenic protection law, 597
- food: consumption, 873
- production, 347
- history, 593-594
- marriage, 595
- population control, 960, 2200
- population policy, 2236
- population problem, 585
- population statistics, 586, 778, 914, 1216, 1649
 - age, 586, 600, 601
 - children, 1649
 - density, 586, 589, 601, 1149, 1412
 - growth, 41, 586, 593, 599, 778, 1649, 1959, 1961
 - projected, 778
- Population Problems Research Council, 586
- resources, energy consumption, 874
- sterilization, 597, 598-599
- Japan's Population Miracle. Population Bulletin, 586-587
- Japan's Population—Past Achievements and New Problems. D. C. Coyle, 588-605
- Japan Society, 833
- Jarboe, Margaret, 1611, 1613
- Jefferson Medical College of Philadelphia, 1825
- Jefferson, Thomas, quoted, 5, 804, 1662, 1672
- Jehovah's Witnesses, 314*n*
 - see also Watch Tower & Bible Tract Society
 - on birth control, 2009
- Jelly or cream method
 - disadvantage, 1075
 - effectiveness, 1075, 1215
 - percent use, 1211
 - prescribed, 1777
 - safety, use difficulties, reversibility, and cost, 1215
- Jensen, Elise O., 1283
- Jensen, Johannes D., 23
- Jessup, Bruce, 1986
- Jewish position on birth control, 790, 2045
- Jewish practice of birth control, 1031
- Jitodai, Ted T., 1545, 1547
- Johann, Robert O., 1137, 1674
 - Responsible Parenthood: A Philosophical View, 1710
- John XXIII, 20, 23, 1538, 2188, 2192, 2262
 - Mater et Magistra, 1700, 2260, 2360
 - Pacem in Terris, 20, 1931
- Johns Hopkins University
 - at Geneva conference, 1828

- Johns Hopkins University—Con.
 in Pakistan, 850–851, 1219
 referred to, 737, 1814, 2333
 School of Hygiene and Public Health, 1170, 1176, 2233
 support to, 1176, 1812, 1825
 training program, 25, 1172, 1184
 Johns Hopkins University Clinic, 2331
 Johnson, Campbell, 1062
 Johnson, D. W., 1545
 Johnson Foundation, 1577, 1592
 Johnson, Harold T., Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
 Johnson, Judith, 1593
 Johnson, President Lyndon B. (*see also* President of the United States)
 achievements, 616, 1074
 address to U.N., 20th anniversary, 615, 1144, 1662, 2193
 alluded to, 2, 834, 942
 appeal to (advertisement), 1163–66
 cited, 617, 822, 834, 968, 1102, 1144, 1174, 1408, 1449
 concern of, 10, 615, 1174
 and District appropriation, 2189
 on the family, 797
 impact on history, 616
 impetus to population issue, 1474
 leadership, 844
 letter of, to U.N. Secretary General, 1312, 1663
 text, 2194
 mandate, 10, 616, 1185, 1474
 on oppression of Negro, 797
 pledge, 5, 617, 2250
 on population control investment, 615, 738
 on population problem, 615, 1309, 1663
 quoted, 70, 133, 615, 616, 618–619, 738, 837, 1071, 1154, 1308, 1312, 1662–63, 1791, 1797, 2235, 2243, 2264
 referred to, 793, 978, 993, 994, 1132, 1699, 1936, 2187, 2195, 2241, 2265, 2307, 2312, 2314, 2315
 state of the Union message, 10, 2188
 on swearing in J. W. Gardner, 1309, 1663, 2193
 on U.N. population conference, 1312, 1663, 2194
 on U.S. commitment, 10
 on U.S. goals, 10
 Johnson, Paul B., letter of, to Gruening, 2140–41
 Johnson, Percy, 1521
 Johnson, Robert, 2126
 Johnson, Warren R., 1337
 Johnson, Willard, 786
 Johnston, Marjorie, on Mexican education, 560
 Johnston, Robert A., 1611, 1613
 Jones, Allen, 1484
 Jones Beach, 954
 Jones, Charles F., 1611, 1613
 Jones, Edwin F. After the Reappraisals, 2229*n*

- Jones, Mrs. F. Robertson, 972, 1022
 Jones, G. Curtis, 792
 Jones, Hermit A., 1530
 Jones, Nelson, 1530
 Jones, William C., 1545, 1547
 Joralemon, Ira, 1484
 Jordahl, Ruth A., 1593
 Jordan
 birth rate, 777
 GNP, 84
 population statistics, 777
 growth, 84, 777
 projected, 777
 unemployment, 2236
 Jordan, Robert S., 1503, 1505
 Journal of—
 the American College Health Association, 1096
 the American Dietetic Association, 1095
 the American Public Health Association, 1095
 the American Public Welfare Association, 1020, 1096
 Clinical and Laboratory Medicine, 1042
 Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology, 1811
 Farm Economics, 56*n*
 Fertility and Sterility, 327*n*, 328*n*
 Finance, 1811
 Heredity, 411, 2355
 Marriage and the Family, 987, 993, 1025, 1026*n*, 1033*n*, 1193*n*,
 1217*n*, 1776
 Medical Education, 1096
 the Missouri State Dental Society, 1095
 the National Medical Association, 1096
 Social Psychology, 307*n*
 Journals on population, 1189
 Jowitt, Lord, on marriage, 290
 Judaism, rhythm method, 351
 Judd, Walter H., 1451
 Julian, Anna J., 2058, 2059, 2061
 Junior college, enrollment, 1446
 Junior Village Committee. What Price Dependency, 1068
 Juvenile arrests, 269
 Juvenile corruption, 274
 Juvenile courts, 273
 caseload, 1801
 Juvenile delinquency (*see also* Crime)
 case studies, 1415–16
 cause, 268, 269, 760, 761, 762, 1413, 2266–68
 classless, 269
 community action, 274–275
 compared to European, 271
 conditions encouraging, 269–270
 control, 271, 272, 275, 276, 278, 762, 768
 extent, 269
 increase, 268, 1167, 1441, 1540–41, 1801

Juvenile delinquency—Con.

- offenses, 270
- and parents, 272, 1416
- publicity, 274
- research, 1413
- statistics, 269, 1418, 1421–22
- trends, 1441
- and unwanted child, 1075
- and violence, 269, 270

Juvenile delinquents, coddling, 273

Juvenile gangs, 271

K

Kadar, Janos, on Hungarian abortion, 2224–25

Kagan, Sioma, 1463

Kalamazoo Gazette, editorial, on population, 29

Kallen, Horace M., on family planning, 313*n*Kalven, H. A Special Corner of Civil Liberties, 300*n*

Kamm, Robert B., 1530

Kamp, Maurice, 1320, 1321

Kamsler, Milton, 1484

Kane, John C., 1545

Kansas

birth control law, 296, 359, 618, 2068

child abuse, 1801

family planning, 1197, 1199, 2015

specifics, 2016, 2021, 2024, 2027, 2068

fertility, 450

local health departments, 1197

sterilization, 2085

Kansas, University of, 1825

Kantner, John F., 879, 1851

Kaplan, Mrs. Kenneth, 1484

Karolinska Institute, 1291, 1825

Karrer, Paul, 23

Kaufman, Sherwin A., 1023

Keating, Kenneth B.

biographic sketch, 733–734

colloquy with Gruening, 749–750, 758

quoted, 121

referred to, 2191, 2307

remarks by, on—

AID, 737, 740

birth control agencies, 735

children, 735–736, 740

Children's Bureau, 737

compulsion, 739, 740

conservation, 740

employment, 736

family planning, 736, 739, 740

food shortages, 735

Government aid, 737

Government responsibility, 735, 736

- Keating, Kenneth B.—Con.
 remarks by, on—Con.
 Gruening, 758
 moral obligation, 740
 NICHD, 737–738
 NIH, 738
 nutrition, 736
 OEO, 738
 politics, 738
 Population Crisis Committee, 734, 735, 749
 population: growth, 735
 planning, 740
 problems, 735
 poverty, 736
 Public Health Service, 737, 739–740
 research and training, 737, 739
 Sanger, M., 735
 S. 1676, 738, 740
 U.S. problems, 736
 testimony, 734–740
- Keatinge, Richard H., 1525
- Keefe, Lloyd T., 1545
- Keenan, Vincent J., 1503
- Keeny, S. M., 1218*n*, 1854
- Kegan, Lawrence, 1483, 1484
- Keith, Walter T., 1530
- Kelley, Edward W., Jr., 1594, 1606, 1611, 1613
- Kellogg, Charles E., 57
 Potentials for Food Production, 57
- Kellogg, Lynn, 2114, 2122–23, 2124–27
- Kelly, Gerald. Medico-Moral Problems, 328*n*
- Kelly, James F., 1800, 1804
- Kelly, James P., 1550
- Kendall, Edward C., 24
- Kendrew, John C., 23
- Kendrick, John W., 1503, 1505
- Kenedy, J. P., & Sons, 2262
- Kennealeay, William, 1137
- Kennedy, John F.
 as President: alluded to, 2080
 appeal to (advertisement), 1159–62
 foreign aid message, excerpt, 110, 1615
 on Latin America, 542
 policy on population, 2264–65
 on population growth, 1615
 on poverty, 385
 referred to, 381, 412, 424, 795, 908, 954, 1233, 1316, 1323, 1519,
 1521, 1699, 2235
 as Senator, 104, 811, 1030
 on fertility research, 680–681, 907
 on foreign birth control aid, 335
 on population growth, 1614
 on separation of church and state, 681

- Kennedy, Joseph P., Jr., Memorial Foundation, 1136, 1796
 Kennedy, Robert F., alluded to, 2267
 Kennedy, Thomas, 1137
 Kent, Jack A., quoted, 782
 Kentucky
 birth control law, 359
 county health departments, minutes, 2091
 Court of Appeals, on wages, 1670
 Department of Health, 2069, 2070, 2087
 family planning, 1197, 1199, 2015, 2088, 2095
 specifics, 2017, 2021, 2027, 2069, 2070, 2073-78, 2080-82, 2087-91, 2094-95
 fertility, 450
 local health departments, 1197
 Kentucky Public Health Association, meeting on family planning, 2070-87
 Kentucky Public Health Physicians Association, 2089, 2090
 Kenya
 aid, 835, 853
 area, 1649
 birth rate, 777
 family planning, 2211
 at Geneva conference, 1828
 GNP, 84
 independence, 1649
 literacy, 1649
 population control, 853
 population statistics, 777, 1649
 children, 1649
 growth, 84, 777, 1649
 projected, 777
 Kerner, Otto, letter of, to Gruening, 2057
 Kerns, Joseph. *The Theology of Marriage*, 1692
 Kerns, Rolland E., 1022
 Kerr, Gordon E., 2058, 2060, 2061
 Ketcham, Orm, 1085
 Ketchel, Melvin M., 1576
 Kettle, Rupert, 2115, 2120, 2121
 Kety, Seymour, 178
 Keye, Paul F., 1454
 Keys, Ancel, 1162
 Keys, Viola, on Planned Parenthood of Louisville, 2073, 2087
 Khan, Ayub, 1221, 1222
 on leadership, 67
 on population, 934, 936-937
 Kidd, Astra, 2089, 2092
 Kiev, University of, 630
 Killian, James R., Jr., 638
 Kim, Taek Il. *See* Taek Il Kim.
 King, Mrs. Henry, 1094
 King, Mrs. James, 1545
 King, John W., 2145
 Kingston, Thomas, 1593

- Kinney, Anne M., 1503
 Kinsey, Alfred C., 1336
 quoted, 1304
 Sexual Behavior in the Human Female, 324*n*
 Kirk, Dudley, 624, 855*n*, 946, 1463, 1834, 1850, 1851
 Problem of Population Control, The, 855
 Kirk, Frank A., 1550
 Kirk, Grayson, 1477, 1526
 Kirkendall, Lester A., 1337
 Kirkland, W. A., 1611, 1613
 Kiser, Clyde V., 1704
 Research in Family Planning (ed.), 1840*n*
 Kistiakowsky, George B.
 biographic sketch, 630–631
 colloquy: with Gruening, 633, 634, 635–636
 with Metcalf, 636
 with Simpson, 634–635
 photograph, 698
 referred to, 132, 136, 616, 638, 697
 remarks by, on—
 aid to dependent children, 636
 Bronk, D., 632
 China, 635
 Committee on Science and Public Policy, 632
 Eisenhower, D. D., 631, 632
 Harvard University, 631
 McElroy, W., 632–633
 National Academy of Sciences, 632
 report, 634
 nuclear war, 631, 632
 politics and population, 635
 population growth, 631–632
 S. 1676, 634
 status as a witness, 631
 United Nations, 635
 White House conference, 634
 WHO, 635
 worldwide cooperation, 634, 635
 testimony, 631–633
 Klambach, L. J., 1454
 Kleegman, Sophia J., 1023
 Klein, Edward E., 792
 Klein, Morton, on abortion, 73
 Kleinsorge, Paul L., 1545, 1547
 Kline, Allan B., 1477, 1526
 Klinger, Harold. Family Planning in Alabama, 2031
 Knapp, Sherman R., 1162, 1166
 Knaus, Hermann H., 325
 Knopf, Alfred A., Inc., 639
 Knopp, Sandra Y., 2011
 Knorr, N. H., 790
 Knott, John C., 682
 quoted, 7, 19, 1257, 2265

Knowledge (*see also* Awareness; Information)

- access to, 771, 1318
 - American Assembly on, 1459
 - behavioral, 769, 1059
 - birth control, 719, 1045, 2165
 - secret, 608, 718
 - communicate, 278
 - coordinate, 139
 - increase, 1658
 - of reproductive biology, 361
 - for solution, 1184
 - use of, 135, 1059, 1319
- Knowles, Warren P., 2178
- Knowlton, Charles, 287
- Fruits of Philosophy, 284
- Knox, John T., 1525
- Knox, Ronald, quoted, 1696-97
- Knuth, Robert P., 1550
- Koenker, Mrs. W. E., 1634
- Kolb, Lawrence C., 1023
- Kolb, William L., 1579, 1592
- Koontz, Ledru, 1062
- Korea (*see also* North Korea; South Korea)
- growth rates, GNP and population, 84
- Kornberg, Arthur, 24
- Kornfuehrer, Mrs. Heinz, 1634
- Kovar, Edward B., 1577
- Kramer, Marguerite H., 1850, 1854
- Kramer, Robert, 1503, 1505
- Kratz, Richard P., 1525
- Kraus, Wolfgang H., 1503
- Kravitz, Sanford, on health services, 995
- Krebs, Hans, 23
- Krempel, Bernardine, 320*n*
- Kripalani, Sucheta, 1962
- Kroeber, A. L. Anthropology, 486
- Krotki, Karol J., 1851
- Krutch, Joseph W., 1162, 1166
- Kubie, Lawrence S., 1023
- Kuiken, Patricia, 1593
- Kuralt, Charles, 1751
- Kuralt, Wallace H.
- alluded to, 1787
 - biographic sketch, 1750-51
 - cited, 1040*n*, 1041
 - colloquy with Gruening, 1771-76
 - photograph, 1661
 - Pilot Pill Project for Welfare Recipients, 1011
 - Planned Parenthood in Mecklenberg County, 1779
 - referred to, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1664
 - remarks by, on—
 - aid to dependent children, 1770, 1771
 - Bowman Gray Hospital, 1774

- Kuralt, Wallace H.—Con.
 remarks by, on—Con.
 contraceptives, 1772, 1774, 1775
 Government concern, 1771
 interest in problem, 1772
 McLeod, K., 1768
 Mecklenberg County: growth, 1771
 migration, 1771
 periphery, 1771
 Mecklenberg County program, 1767-71, 1772, 1773, 1775-76
 aid for poor, 1769, 1771, 1775-76
 benefit-to-cost ratio, 1773
 expansion, 1771
 financing, 1773
 health approach, 1769, 1773
 information, 1769
 IUD, 1768, 1772, 1774
 maternal clinics, 1768
 oral contraceptives, 1768-69, 1772, 1773, 1774
 patient cooperation, 1772
 patient motivation, 1770
 religious approach, 1769
 sterilization, 1768
 welfare approach, 1773
 medical instruction, 1774
 Nash, E., 1774
 patient education, 1774-75
 research, 1772
 school dropouts, 1770
 unwanted children, 1770
 testimony, 1767-71
 Kurtz, Ronald J., 1593
 Kutz, Stanley, 1674
 Inventive Morality, 1716
 Kuwait, population statistics, 777
 Kwashiorkor, 888
 Kyle, Richard S., 973, 1022, 1166

L

- Labor, in poverty, 370
 Lack, David B., 1611, 1613
 Lader, L. The Margaret Sanger Story, 1029ⁿ
 Ladusk, Joseph F., on the pill, 2190
 Lagos, University of, 786
 Laidlaw, Robert W., 1023, 1337
 Lake, Jon, 1593
 Lally, Francis J., 1560, 2113
 Lamb, Anne, 1777ⁿ
 Lamb, Willis E., 24
 Lambeth Conference, 789, 1515-17
 on contraception, 287, 306, 307, 308
 Lambeth Conferences, The, 307ⁿ
 Lambruschini, Ferdinando, 677

- Lamont, Thomas S., 1162, 1166
- Land (*see also* Farmland; Open space; Wilderness)
 for food production, 1970
 for recreation, 497
 retirement, 1971
 use, 951-957
- Land-man relation, 944
- Land of Sunshine, In This, 2003-04
- Land planning
 conservation easement, 955-956
 leasing, 956
 suburbs, 583
 tax incentive, 955
 zoning, 955
- Lander, Bernard, 1337
- Langer, Elinor. Population Politics, 729
- Langer, William L., 1224, 1576
 Population in the Perspective of History, 1225
- Langtry, Virgil, 1545
- Lanier, Addison, 1454
- Lanman, Jonathan T., 1853
- Lannan, John H., 1577
- Lansing State Journal: article, on family planning, 2116
 news item, on family planning, 2114
- Lanterman, Frank, 1525
- Laos: population density, 1817
 population statistics, 777
- La Parra, Vasquez de, 545
- Larceny, 1421, 1422
 U.S. statistics, 1423-39
- Larkin, Peter A., 1454
- Larner, Linda, 1592
- Larrain, Herman, 1703*n*
- Larsen, Richard, 1636
- Lasker, Mrs. Albert D., 972, 1022
- Lasker Award, 411, 637, 770, 966
- Latham, Allen, Jr., 1576
- Lathrop, John H., 782
- Latimer, Mrs. John, 1062
- Latin America
 abortion, 619, 1278, 1279, 1709, 1726, 1748, 1926
 agricultural production, 40, 1707, 2359
 aid, 11, 110
 Alliance for Progress 1342
 arable land, 2357
 area, 891
 birth control: attitude, 77, 1705
 contraceptives, 47, 619
 discussion, 1278
 information, 710
 birth rate, 886, 1278, 1279, 1698*n*, 1959
 capital, 1731
 Catholic Church, 1279, 1708-09, 1726, 1732, 1748

Latin America—Con.

- children, desire for, 2263
- death rate, 886, 1959
- demographic centers, 710, 1699–1700
- demographic transition, 2356
- demographic research, 1699–1701
- economic development, 706–707, 1731, 2357
- employment, 707–708
- family planning, 1699–1700, 1702–04
- famine, 28, 102, 103
- fertility, 1674, 1704, 2263
- food: consumption, 866, 873, 876, 2357
 - Incaparina, 2357
 - problem, 837, 2310
 - production, 102, 735
- housing, 707–708, 1730, 1743
- illegitimacy, 710, 1748
- income per capita, 67, 886, 1707, 2359
- infant mortality, 1744
- less developed countries of, 84
- life expectancy, 45, 1698
- migration, 707, 708, 1280, 1730
- nutrition, 888
- Pan American Assembly, 1747
- population: attitude, 85
 - control, 854
 - policies, 1699
 - problems, 20, 108, 709, 713, 758, 854, 2263
- population statistics, 110, 481, 629, 877, 881, 885, 886, 891, 1698*n*, 1958, 1960, 2309, 2359
 - age, 1278, 1730
 - children, 890, 1698
 - compared, 885
 - density, 708, 891, 2311
 - growth, 11, 42, 61, 101, 108, 629, 706, 708, 881, 886, 891, 1315, 1698, 1729, 1958, 1960, 2309, 2358, 2359
 - projected, 629, 877, 885, 1958, 1960, 2309, 2311, 2359
- poverty, 108
- prospects, 2358
- public health, 1744
- quality of life, 103, 110, 707
- resources, energy consumption, 874, 876
- rhythm method, 1726
- unwanted children, 773
- U.S. policy, reaction to, 710
- urban growth, 707
- Latin America. D. L. Nortman, 884–890
- Latin America, Influence of Population Growth on the Development of. M. San Miguel, 1739–45.
- Latin American Center for Family and Population, 1701–02
- Latin American Demographic Center, 1700–1701, 1704–05
- Latin American Population Growth and the Alliance for Progress. B. Duffy, 1342–44

- Latin American Times, 2203ⁿ
 Latin Birth Rate Stirs Rising Concern. H. J. Maidenberg, 1279-81
 Latshaw, John, 1022
 Laurence, Kenneth A., 1852
 quoted, 1837
 Lava, Marx, 625
 Lavaud, Benoit, 320ⁿ
 LaVeck, Gerald D., 1052
 Law (*see also* Legislation)
 birth control: England, 289-292
 United States, 293-303
 on contraceptives, repeal, 1466
 developments of American, 1296
 enforcement problem, 1414
 on payment of wages, 1670
 public welfare payments. *See* Social Security Act.
 purpose, 1274
 of trusts, 1669-70
 Laws of nature, interference with, 1155
 Lawrence, D. H., letter of, to Gruening, 2319
 Lawton, E. E., 1545
 Laxness, Halldor K., 23
 Lazarus, Mrs. Robert, 973
 Lead reserves, 1819
 Leader, qualities of a, 638
 Leadership: example setting, 779
 need, 693-694
 Leake, Chauncey D., 1162, 1166
 Leakey, Louis S. B., 474, 1646
 Leavell, Hugh R., 2342
 Leavitt, Harold J., 1503
 Lebanon, population statistics, 777
 LeBaron, Robert, 1503
 LeBlanc, H. L., 1503, 1505
 Lecomte du Noüy, Pierre. Human Destiny, 1517
 Le Corbusier (pseud.), 378
 Lederberg, Joshua, 24
 Lederer, Henry D., 207
 Lee, Douglas H. Climate and Economic Development in the Tropics, 44
 Lee, H. Rex, 2179, 2180
 letter of, to Gruening, 2179
 Lee, J. Oscar, 792
 Lee, Philip R., 1986, 2189, 2195, 2307
 Health Programs in International Development, Role of, 87
 Lee, Robert, 1484
 Lee, S. C., 1634
 Lee, Tsung-Dao, 24
 Leen, Henry J., 2113
 Lefson, Leon, 1484
 Legal sterilization. *See* Sterilization.
 Léger, Cardinal, 2250, 2257
 on marriage and family, 2258

- Legislation (*see also* Federal legislation; State legislation)
 birth control: common factor, 800
 compulsory, 997
 sponsorship, 798
 support, 1043
 birth rate, 565
 family planning funds, 1320
 population control, 709
 obstacle, 413
 and population problem, 608
 sterilization, 980
 Lehfelddt, Hans, 997, 1023
 Lehman, Herbert H., 1162
 Lehinger, A. L., 136
 Leland, Timothy, 1577
 Lentz, Richard E., 792
 Léopoldville
 area, 1649
 birth rate, 777
 independence, 1649
 literacy, 1649
 population statistics, 777, 1649
 children, 1649
 growth, 777, 1649
 projected, 777
 Lepore, Annunciata, 2166
 Lepper, Mark H., 207
 Lecaro, Cardinal, on religious tolerance, 651
 Less developed countries (*see also* specific country)
 agricultural production, 27, 33, 35, 56, 866-867, 1971
 aid: needed, 766
 private sources, 91
 birth-death balance, 706
 birth rate, 61, 65, 153, 1831
 children, desire for, 1830-31, 1832
 death rate, 65, 153
 disease, 89, 90
 economy: and automation, 708
 and children, 609
 development, 56, 89, 706, 867
 needs, 1155, 1819
 and population, 706-707
 education, 90
 family planning, 91, 1831
 public attitude, 92, 1837, 1841
 family size, 1831
 fertility, 1155, 1944
 fertility control: factors favorable, 162-163
 inhibitions, 160-162
 food: consumption, 838, 2356
 needs, 838
 prospects, 867, 869

Less developed countries—Con:

GNP: decline, 93

growth, 83, 84

list, 84

migration, 1820

modernization, 144

planning boards, 848

population: age, 609

balance, 820

children, 609, 883, 1819

control, 848

decline, 1831

and development, 154-157, 2262

growth, 56, 84, 2200

growth effects, 426, 435, 735-736, 1157

and politics, 1155

problems related to, 109, 707

projected, 426

statistics problem, 1944

trends, 152-154

U.S. concern, 467

quality of life, 707, 766

resources: energy consumption, 867

prospects, 866

urban growth, 1947-48

water development, 90-91

Less developed regions (*see also* specific region)

agricultural production, indexes, 33

birth rate, 706

defined, 33

food: problem, 2309

production, 56

growth rate trends, 56

population statistics, 881, 882, 1958, 1960

growth, 42, 56, 426, 881, 1315, 1958, 1960

index, 33

projected, 882, 1958, 1960

Less developed world (*see also* specific country, region)

fertility, 1905

food prospects, 867

regions, 33

Lesser, Arthur J., 1052, 1800, 1804

Lestapis, Stanislaus de, 650, 652

on family size, 2255

Family Planning and Modern Problems, 650*n*

Leth, Walter, 1545

Letourneau, Mrs. Roy G., 1635

Letters. *See* under author or recipient.

Letting George Do It Won't Do It. W. R. Catton, Jr., 508-513

Leva, Marx, 1166

Leveille, G. A. Feeding Experiments With Algae, 54

- Leventhal, M. L. Pelvic Endometriosis as a Cause of Hydronephrosis, 1042
 Therapeutic Value of Tubal Patency Tests, 1042
- Levin, Harry L., 1577, 1854
- Levine, Samuel Z., 786
- Lew, Edward A., 1463
- Lewin, Thomas F. The Need for Improved, Comprehensive Services for ADC Families, 1001
- Lewis, Albert, 1525
- Lewis, Charles E., 1551
- Lexington Herald, news item, on child health meeting, 2094
- Lexington Leader, article, on family planning aid, 2095
- Ley, Wendel D., 1611, 1613
- Libby, Willard F., 24
- Liberal and Semana, El, 702
- Liberal Catholic Comments on Birth Control, A. J. Rock, 1394
- Liberia
 area, 1649
 established, 1649
 iron ore, 867
 literacy, 1649
 population, Government attitude, 2199
 population statistics, 777, 1649
 projected, 777
- Liberty, Equality, Fraternity. C. C. Nelson, 1620-24
- Library of Congress, Legislative Reference Service, 131, 831, 1637, 2187, 2197
- Libya
 area, 1649
 independence, 1649
 literacy, 1649
 population statistics, 777, 1649
 children, 1649
 growth, 777, 1649
 projected, 777
- Lichtenberger, Arthur C., 1166
- Lieberman, Seymour, 1853
- Liebes, Richard, 1484
- Lief, Harold I., 1337
- Lieuallen, Roy E., 1545, 1546
 Population and Dilemma of Higher Education, 1535-38
- Life
 beach scene, 1149
 editorial, on NET, 1973
 intrauterine devices, 1929
- Life expectancy (*see also* Extension of life; specific place)
 Biblical ideal, 1293
 historic, 483
 increase, 1, 7, 26, 488, 489, 708
 cause and effect, 708
 incomplete, 1903
 and medical science, 715, 1293
 nonwhite, 717

- Lifespan. *See* Life expectancy; Mortality; specific place.
- Liipfert, Mrs. Eugene, 1094
- Lilienthal, David E., 916, 1166
- Lilienthal, Robert, 1484
- Lilienthal, Mrs. Robert, 1484
- Linacre Quarterly, 328*n*, 341*n*
- Lincoln, Abraham, 953
- Lindeke, Mary P., 1636
- Linder, Forrest, 2341, 2344
- Lindsay, George N., 973, 1022
- Lindsley, Donald B., 136
- Lindstrom, Ulla, 1284
- Linen, James A., III, 1454
- Lingo, Mrs. Lord, 1022
- Linnér, Birgitta
 biographic sketch, 1282
 colloquy with Gruening, 1287-92
 photograph, 1260
 remarks by, on—
 concern of society, 1283
 fear of pregnancy, 1285
 her vocation, 1282
 marriage instability, 1285
 morality, 1286
 right of choice, 1283
 role of family planning, 1286
 sexual license, 1286
 Sweden: abortion, 1287-90
 birth control acceptance, 1284, 1286, 1292
 birth-death rates, 1286
 contraceptives, 1283, 1284, 1291
 cooperation, 1283
 counseling, 1290
 debate, 1286, 1292
 divorce, 1286
 family planning impetus, 1282-83
 foreign programs, 1287
 freedom of choice, 1289, 1292
 illegitimacy, 1286
 law, 1283, 1291
 Lutheran Church position, 1290-91
 National Association for Sex Education, 1283, 1284
 population policy, 1283, 1284
 program principle, 1284
 program success, 1286, 1291, 1292
 Royal Population Commission, 1283
 unwanted pregnancy, 1285
 testimony, 1282-87
- Linowitz, Sol M., 1477
- Lipmann, Fritz A., 24
- Lippes, Jack
 biographic sketch, 1914-15
 loop. *See* Loop; remarks, *infra*.

- Lippes, Jack—Con.
 photograph, 1810
 referred to, 1962
 remarks by, on—
 abortion, 1926
 awareness, 1915
 cancer, 1917
 Chile, 1926–27
 choice of parenthood, 1927
 contraceptive effectiveness, 1916
 Freud, S., 1927
 hunger, 1915
 India, 1927
 intrauterine contraception, 1915, 1927
 pioneers, 1915–16
 Latin America, 1926
 loop, 1915–17, 1927
 disadvantage, 1916
 effectiveness, 1916, 1927
 foreign use, 1917, 1927
 insertion, 1916, 1927
 medical acceptance, 1916
 patient acceptance, 1916, 1917
 removal, 1916
 retention, 1916
 reversibility, 1917
 safety, 1917, 1927
 motivation, 1917, 1926
 overpopulation, 1915
 pelvic infection, 1917
 private resources, 1927–28
 S. 1676, 1915
 Taiwan, 1917
 war, 1915
 testimony, 1915–17, 1926–28
 Lippes loop. *See* Lippes, Jack; Loop.
 Lippmann, Walter, quoted, 1384
 Listener, The, 323*n*, 349*n*
 Little Button, 1998–99
 Little, Clarence C., 1162, 1166
 Livingston, Goodhue, 1463
 Lleras Camargo, Alberto
 address to Pan American Assembly, 1727–33
 biographic sketch, 701–702
 cited, 758, 854, 960, 1147
 colloquy: with Gruening, 709–711, 712–713
 with Montoya, 711–712
 compared to Bolivar, 701
 photograph, 705
 Population Problem: One More Taboo, 702
 quoted, 1726
 referred to, 623, 1278, 1342, 1662, 1700, 1726

- Lleras Camargo, Alberto—Con.
 remarks by, on—
 agriculture, 707
 birth control, 709, 710
 birth-death balance, 706
 Catholic Church, 710
 communism, 712
 developed countries, 706
 disease control, 706
 illegitimacy, 710
 industry, 708
 information, 710
 land area, 708
 Latin America, 707, 708, 709, 710
 less developed countries, 706
 lifespan, 708
 migration, 707, 708, 712
 migratory farmworkers, 708
 mortality, 706
 Pan American Assembly, 713
 population: control, 709
 growth, 706, 708, 709
 legislation, 709
 projection, 706
 unemployment, 707, 708
 U.S. policy, 710, 711
 urban problems, 707, 708
 testimony, 706-709
- Lloyd-Butler, Mrs. John, 1525
- Lloyd, Charles, 1576
- Lockton, John D., 1850
- Lockwood, Mason G., 1611, 1613
- Loeb, John L., 1162, 1166
- Loeb, Mrs. John L., 750
- Loeb, John L., Jr., 1454
- Logan, Henry L., 1166
- Logue, Edward J., 1031*n*
- Lombard, Laurence M., 1576
- Lombardi, Mrs. David, 1484
- London Economist, 1619
- London, Kurt, 1503
- London School of Economics and Political Science, 1824, 1825
- London Times, 285, 315*n*, 335*n*, 341*n*, 349*n*, 2206*n*, 2208*n*
- Long, Clarence D., 2269
 H.R. 10707, 2190
- Longenecker, Herbert E., 1531
- Longevity. *See* Life expectancy.
- Longstaff, Robert. Workers May Start Discussion, 2118
- Look
 article: on America's population crisis, 583-584
 on birth control for the poor, 1319-22
 on Catholic opinion, 413-414
 cited, 67, 657, 1316, 2201*n*, 2205*n*, 2208*n*

- Loop (*see also* Contraception; Contraceptives; Intrauterine devices;
 Lippes, Jack)
 acceptance: medical, 1916
 patient, 1916-17
 advertisements, 826-827
 composition, 821, 1915, 1916
 development, 26, 1915-16
 disadvantage, 1916
 effectiveness, 821, 1916
 in India, 1247
 production, 1962
 infection from, 1917
 insertion, 1916, 1927
 photograph, 1928
 removal, 1916
 retention, 1916
 reversibility, 1917
 safety, 1917
 in South Korea, 785
- Loper, Vere, 792
- Lord, John W., 792
 telegram of, to Gruening, 1458
- Lord, Mary P., 1451
- Lord, Mrs. Oswald B., 1454
- Lord's Prayer, 2356
- Lorimer, Frank W., 471, 486, 1463, 1851
- Lorimore, Max, 1525
- Lorincz, A. B., 1137
- Loth, David. Voluntary Parenthood, 637
- Loud, Mrs. Harlan G., 1525
- Louisiana
 birth control law, 359
 and Catholics, 2096
 family planning, 1197, 2015, 2017, 2096
 fertility, 450
 local health departments, 1197
- Love, John A., letter of, to Gruening, 2041
- Lover, Samuel, 1513
- Loveridge, Della L., 1545
- Lovett, H. Malcolm, 1611, 1613
- Low countries, birth rate, 149
- Low-Income Families Feel About Family Planning, How. D. J.
 Bogue, 1005-06
- Low-income family. *See* Poor, The; Poverty; Public Welfare.
- Lowery, Dorothy, 1611, 1613
- Lubin, Donald, 624, 946
- Luce, Clare B., 1166, 1451
- Ludwig, L. F., Jr., 1854
- Lund, University of, 1824, 1825
- Luther, Lloyd, 1062
- Lutheran Church in America (*see also* Augustana Lutheran Church;
 United Lutheran Church)
 on birth control, 790

- Luxembourg
 industrial production index, 894
 population statistics, 778, 893
 vital rates, 778, 893
- Lybarger, Lee H., letter of, to Gruening, 2323-24
- Lyle, James, 1484
- Lyman, Edward B., 1104
- Lynch, John F., 1611, 1613
- Lynch, John J., 658
 Fertility Control and the Moral Law, 341*n*
 on oral steroid, 671
- Lynch, W. W., 1611, 1613
- Lynch, William. The Conservative Catholic and Birth Control, 1339
- Lynd, Robert S., and Helen M. Middletown, 1033, 1041
- Lyons, Thomas C., Jr.
 National Population Policies, 2197
 Population and Birth Control in 1965, 2187
 Population: 1965, A Selected Bibliography, 2273
 Universities and Other Groups Interested in Population, 1637
- Lyons, William, 2058, 2061
- Lysine, 51

M

- Ma Yin-Chu, 349*n*
- McArdle, Paul F., 1137
- MacArthur, Douglas, II, letter of, to Gruening, 2219
- McCabe, Thomas, 1454
- McC Campbell, S. G., 1454
- McCann, Samuel M., 1824
- McCarrick, Theodore E., 1503
- McCarroll, Tolbert H., 973, 1022
- McCarthy, Gerald, 1635
- Machismo, 1726
- Maclean's, 2202
- McClelland, John L., 2011
- McClintock, Mrs. Harvey, 973, 1022
- McCloskey, Stephen, 1031
- McCloy, John J., 625
- McCollum, Leonard F., 1477, 1526, 1612
 American Assembly, The, 1595
- McConnell, Thomas C., 2059
- McCormick, Fowler, 1162, 1166
- McCormick, Richard, 1688
- McCormick, Robert L. L., 1451
- McCormick, Mrs. Stanley, 1166
- McCotter, Ruth, 1612, 1613
- McCready, Robert B., 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061
- McCusker, Henry, 1483, 1484
- McDermott, Walsh, 488, 489
- McDonough, Thomas B., 1137
- McDowell, Harris B., Jr., Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
- McDowell, M. E. Feeding Experiments With Algae, 54
- Mace, David, 1337

- McElroy, William D., 133, 136, 178, 610, 632, 633, 907, 1249, 2191
 McGhee, George, 625
 McGinnis, Minerva, 2166
 McGovern, George, 2195
 sponsors S. 1676, 2269
 on U.S. food production, 2312
 McGraw, E. Clyde, 1612, 1613
 McGuire, Roger, 1592
 Mackay, James A., 610, 2269
 H.R. 8435, 2190
 McKeithen, John J., letter of, to Gruening, 2096
 McKelvey, Raymond C., 1463, 1525
 Mackie, Arthur, 56, 57
 Potential Uses of Farm Products as Aid to Developing Countries, 56
 MacLane, Saunders, 136
 McLean, Donald H., Jr., 1849, 1850
 MacLeish, Archibald, 1162
 McLeod, Kate, 1768
 McLeod, Mary M., 1477, 1526
 McMahan, D. Lynn, 1592
 McMurray, W. K., 1551
 McMurry, Daniel W., 1530
 McNamara, Pat, 1672
 McNamara, Robert L., 1463, 1551
 McNarney, Joseph T., 625
 McNeil, Pearl L., 1525
 McNicholas, Archbishop, 346*n*
 McNinch, Joseph H., 1052
 McPeak, Mrs. Edgar M., 1081, 1094
 McPherson, Archibald, 2358
 McReynolds, James C., 252, 253, 258
 McTighe, Thomas T., 1137
 Macy, Josiah, Jr., Foundation, 1828
 Madagascar
 area, 1649
 birth rate, 777
 death rate, 777
 independence, 1649
 literacy, 1649
 population statistics, 777, 1649
 growth, 777, 1649
 projected, 777
 Madison, James, 5, 1662
 and ninth amendment, 225, 242
 on role of judiciary, 252
 Mage, John R., 1525
 Magill, W. H., 1551
 Magnuson, Mrs. Paul B., 1503
 Mahoney, E. J. The Perverted Faculty Argument Against Birth Prevention, 319*n*
 Mahoney, Florence, 1052
 Maidenberg, H. J. Latin Birth Rate Stirs Rising Concern, 1279
 1311-1659: pt. 3-A. 1661-2011: pt. 3-B. 2013-2362: pt. 4.

- Maine
 birth control law, 359
 family planning, 1197, 1198, 2015, 2017, 2096
 fertility, 450
 local health departments, 1197
- Mainichi Press, 586, 587, 592
- Maisel, Albert Q. Latin America Turns to Family Planning, 2361*n*
 New Battle Over Birth Control, The, 2361*n*
- Majority principle, 336
- Makepeace, A. W., 662
- Malagasy Republic
 agricultural production, 41
 population growth, 41
- Malan, Vernon D., 1635
- Malaria, 26, 154, 744, 820, 829, 1367, 1523
- Malawi
 area, 1649
 GNP, 84
 independence, 779, 1649
 population statistics, 777, 1649
 growth, 84, 777, 1649
 projected, 777
 tuberculosis control, 2341
- Malaya
 GNP, 84
 population growth, 84, 1821
- Malaysia
 birth control program, 2212
 birth rate, 778
 death rate, 778
 family planning, 928, 2199
 at Geneva conference, 1828
 population, Government attitude, 2199
 population statistics, 778
- Mali
 area, 1649
 birth rate, 777
 death rate, 777
 independence, 1649
 population statistics, 777, 1649
 growth, 777, 1649
 projected, 777
- Malmquist, M. L., 1635
- Malnutrition, 736, 744, 837-838, 888
 in children, 89, 90
- Malott, Deane W., 1451
- Malta, population statistics, 778, 893
- Malthus, Thomas R.
 on contraception, 283
 Essay on the Principle of Population, An, 283, 1728
 quoted, 1623, 1706
 referred to, 7, 421, 422, 499, 866, 1225
 thesis, 283, 1728

- Malthus, Marx, and Mao—Red China's Population and Ideology.
A. R. Plotnick, 421-425
- Malthusian League, 285
- Hygienic Methods of Family Limitation, 286
- Man-Land Ratio, The. S. L. Udall, 497-503
- Manganese reserves, 1819, 2311
- Manhattan project for population, 622
- Mann, Jesse A., 1137
- Mann, Thomas C., 1475, 2013*n*, 2251
- Mannheimer, Joan, 973, 1022
- Mansfield, Mike, Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
- Manson, Frank, 1503
- Mao Tse-tung, 423, 424, 1374, 2229
- Marchetti, Andrew A., 1137
- Mardones, Francisco, 2203
- Marek, Frank A., 2058, 2059, 2061
- Maremont, Arnold H., 973, 1022, 1166, 1463, 1980, 2059
- Margileth, Andrew M., 1052
- Margolis, Alan J., 1545, 1546
- Contraception Research, Some Recent Developments in, 1534
- Margulis, Lazar, 1915-16
- Marienfeld, Carl, 1551
- Markert, Clement L., 136, 178
on population research, 610
- Markle, E. Ruth, 1635
- Marling, Joseph M., 1551
- Marnix, Anne M., 1545, 1547
- Marriage
Augustinian-Thomist approach, 320
birth control practice, 1284
communication in, 2000
defined, 216
and desire for children, 1143
faults of partners, 2001
harmony, 1285-86, 2000
late, 158
to control growth, 2197
and economy, 1907
modern pattern, 1325, 1326
truth in, 2001
Vatican Council addresses, 2258-62
- Marriage relationship, government intervention, 1301
- Marriage success: determinants, 2000
questionnaire, 2001-03
- Marsh, Mrs. Harold N., 1079
- Marsh, George P., 952
- Marshall, John. Medicine and Morals, 2330
- Marshall, Mac, 1593
- Martin, Archer J. P., 23
- Martin, John B.
biographic sketch, 759
cited, 27
quoted, 30

Martin, John B.—Con.

referred to, 799, 1186

remarks by, on—

abortion, 763

birth control knowledge, 762–763

children, 760–762

coercion, 764

crime and delinquency, 760, 761, 762

family planning, 762

family size, 763

freedom, 764

illegitimacy, 761, 762

irresponsible parents, 761

maternal mortality, 763

Michigan program, 764, 765

politics in population, 760

polls, 767

population growth, 759, 760, 766

pregnancy, 761, 762, 763

public awareness, 766

public interest, 763

quality of life, 760, 766

S. 1676, 766

taxes, 766

time factor, 759, 766

unwed mothers, 762–763

White House conference, 766

testimony, 759–767

excerpt, 2138

Martin, Mrs. John B., 1094

Martin, Mrs. Mac, 1635

Martin, Walter T., 1531, 1545, 1547

Martini, Raymond De. *See* De Martini, Raymond.

Marts, Arnaud C., 1162, 1166

Marx, Karl, 421

population theory, 422

Maryland

birth control law, 359

Department of Health, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2105, 2108

bulletin, 1095

Department of Public Welfare, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2111

resolution, 2104

family planning, 1197, 1199, 1208, 2015

in Catholic hospitals, 2194

history, 2097

specifics, 2017, 2021, 2025, 2027, 2028, 2097, 2109, 2111–12

fertility, 450

local health departments, 1197

population, by county, 2103

Maryland State Medical Journal, 1095

Mason, Mary A., 1576

Mass suggestion, 1690

Massachusetts

- birth control law, 296, 298-299, 301, 332, 727, 2113

- committee to study, 2113

- provisions, 359

- repeal, 618, 1466

- family planning, 1197, 2015, 2017, 2113

- fertility, 450

- land planning, 956

- life expectancy, historic, 483

- local health departments, 1197

Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 48ⁿ

- Department of Nutrition and Food Science, 31

Massachusetts Medical Society, 637

Mastroianni, Luigi, 1137

Mateos, López, 543

Mateos-Fournier, Manuel, 624, 946

Maternal Health of Rhode Island, 720, 727

Maternal mortality, 763, 1075, 1077

Mathias, Charles McC., Jr., 1504

Matthews, D. R. (Billy)

- biographic sketch, 100

- colloquy with Gruening, 106-107

- recommendations, 105

- remarks by, on—

- agriculture, 101-102, 103

- birth control, 102

- knowledge, 105

- family planning, 105

- famine, 102, 103

- Florida: family planning, 105

- growth, 106

- water, 106-107

- Gruening, 105

- hunger, 102

- Latin America, 103

- population growth, 101, 103

- poverty, 104, 105

- public welfare, 105

- quality of life, 103, 104

- resources, 104

- S. 1676, 101, 105

- social unrest, 104

- United States: aid, 103

- food, 104

- population, 104

- war, 104

- testimony, 101-105

Matthews, Herbert L. Frankness on Birth Control in Latin America, 1278

Mattingly, Richard F., 1137

Maudlin, W. Parker, 879, 1851

- Population of India, The, 895

- Mauran, Frank, III, letter of, to Gruening, 2157
- Mauriceau, A. M., 287
- Mauritania
 area, 1649
 independence, 1649
 population statistics, 777, 1649
- Mauritius
 area, 1649
 birth rate, 607, 777
 death rate, 607, 777
 decrease, 1509
 family planning, 2212
 independence, 1649
 literacy, 1649
 population statistics, 777, 1649
 children, 1649
 growth, 777, 1649
 projected, 777
- Maximilian (of Mexico), 534
- Maximos IV, 2250, 2257
 on marriage and family, 2260
- Maxwell, David O., 1454
- May, Cordelia S., 1162, 1166, 1463, 1505, 1857
- May, Edgar
 biographic sketch, 1029*n*
 Our Costly Dilemma, 1029*n*
 Wasted Americans, The, 1029
 Whispered Solution, A, 1029
- Mayer, Maria Goeppert. *See* Goeppert Mayer, Maria.
- Mayes, Roy E., 1551
- Mayes, W. Fred, letter of, to Gruening, 2322
- Mazur, D. Peter, 1546
- Medawar, Peter B., 22, 23
 on British population, 323*n*
- Medical Care for Public Assistance Families. J. Eliot, 1000-1001
- Medical research. *See* Research.
- Medical school, curriculum, 1141-42, 1143
- Medical science
 and birth-death balance, 7
 and contraceptives, 619
 and lifespan, 715, 796
 and mortality, 343, 619, 796
 and population growth, 66, 619
- Medicine: preventive, 7, 488
 synthetic, 688
- Mehlman, Charles, 1484
- Mehren, George, 1483, 1484
 at San Francisco Assembly, 1481-82
- Mehta, Asoka, 1246
- Meier, Richard L. Modern Science and the Human Fertility Problem, 340*n*
- Melby, Mrs. D. B., 1635
- Mellon, C. H., III, 1454

- Mellor, John W. Contrasting Response of Rice to Nitrogen, 58
- Menk, Sidney G., 1576
- Mennonites, 570-572
 see also Old Order Amish
- Menopause, 2085
- Menstruation, 325, 326
 explained, 661
 feminine attitude, 688
 Moslem belief, 688
 regulation, 688
- Mental retardation, 1781, 1795
- Mental Retardation Act, 1183
- Mental Retardation, Maternal, and Child Care Amendments of 1963, 418
- Merriam, Robert E., 1454
- Merrill, Gilbert E., 1576
- Merrill, John, 1592
- Merrill, Malcolm H., 1986, 1987
- Metcalf, Lee
 photograph, 698
 referred to, 615, 939, 1151, 1663
 remarks by, on—
 American Indians, 961
 Kistiakowsky, G., 633
 resources use, 966
 S. 1676, 1046-47
 Yukon water transfer, 966
- Methionine, 51
- Methodist Church, 2045
 General Board of Christian Social Concerns, on S. 1676, 1969-70
 General Conference, 315
 on planned parenthood, 790, 1969, 2009
 on population problem, 1969
- Mexican revolution, 534, 535
- Mexico
 agriculture: area, 544
 production, 37, 38, 41, 545-547
 aid, 1512
 at Aspen conference, 618
 Association for the Welfare of the Family, 2212
 bibliography, 564
 birth control, 2212
 birth rate, 537, 778, 886
 children, desire for, 1831
 death rate, 537, 778, 886
 economy, 554-558
 goals, 543
 growth, 553-554
 education, 110, 558-561
 family planning, 620, 1814
 fertility, 539, 559
 research, 1815

Mexico—Con.

- food: consumption, 545, 873, 2357
 - production, 2357
 - supply, 2310
 - at Geneva conference, 1828
 - GNP, 84, 554
 - housing, 550–551
 - hunger, 545
 - income: per capita, 38, 886
 - family, 551
 - national, 554
 - Institute of Social Studies, 1704
 - labor, 549, 551–553
 - land: area, 536, 544
 - ownership, 546, 547
 - use, 544
 - literacy, 37, 110, 558, 2357
 - migration, 549
 - at Pan American Assembly, 1723
 - population: area distribution, 547, 548, 551
 - economists' attitude, 562
 - problem, 109
 - and United States, 620
 - population statistics, 778, 886
 - age, 539, 540
 - children, 559
 - density, 536
 - growth, 41, 84, 109, 534, 538, 539, 563, 620, 778, 886
 - with Brazil, 620
 - historical, 535
 - projected, 109, 540–541, 563, 620, 778, 2357–58
 - poverty, 549
 - resources, energy consumption, 874
 - topography, 544
 - transportation, 544
 - urban growth, 547, 549
 - water problem, 544
- Mexico: The Problem of People. Population Bulletin, 534–564
- Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114–115
- Mexico, University of, 542
- Meyer, Albert G., 1690
- Meyer Foundation, 1066–67, 1073, 1082, 1417
- Meyer, Karl, 1034
- Meyer, Sylvan, 1974, 1981, 1982
- Miami University, 1638
- Scripps Foundation for Research in Population Problems, 430, 637, 719, 721, 926
- Michael, Timothy, 1484
- Michaelis, Michael, 1504
- Michigan
 - birth control appropriation, 764, 765
 - birth control law, 618, 1186–88, 2116, 2121, 2122
 - provisions, 359, 764

Michigan—Con.

- birth control policy, 764
- birth control support, 798
- Calhoun County, 28, 29
- Crime & Delinquency Council, 760, 761
- Department of Health, 762-765, 767, 2120
- Department of Social Services, 764
- family planning, 765, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1208, 2015, 2114-16, 2118, 2119
 - debate, 29, 30
 - guide, 2133
 - hearing, 2122
 - policy, 764, 765, 767
 - in St. Joseph County, 765
 - specifics, 2017, 2021, 2025, 2027, 2028, 2114, 2121-36, 2138-39
 - support, 764, 798
- fertility, 450
- illegitimacy, 29, 762, 2116
- local health departments, 1197
- maternal mortality, 763
- Social Welfare Commission, 2114-16, 2118-20
 - family planning rules, 2131

Michigan Catholic Conference, 2116, 2119, 2126

Michigan State University, 87

Michigan, University of, 422, 721, 1638

- Center for Population Planning, 1186
- Center for Reproductive Biology, 1186
- Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, 762
- at Geneva conference, 1828
- grant to, 1812, 1825, 1826
- population program, 1184, 1186
- Population Studies Center, 926, 1186
- in Taiwan, 1219
- in Thailand, 1219

Micronesia, 71

Mid-America Assembly, 1464

participants, 1550-51

report, 1547-50

excerpt, 1467

staff, 1551

Middle America, population statistics, 779

Midst of Plenty, In the. B. H. Bagdikian, 267

Migdal, Judith, 2011

Migration (*see also* specific place)

- bibliography, 931
- cause and effect, 707, 708, 1771
- economists' explanation, 707
- internal, 109, 1946-47
- interplanetary, 2355
- and population growth, 1942, 1946
- and poverty, 715
- and public welfare, 1771
- premodern vs. modern, 1946

- Migration—Con.
 - in projections, 1949
 - rural, 1934
- Miguel, Manuel San, 1726
 - Latin America, Influence of Population Growth on the Development of, 1739
- Milbank Memorial Fund, 433, 1196, 1639
 - at Geneva conference, 1828
 - program, 919-920
- Milbank Memorial Fund Quarterly, 1700*n*
- Military service rejection, 2240
- Miles, Dudley D. The Constitutionality of Anti-Birth Control Legislation, 300*n*
- Miles, Mrs. Rufus, 1088
- Milford, Hubert, 2052
- Mill, Edward W., 1525
- Miller, Arthur S., 1504
- Miller, Eli, 580
- Miller, Ervin J., 569
- Miller, Helen H., 1504
- Miller, John E., family growth of, 565, 566-582
- Miller, Kenneth, 1551
- Miller, Lois M. Margaret Sanger: Mother of Planned Parenthood, 750
- Miller, Miriam C., 901
 - letter of, to Gruening, 2280
 - letter to, of Gruening, 2279
- Miller, Morris, 1504
- Miller, S. A. High-Energy Metabolites, 54
 - Investigation of Compounds of High Calorie Density, 55
- Miller, Seba, 1546
- Miller, Vernon X., 1137
- Miller, William E., 1454
- Mills, Mrs. James P., 1022
- Mills, Leslie, 973, 1022
- Milwaukee Journal, 681*n*
- Minnesota
 - birth control law, 359, 618, 2140
 - family planning, 1197, 2015, 2017, 2139-40
 - fertility, 450
 - local health departments, 1197
- Minnesota-Dakotas Assembly, 1464
 - participants, 1633-36
 - report, 1620-33
 - excerpt, 1465
 - final, 1632-33
 - sponsors, 1620
- Minnesota, University of, 1638
 - population conference, 1464, 1620
- Minority TV Should Cultivate, The. Life, 1973-74
- Miró, Carmen, 1704, 1729
- Misdemeanor. *See* Crime; Juvenile delinquency.
- Mishler, E. G., 1141*n*

Mississippi

- birth control, 305*n*
 - compulsory, 997
- birth control law, 296, 301*n*, 359
- birth rate, 2140, 2141
- Catholic influence, 305*n*
- family planning, 1197, 1199, 2015
 - specifics, 2017, 2021, 2027, 2140-41
- fertility, 450
- local health departments, 1197
- sterilization, 980

Missouri

- birth control law, 359
- family planning, 1197, 1198, 2015, 2017, 2142
- fertility, 450
- local health departments, 1197

Missouri, University of, 1638

- population conference, 1464, 1467, 1547

Mitchell, B. R. Abstract of British Historical Statistics, 44

Mitchell, Don G., 1477, 1526

Mitchell, Hannah. Communication in a Family Planning Program, 1193*n*

Mitchell, James P., 1451

Mitchell, Robert, 1635

Mogilka, Genevieve, letter of, to Gruening, 2329-34

Mohammed, 1623

Mok, Poon-Kan, 1525

Molyneux, Robert E., 1463

Monaghan, John, 1062

Money: legal definition, 1665

- measure of poverty, 367

Mongolia, population statistics, 778

Monsees, Olen, 1551

Monston, R. Bernard, 2129

Montagu, Ashley, 1162

- Nostrums and Prescriptions, 1365

Montana

- birth control law, 359
- Board of Health, 2142, 2143
- family planning, 1197, 2015, 2017, 2142-43
- fertility, 450
- local health departments, 1197

Montgomery, Bernard L., 2229

Montgomery, Gail, 1485, 1525

Montini, Cardinal, on contraception, 346*n*

- on population problem, 346

Montoya, Joseph M.

- Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
- photograph, 705
- referred to, 701
- remarks on Lleras Camargo, 711.

Moody, Sid, quoted, 30

Mook, Maurice, 575

- Moore, Charles, 1454
 Moore, Craig, 1162, 1166
 Moore, Dan, letters of, to Gruening, 2147
 Moore, Mrs. Dudley, 786
 Moore, Edward. The Case Against Birth Control, 322*n*
 Moore, Hazel, 299*n*
 Moore, Hugh, 750, 1157-58, 1338, 1463
 Moore, Hugh, Fund, 1157, 1162, 1166
 appeal to President, 1159-62, 1163-66
 publications, 918-919
 program, 918
 Moore, Merlin, 1530
 Moore, Robert G., 2066
 Moore, Wilbert E. Social Change, 1704*n*
 Moorhead State College, population conference, 1620
 Moos, Malcolm, 1454
 Morain, Lloyd L., 973, 1022, 1166, 1485
 Moral and Ethical Aspects of Population Control, Some. P. Mundy, 1538-39
 Morality
 change of norms, 1286, 1305
 government judgment of, 1262-63
 of government program, 1141, 1267
 instruction in, 1716-18
 new, 1287
 and overpopulation, 1044
 of population control, 1538-39
 public, concern for, 1264
 responsibility for, 1326
 sexual, 1719-21
 Moran, William E., 1137
 Moran, William E., Jr., 750, 1166, 1504, 2262, 2263
 quoted, 2264
 Moravians, 571
 Morcy, Madeline E., 2238
 quoted, 2239
 More, Thomas, 1514
 Moreland, Donald W., 1576
 Morgan, Edward P.
 news report: of May 25, 1965, 609-610
 of Aug. 10, 1965, 1148-49
 of Aug. 31, 1965, 1930
 Morgan, James W., 1985
 Morgan, Robert J., 1635
 Morgenstern, Otto, 1485
 Mormon Church, on birth control, 99-100
 Mormon family, 99, 100
 Morocco
 agricultural production, 41
 area, 1649
 GNP, 84
 independence, 1649
 literacy, 1649

Morocco—Con.

- politics, 854
- population control, 854
- population statistics, 777, 1649
 - children, 1649
 - growth, 41, 84, 777, 1649
 - projected, 777

Morris, Judy K., 466

Morrison, Dean, 1485

Morrison, Frank B., letter of, to Gruening, 2143–44

Morrow, E. Frederic, 1454

Morrow, William L., letter of, to Gruening, 2321

Morse, Mrs. Alan R., 1576

Morse, F. Bradford, Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114

Morse, Richard L. D., letter of, to Gruening, 2322

Morse, Wayne, Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114

Mortality (*see also* Death rate; Life expectancy; specific place)

Black Death, 488

decline: factors of, 489–490, 1172, 1727–28, 1942

per generation, 717

speed of, 606

and growth rates, 1943

increase, 490, 1938

and industrialization, 151

infant. *See* Infant mortality.

maternal. *See* Maternal mortality.

prediction, 1907, 1951

premodern, 1939, 1942

projection, 1943, 1951

and public health, 152–154, 488

and science, 1942

underdeveloped areas, 61, 66

urban culture, 717

Mortara, Giorgio. Appraisal of Census Data for Latin America, 889*n*

Mortimer, R. C. Elements of Moral Theology, 309*n*

Moses, Joel, 1592

Moses, Robert, 954

Moslem, the: and abortion, 2222

and birth control, 858

and menstruation, 688

Moss, Frank E.

biographic sketch, 95–96

colloquy with Gruening, 98–100

cosponsors S. 1676, 2268

H.R. 8403, 2190

introduces Eccles, 1151–53

referred to, 2195

remarks by, on—

Gruening, 98

his status as a witness, 96

human worth, 97

Mormon Church, 99–100

- Moss, Frank E.—Con.
 remarks by, on—Con.
 need for action, 96–97
 population growth, 97, 98
 population problems, 97–98
 quality of life, 100
 S. 1676, 96, 98
 water resources, 98–99
 world resources, 98
 testimony, 96–98
- Moss, John E., 2209
 H.R. 8403, 2190
- Mothers Health Association, Washington, D.C., 1065
- Motivation, 619, 1327, 1328
 and awareness, 532–533
 food as a, 118
 influences on, 746–748
 and modernization, 856–857
 research, 1328
- Motley, Arthur H., 1454
- Mott, Stewart R., 622, 624, 946
- Moynihan, Daniel, quoted, 2307
- Mozambique
 area, 1649
 independence, 1649
 literacy, 1649
 population statistics, 777, 1649
 children, 1649
 growth, 777, 1649
 projected, 777
- Mudd, Emily, 1337
- Mudd, Stuart, 1463
- Muelder, Walter G., 792
- Muhammad, Elijah, on birth control, 2307
- Muir, John, 953
- Mulligan, Clark C. Japanese Crop and Livestock Statistics, 43
- Mumford, Lewis, on Olmsted, 953
- Mundi, J. What Doctors Think of the Rhythm Method, 327*n*
- Mundy, Paul, 1137, 1546
 Moral and Ethical Aspects of Population Control, Some, 1538
- Munger, Edwin S., 1525
- Muñoz-Marín, Luis, 1617
- Muramatsu, Minoru. Some Facts about Family Planning in Japan, 1217*n*
- Murnane, Edmund J., 1546
- Murphy, Bernard, 1612, 1613
- Murphy, Ellis P., 1525
- Murphy, Howard H., 973, 1016, 1017, 1022
- Murphy, James L., 1454
- Murphy, John F., 1612, 1613
- Murphy, William P., 24
- Murray, John C., cited, 19

Myers, H. E., 1530

Myrdal, Alva, 1696

quoted, 1283

Myrdal, Gunnar, 1989

Population: A Problem for Democracy, 1699*n*

N

NAACP. *See* National Association for the Advancement of Colored People.

NAM. *See* National Association of Manufacturers.

NAS. *See* National Academy of Sciences.

NEA. *See* National Education Association.

NET. *See* National Educational Television.

NICHD. *See* National Institute of Child Health and Human Development.

NIH. *See* National Institutes of Health.

Nakamura, Tadahiko, 1593

Napier, Sue. Family Planning Assistance To Be Given by Counties, 2095

Napoleon III, 534

Narain, Chandra, 1962

Narcotics, 1414, 1415

and sexuality, 1689

Nash, Mrs. Emile C., 1094

Nash, Ethel, 1337, 1774

Nason, Mrs. John, 1094

Nasser, Gamel Abdel, 1627

Nasu, Shirosi, on population control, 2311

Nation, The, cited, 2204, 2212*n*

National Academy of Sciences, 132, 208, 742, 1162, 1315, 1316, 2191, 2251, 2362

see also National Research Council

Committee on Population:

Growth of U.S. Population, The, 177-206

members, 178

recommendations, 634

Committee on Science and Public Policy:

Growth of World Population, The, 135-176

members, 136

operation described, 632

Panel on Population Problems, 907

function, 132

members, 136

recommendation, 133

policy, 632

role, 145

National Advisory Child Health and Human Development Council
on Research in Fertility, Sterility, and Population Dynamics (*see also* National Institute of Child Health and Human Development)

cited, 738

members, 1051-52

- National Advisory Child Health, etc.—Con.
 recommendations, 1049–50
 adopted, 1047
 explained, 1048
 implementation, importance of, 1048
 referred to, 2192
- National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, 980, 2307
- National Association of Colored Women's Clubs, 980
- National Association of Manufacturers, 1640
 in population field, 924
- National Association of Science Writers, 411, 489
- National Association of Social Workers, 1640, 1790
 policy statement, 996, 1019, 1807
 in population field, 924
- National Atmospheric Research Center, 963
- National Birth Control League, 288
- National Broadcasting Co., 695
- National Cancer Institute, 690, 1348
- National Catholic Almanac, 1302
- National Catholic Reporter, 2193
- National Catholic Welfare Conference, 7, 678–679, 1296, 1308, 1309, 1313, 1640, 2265, 2277, 2307, 2308
 see also Family Life Bureau; testimony of Ball, W. B.
 publications on population, 924
- National Committee on Federal Legislation for Birth Control, 288, 1065, 1079
- National Committee on Maternal Health, Inc., 922, 1204*n*, 1639
- National Conference of Friends on Race Relations, 976
- National Conference on Social Welfare, 981
- National Conference on International Economic and Social Development, 687*n*, 906
- National Council of Catholic Men, 2360
- National Council of Churches of Christ, 1640, 2324
 Family Life Committee, 1322
 North American Conference on Church and Family, 1322
 Population Control, 793
 position on birth control, 2045
 report on food shortage, 1989
 statement on parenthood, 924–925, 792, 1630
- National Council of Negro Women, 980
- National Council of the United Negro College Fund, 833
- National Council of Women's Societies, 786
- National Council on Family Relations, 637
- National Education Association, 1443
 school enrollment chart, 1445, 1446
- National Educational Television
 birth control report, 1974
 editorial on, 1973
 films on population, 878, 901
 Population Problem, The, 878
 cited, 2208*n*, 2211*n*, 2214*n*

- National growth, 960
- National Industrial Conference Board, 2309
- National Institute for Medical Research, 22
- National Institute of Child Health and Human Development
 - advisory council. *See* National Advisory Child Health and Human Development Council on Research in Fertility, Sterility, and Population Dynamics.
 - appropriation, 742
 - budget, 737
 - established, 1053
 - goal, 1053
 - program, 1053-54
 - referred to, 143, 1316
 - research: expansion, 738, 742
 - expenditure, 737, 2313
 - support, 1050-51, 1791, 2234
- National Institute of Mental Health, 1348
- National Institute of Neurological Disease and Blindness, Puerto Rico, 738
- National Institutes of Health, 738, 742, 1316
 - see also* specific institute
 - at Geneva conference, 1828
 - reproduction research, 908, 1050-51
 - program recommended, 683-684, 1049-50
 - report, 681-682
 - support, 1049-50, 1050-51, 1812, 1813, 2234
- National League for Nursing, on patient rights, 1009
- National parks (*see also* Outdoor recreation; specific park)
 - experience, 509
 - and population growth, 508
 - public use, 498, 1169
 - projected, 510
 - restrictions, 509
- National Parks magazine, 513
- National Parks Association, 411
- National Population Policies. T. C. Lyons, Jr., 2197-2217
- National Programs To Control Population Growth. L. Corsa, Jr., 1214-23
- National Research Council, 69
 - see also* National Academy of Sciences
 - Food and Nutrition Board, 49
- National Resources Committee, 31
 - on Appalachian fertility, 1317
- National Science Foundation, 742
 - reproduction research, 908-909
- National Security Council, 631
- National Urban League, 978, 980, 1006, 1007
- Natta, Giulio, 23
- Natural increase (*see also* Population growth; specific place)
 - defined, 45
- Natural law
 - and Catholic Church. *See* Catholic Church.

- Natural law—Con.
 doctrine, 19, 20, 22, 280, 318–319
 and legislation, 330
 of optimum population, 948
- Natural Law and Contraception. L. Dupré, 1389–90
- Natural resources (*see also* specific place; specific resource)
 bibliography, 931
 and conservation, 868, 942
 consumption, 874, 876
 exhaustion, 869
 planning, 965
 and population growth, 27, 749, 866, 942, 948
 formula, 870–871
- Presidential pledge, 5, 10, 615
- projections, 871
- prospects, 866, 869
- and quality of life, 966
- reserves, 874–875, 2311
- shortage, 867–868, 871, 1819, 2262
- substitutes, 871, 1819
- Nature (*see also* Natural law)
 conquest of, 497, 499
 definition, need of, 23
 man a part of, 499
- Naughton, Francis X., 2113
- Naughton, Michael, 1137
- Nauman, Arthur P., 973, 1022
- Navarrete, Jorge E., 554
- Nayyar, Shushila, 1962
- Ndinya, Luke O., 1593
- Near East, less developed countries of, 84
- Near Eastern Center for Population Studies, 854
- Nebraska
 birth control law, 296, 301n, 359
 family planning, 1197, 2015, 2017, 2143–44
 fertility, 450
 local health departments, 1197
- Nebraska, University of, 1638
 population conference, 1464, 1468–69, 1552
- Need for a Sex Information and Education Council. W. C. Fulton,
 1330–34
- Need for Improved, Comprehensive Services for ADC Families, The.
 T. F. Lewin, 1001–03
- Nef, John, 1504
- Negro
 birth control attitude, 978, 979, 1008
 children, 797
 discrimination, 797, 799, 978, 1008
 economic level, 799
 employment, 371, 977, 1006
 family, 797, 799

Negro—Con.

- family planning, 976, 981-984, 1006-08
 - attitude, 1765
 - need, 2307
 - patients, 1070
- family size preference, 457, 977, 1024-25, 1765
- fertility, 456, 1541
- health, 977
- illegitimacy, 1007, 1417
- income, 977, 1006
- infant mortality, 977, 1380
- migration, 371
- population, 977, 979
- poverty, 371, 804
- pregnancy, planning status, 1765
- on public welfare, 978, 1007, 1304
- rights, 1298

Negro, Family Planning, and the Population Question, The. N. T. Gray, 976-981

Nehru, Madame B. K., 758

Nehru, Jawaharlal, 753, 1357

Neimand, Louis, 1546

Nelms, Agnese C., 972, 1022

Nelson, Clifford C.

address to Pacific Northwest Assembly, 1532

biographic sketch, 1458

colloquy with Gruening, 1465, 1467, 1469-70

Liberty, Equality, Fraternity, 1620

referred to, 1166, 1477, 1483, 1504, 1526, 1531, 1546, 1548, 1560, 1612, 1636, 1745, 1748

remarks by, on—

American Assembly, 1458-59, 1464-65, 1470

Brademas, J., 1471

consensus on population, 1465

fertility, 1470

Gruening, 1465

historical perspective, 1470

Irwin, D. J., 1471

Latin American attitude, 1470-71

Pan American Assembly, 1470-71

population conferences, 1465-69

public opinion, 1470

timeliness, 1471

testimony, 1458-59, 1464-71

World Population Problem, We Do Have a, 1597

Nelson, Robert B.

biographic sketch, 1063-64

colloquy with Gruening, 1077-78

photograph, 1056

referred to, 1094, 1096

remarks by, on—

abortion, 1075, 1077-78

birth control, 1074, 1075, 1076

- Nelson, Robert B.—Con.
 remarks by, on—Con.
 communism, 1074
 crime, 1075, 1078
 District Health Department, 1076, 1078
 Eisenhower, D. D., 1074
 foreign aid, 1074
 home rule, 1078
 illegitimacy, 1075
 IUD, 1076
 Johnson, President, 1074
 juvenile delinquency, 1075
 the pill, 1075–76
 Planned Parenthood of Metropolitan Washington, 1074,
 1075, 1076
 poverty, 1074–75
 public attitude, 1074
 public health agencies, 1076
 public welfare, 1074
 unwanted children, 1075
 testimony, 1073–77
- Nelson, Mrs. Roger, 1081
- Nelson, Warren, 136
- Nemchinov, Vasily, on food problem, 2360
- Nepal, population statistics, 777
- Nesbitt, Paul H., 1530
- Netherlands, The
 birth rate, 438, 778, 893
 death rate, 778, 893
 education, 1139
 industrial production index, 894
 life expectancy, 483
 population policy, 2213
 population statistics, 778, 893
 density, 1411
 growth, 778, 893
 projected, 778
- Neumaier, John J., 1635
- Neumaier, Mrs. John J., 1635
- Nevada
 birth control law, 359, 618, 2144
 family planning, 1197, 1198, 1199, 2015
 specifics, 2017, 2028, 2144
 fertility, 450
 local health departments, 1197
- Neve, Ardene, 1636
- Nevins, Allan, 1166
- New England Assembly, 1464
 participants, 1575–77
 report, 1559–75
 excerpt, 1466
 staff, 1560
- New England Journal of Medicine, 327*n*, 1790

New Hampshire

- birth control, 2145
- family planning, 1035*n*, 1197, 2015, 2017, 2145
- fertility, 450
- life expectancy, historic, 483
- local health departments, 1197

New Horizons. K. B. Oettinger, 1795–1800

New Jersey

- birth control law, 360
- family planning, 1035*n*, 1197, 1198, 2015, 2017, 2145–46
- fertility, 450
- Greater Newark Council of Churches, on family planning, 2338–39
- local health departments, 1197, 2146

New Mexico

- family planning, 1197, 1198, 1199, 2015
- specifics, 2017, 2027, 2146
- fertility, 450
- local health departments, 1197

New Mexico, University of, 477

New Republic, 338*n*

- article: on birth control, 2307–08
- on food shortage, 1988–90
- on world famine, 1643–44

New York (*see also* New York City)

- birth control law, 297, 360, 1784
- repeal, 8, 209, 419, 618
- Board of Social Welfare, 1785, 2147
- Catholic population, 1786
- family planning, 1197, 1198, 1199, 2015
- Catholic clinics, 1786
- policy, 1785, 1786
- specifics, 2018, 2021, 2025, 2027, 2147
- fertility, 450
- Ithaca Board of Education, 2320
- land planning, 956
- local health departments, 1197
- penal code, 1784
- Welfare Department, 1785, 1787

New York Academy of Medicine, 752

New York Birth Control Clinical Research Bureau, 288

New York City

- Advisory Council on Public Welfare, 991
- Bellevue Hospital, 2072, 2073
- birth control, 417–418, 2031, 2072–73
- Catholic, 2072
- Federal aid, 2242
- births delivered, 417
- child abuse, 1801
- Harlem, birth rate and density, 2362*n*
- Health Department, 418
- Hospital Commission policy, 337
- land planning, 954, 955
- water, 736

- New York City—Con.
 Welfare Department, 337, 418, 1788
 Youth Board, 2266
- New York Herald Tribune, 677*n*
 article: on birth control information, 1788–89
 on SIECUS, 1336–37
- New York Society for the Suppression of Vice, 751, 1079
- New York Times
 advertisement, on war on poverty, 1163–66
 article: on abortion, 72–73
 on Catholic Church, 18–22
 on Latin America, birth control, 1278–79
 on Latin birth rate, 1279–81
 on loop production, 1962
 on petition to Pope, 22–24
 on U.S. aid, 24–25, 70–71
 cited, 300*n*, 301*n*, 306*n*, 315*n*, 327*n*, 337*n*–340*n*, 347*n*, 349*n*, 351*n*,
 653*n*, 1700, 2190, 2192, 2194, 2195, 2201*n*, 2203*n*, 2206*n*–17*n*, 2256,
 2267
 editorial, on birth control, 419
 news item: on AMA policy, 1335
 on food crisis, 842
 on food shortage, 488–489
 on Senator Hart, 1268
 table, on school enrollment, 1445
- New York University, 28, 72, 102, 617
- New York University Law Review, 300*n*, 313*n*, 315*n*
- New York World Telegram & Sun, 2204*n*
- New Zealand
 birth rate, 778, 1794
 death rate, 778
 grain production, 1818
 population statistics, 778
 resources, 868
- Newman, Derwood A., 1576
- Newman, Margaret, 2092
- Newman, Sarah, 1062
- Newspapers. *See* under place name.
- Newsweek, 1168
- Newton, Charles B., 1850
- Nicaragua
 birth rate, 778, 886
 death rate, 778, 886
 GNP, 84
 income per capita, 886
 at Pan American Assembly, 1723
 population statistics, 778, 886
 growth, 84, 778, 886
 projected, 778
- Nichols, Calvin J., 1484
- Nichols, Charles, 1592
- Nichols, Mrs. Russel W., 1094
- Nickel reserves, 2311

- Nickerson, James F., 1636
 Niclestein, Ruth, 2086
 Nicoll, John, on marriage, 289
 Niebuhr, H. Richard. *The Responsible Self*, 1711*n*
 Niebuhr, Reinhold, 792, 1162
 on birth control, 312
 Nielsen, Aksel, 1454
 Nielsen, Arthur C., 1454
 Nielsen, Niels C., Jr., 1612, 1613
 Niger
 area, 1649
 birth rate, 777
 death rate, 777
 independence, 1649
 population statistics, 777, 1649
 growth, 777, 1649
 projected, 777
 Nigeria
 area, 1649
 birth rate, 777
 family planning, 783, 2213
 GNP, 84
 independence, 1649
 literacy, 1649
 population control, 854
 population statistics, 777, 1649
 children, 1649
 growth, 11, 84, 777
 projected, 777
 resources, energy consumption, 874
 Niswander, Kenneth R., on therapeutic abortion, 72, 73
 Nix, Robert N. C., Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group,
 114
 Nobel laureates
 list, 23, 24
 petition to Pope, 8, 22, 77, 618, 693, 2192
 effect, 693
 on population growth, 1629
 support, 209
 Nobel Laureates Petition the Pope. J. Cogley, 22-24
 Nokes, John M., 973, 1022
 Noonan, John T., Jr., 1137
 Contraception, 1140*n*, 1749
 Norberg, Willard P., 1485
 Nordlicht, Stephen, 1023
 Norlestrin, 691, 2084
 see also Pill, The; Progesterone
 Norris, James J. *The Population Explosion*, 347*n*
 Norstad, Lauris, 1451
 Norsworthy, David R., 1530
 Nort, Leighton van. *See* van Nort, Leighton.
 North America. *See* Northern America.
 North American Conference on Church and Family, 1322
 1311-1659: pt. 3-A. 1661-2011: pt. 3-B. 2013-2362: pt. 4.

North Carolina

- birth control, 305, 360, 770, 1768
 - in Mecklenburg County, 763, 1316
- birth rate, 2148-49
- Board of Health, 1768, 2147
- Catholic influence, 305*n*
- family planning, 770, 1197, 1199, 1207, 1768, 1773, 2015, 2342, 2343
 - history, 2147
 - specifics, 2018, 2021, 2027, 2028, 2147-51
- fertility, 450
- local health departments, 1197
- population, by county, 2150-51
- Public Welfare Department, 1768
- sterilization, 770, 1768

North Carolina Medical Journal, 1777*n*

North Carolina State University, 2341

- North Carolina, University of, 770
 - at Geneva conference, 1828
 - in Malawi, 2341
 - population study, 2322
 - proposal to Ford Foundation, 2340-52
 - in Puerto Rico, 1219
 - School of Public Health, 2322, 2339
 - training program, 25

North Dakota

- family planning, 1035*n*, 1197, 1198, 2015, 2018, 2152
- Fargo Health Department, 2319
- fertility, 450
- local health departments, 1197

North Dakota State College of Agriculture & Applied Science, population conference, 1620

North Dakota, University of, population conference, 1620

North Korea

- birth control, 850
- population statistics, 778

North Vietnam, population statistics, 778

Northern America

- agricultural production, 33, 40, 1818, 1971, 2359
- area, 891
- birth rate, 65, 1959, 1961
- death rate, 65, 1959
- demographic transition, 2355, 2356
- food consumption, 873, 876
- income per capita, 2359
- infant mortality, 1744
- nutrition requirements, 2357
- population and food, 838
- population statistics, 481, 484, 629, 779, 881, 885, 891, 1958, 1960, 2309, 2359
 - density, 891, 2311
 - growth, 42, 484, 629, 881, 891, 1958, 1960, 2309, 2359
 - historic, 480, 481
 - projected, 484, 629, 779, 877, 1958, 1960, 2309, 2359

- Northern America—Con.
 resources, 867
 energy consumption, 874, 876
- Northern Europe, population statistics, 484
- Northern, Mary M., 1612, 1613
- Northrop, Edward S., 1504
- Northrop, John H., 24
- Nortman, Dorothy L., 1851
 World Perspective, 879
- Norton, J. W. R., 1023, 1777ⁿ
 Contraception in Public Health Services, 1193ⁿ
- Norton, Roy, 2148
- Norway
 industrial production index, 894
 population statistics, 778, 893
 vital statistics, 778, 893
- Nostrums and Prescriptions. A. Montagu, 1365–75
- Notestein, Frank W.
 biographic sketch, 844–845, 855ⁿ
 cited, 43ⁿ
 colloquy : with Gruening, 848, 849, 850–851, 853, 854–855
 with Simpson, 849–850, 853
 Controlled Fertility, 845, 987
 Economic Aspects of Population Change in the Developing
 Countries, Some, 1733
 Future Population of Europe and the Soviet Union, 845
 photograph, 818
 Population Control, The Problem of, 855
 quoted, 529, 623, 624, 1245, 1838
 referred to, 31, 43ⁿ, 878, 879, 945, 946, 1451, 1463, 1726, 1849, 1850,
 1857
 remarks by, on—
 Algeria, 854
 Egypt, 853
 Ghana, 854
 health services, 850
 India, 848
 Kenya, 853
 Morocco, 854
 national programs, 846
 Nigeria, 854
 Pakistan, 850–851
 population : interest, 845, 848
 problem, 845
 surveys, 848
 taboo, 846
 Population Council, 845, 846, 848, 851
 problem of organization, 846, 847
 self-help, 849, 850
 South Korea, 846, 850
 statistics, 849
 Taeuber, I. B., 848, 850

- Notestein, Frank W.—Con.
 remarks by, on—Con.
 Taiwan, 847, 849
 Thailand, 847
 Tunisia, 852
 Turkey, 851–852
 U.S. aid, 849, 850
 testimony, 845–847, 848–849
 World Population Determinants in the Future, 44
- Notkin, H. Excellence in Public Welfare Medical Care, 994*n*
- Notre Dame Population Conference, Introduction to a Volume of Reports on. G. N. Shuster, 1687–90
- Notre Dame, University of, 25, 1638, 1674, 1749, 2263.
 Family and Fertility Changes in Latin America, 1674
 fertility research, 1673
 population conferences, 924
 second population conference, 1687
 third population conference, 1673, 1687, 1748
 objectives, 1690–97
 support to, 1815
- Novak, Karen, 1137
- Novak, Michael, 1137
- Novarro, James L., on Baptist position, 315
- Novitski, Edward, 1546, 1547
- Nowell, Robert, 2256
 Birth Control Discussed in the Vatican Council, 2257
- Noyes, John H., 287
- Nuchols, C. Carlyle, 1787
- Nuclear destruction, 836
- Nuclear war, 1654
- Nunley, William, 687, 906
- Nutrition
 amino acids, use, 51
 bibliography, 54–55
 diet-deficient areas, 102
 diet, worldwide, 48, 736
 dietary allowances, 49
 grain, 33
 human needs: adapting food supplies to, 50
 for Latin Americans, 545
 minimum, 2356, 2357
 Incaparina, 52
 and mortality, 1172
 premodern, 1939
 protein sources, 50–54
 studies, 1818
 vitamins, synthetic, 50
- Nutting, Charles B., 1504
- Nuveen, John, 973, 1022, 1166, 1463
 Population, Poverty, and Peace, 1613
- Nyary, Nicholas, 1560

O

- OAS. *See* Organization of American States.
- Obedience, 693
- Objectives of This Conference, The [3d conference on population, University of Notre Dame]. J. L. Thomas, 1690-97
- O'Boyle, Patrick A., 1990, 2193
on government birth control programs, 1313, 2307
telegram to, of Gruening, 1313
testimony invited, 2194
- Obregón, Álvaro, 110
- O'Brien, Henry J., quoted, 7, 19
- O'Brien, Mrs. John, 2115, 2120
- O'Brien, John A.
Let's End the War Over Birth Control, 1617
Let's Take Birth Control Out of Politics, 1040
Population Explosion as a World Problem, The, 1627
Population Explosion Demands Worldwide Action, The, 1617
quoted, 657, 756, 1032
referred to, 1039, 1486, 1504, 1636
- Ocampo, Alfonso, 1471
- Occidental College, 1638
population conference, 1464, 1469, 1506
- Oceania
agricultural production, 40, 2359
area, 891
birth rate, 484, 1959, 1961
countries of, 33, 778
death rate, 484, 1959
food consumption, 873, 876
income per capita, 2359
population statistics, 481, 484, 629, 779, 877, 881, 891, 1958, 1960, 2309, 2359
density, 891, 2311
growth, 42, 484, 629, 881, 891, 1958, 1959, 1960, 2309, 2359
historic, 481
projected, 484, 629, 779, 877, 1958, 1960, 2309, 2359
resources, energy consumption, 874, 876
- O'Connell, John. Birth Control Clinics Needed, 350*n*
- O'Connor, Donald J., 1145, 2250
- O'Connor, James, 2333
- O'Donnell, Thomas J., on oral steroid, 671
- O'Donohue, James A., on pill method, 674
- Oettinger, Katharine B.
address: to conference on public family planning clinics, 1789-94
to Institute on Health Education, 1795-1800
cited, 967
quoted, 1789, 2194, 2239, 2308, 2313
referred to, 1052, 1968
statement to Appropriations Committee, 1800-1804, 1804-07
- Office of Economic Opportunity
birth control funds, 741

Office of Economic Opportunity—Con.

family planning funds, 111, 738, 2047, 2146, 2240, 2243, 2307

criteria for use, 1129-30

family planning policy guidelines, 738, 741

leadership, 2240

population role suggested, 94

poverty program, 616

Presidential mandate, 616

referred to, 1789, 2239

Office for Population Problems, 3

Office of Education, 1445

Ogden, Georgine, 486

Ogino, Kyusaku, 325

O'Grady, J. Putnam, 1635

O'Grady, Mrs. J. Putnam, 1635

Ohio

birth control law, 360, 618

family planning, 1197, 2015, 2018, 2152

fertility, 450

local health departments, 1197

Oil reserves, 874, 1819, 2311

Oklahoma

family planning, 1197, 1199, 2015, 2018, 2153

fertility, 450

local health departments, 1197

resolution on population, 2153

Olan, Levi, 1983

Old Order Amish

and birth control, 579

capital problem, 575-576

family size, 567, 580

farm seeking, 570

and education, 570

isolation, 570, 574

land problem, 573-575

marriage, 578

migration, 575

and modernity, 570

origin, 571

persecution, 571

and photographs, 567

population growth, 572, 581

poverty, 579

Oldham, Helen, 1551

Olin, John M., 1454

Olmsted, Frederick L., 953-954

Olson, Henry, 340n-341n

Olson, Laura: letter to, of C. Soule, 1968-69

referred to, 1, 9, 129, 615, 701, 817, 939, 1055, 1135, 1151, 1259,

1311, 1457, 1661, 1809, 1967, 2114, 2233

Onan, 19, 317, 318, 2261

Onanism, 19

One Man's Family. G. D. Everett, 566-582

- Oneida colony, 287
 O'Neill, Michael J., 1986
 Opel, William A., 1094
 Open space, 501, 502
 see also Farmland; Land; Wilderness
 Oppenheimer, E. Population Changes and Perinatal Mortality, 1028*n*
 Oppenheimer, Willi, 1915
 Operation Head Start, 1326, 1447
 Oral steroid, 668, 671, 672
 see also Pill method; Progesterone
 Oregon
 birth control law, 360
 education, 1535-38
 family planning, 1197, 1198, 1199, 2015
 specifics, 2018, 2022, 2027, 2028, 2153-54
 fertility, 450
 local health departments, 1197
 population growth, 1536
 Oregon, University of, 1638
 population conference, 1464, 1468, 1531
 Organization of American States, 1725, 1739
 Orientation, Thrust, and Goal of Harvard Center for Population Studies. H. A. Thomas, Jr., 1228-38
 Ornati, Oscar, 1023
 Orr, Lord John Boyd. *See* Boyd Orr, John.
 Orr, W. Reed, 2117
 Ortho Award, 637
 Ortho-Novum, 667, 691, 2084, 2166
 Ortho Pharmaceutical Co., 1338
 Orwell, George, 1693
 Osborn, Fairfield, 1162, 1166
 Osborn, Frederick, 1463, 1849
 Population: An International Dilemma, 1562
 Population Growth, The Changing Pattern of, 1351
 United States and the World Population Crisis, The, 1562
 Osborne, Timothy C., 1593, 1612
 Osteomalacia, 747
 O'Toole, Thomas J., 1137
 Ott, Robert F., 2113
 Ottaviani, Alfredo Cardinal, 2257
 Otten, Alan, 1982
 Our Crowded Earth. J. M. White, 1241-58
 China Hews at Its High Birth Rate, 1253-55
 Heaviest Burden Falls on the Poor, 1248-50
 IUD and Pill Show Promise, 1251-53
 Poor Are Engulfing the Earth, The, 1241-45
 Teeming India Tries Population Control, 1246-48
 Vatican Reexamines Stand, 1255-58
 Our Population: The Statistics Explosion. B. J. Wattenberg and R. M. Scammon, 1410-12
 Outdoor recreation (*see also* National parks)
 congressional action, 871
 crowds, photograph, 126, 949, 1149

- Outdoor recreation—Con.
 demand for, 502, 1169
 indexes, 498
 land distribution, 493
 national park, 510, 1169
 need for, 497, 1168–69
 projected, 11, 18, 495, 498, 948, 950, 1403
 travel, 507
 urban problem, 954
 and water, 868, 1402
- Outdoor Recreation Resources Review Commission, 493, 496
- Outdoor Recreation Threatened By Excess Procreation. Population Bulletin, 491–496
- Outlook Discouraging. New York Times, 489
- Overpopulation, consequences of, 267, 500, 1915, 2236
see also Population growth; Population problem
- Ovsienko, V. E., 1936
- Ovulation, 325, 326
 detection, 174
 inhibition, 169
 inhibition research, 860–861
 and progesterone, 661–662
 research, 692, 1812
- Ovulation suppression method. *See* Pill method.
- Owen, Robert D. Moral Physiology, 284
- Owens, Nathaniel, 957
- Oxford Committee for Famine Relief, 2208
- Oxford University Press, 1749

P

- PAHO. *See* Pan American Health Organization.
- PHS. *See* Public Health Service.
- PPFA. *See* Planned Parenthood Federation of America, Inc.
- PPMW. *See* Planned Parenthood Association of Metropolitan Washington.
- PPWP. *See* Planned Parenthood-World Population.
- Paarlberg, Don, 1451
- Pacific Northwest Assembly, 1464
 agenda, 1542–43
 participants, 1544–46
 report, 1531–44
 excerpt, 1468
 staff, 1547
- Pacific Trust Territory. *See* Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.
- Packard Motor Co., 380
- Packard, Vance. The Naked Society, 1297
- Paffrath, Leslie, 1592
- Paiewonsky, Ralph M.: letter of, to Gruening, 2184
 letter to, of Melvin M. Evans, 2184–86
- Paiva, Glycon de, 623, 624, 625, 890, 946, 1726
- Pakistan
 agricultural production, 37, 38, 41, 1235
 aid, 24, 25, 835, 850, 851, 1190, 1216

Pakistan—Con.

birth control program (*see also* family planning program) :

aid, 850, 1217, 1218, 1814, 2213

budget, 1216, 1217, 1218, 2213

contraceptives, 851, 1190, 1217, 1218, 1917, 2213

pilot projects, 850-851

policy, 928, 1815, 2213

problems, 851, 1190, 1217, 2213

prospects, 47

research, 1217, 1219, 2213

birth rate, 777, 937, 1216

policy, 1173, 1190

children, desire for, 1831

death rate, 777, 937

divided, 936

economic development, 851

education, 850-851, 936

family planning program, 1221-23

famine, 28, 103

fertility, 846

5-year plans, 936, 2213

food consumption, 873

at Geneva conference, 1828

GNP, 84

income per capita, 38, 936

life expectancy, 45

literacy, 37

population statistics, 777, 934, 936, 1216

children, 936

compared, 914

density, 935, 936

growth, 41, 84, 777, 934, 935, 936, 937

projected, 777, 934, 936

research, 1222

resources, energy consumption, 874

unemployment, 2236

Pakistan: 200 Million More People by 2000 A.D.? Population Reference Bureau, 934-938

Pakter, J. Out-of-Wedlock Births in New York City, 1028n

Palazzini, Pietro, 678

Paley Commission, 870

Palm, J. Daniel, 1593

Palm Springs Assembly, 1464

participants, 1524-26

report, 1506-24

excerpt, 1469

staff, 1526

Palmer, Oliver, 1062

Pan American Assembly, 1662, 1672, 2193

addresses, 1727-45

attendance, 1471, 1721

observers, by country, 1725

participants, by country, 1722-24

Pan American Assembly—Con.

recommendations, 1473-74, 1746-47

excerpt, 1471

report, 1472-74, 1745

excerpt, 1471

Pan American Health Organization, 88, 1343

Panama

birth rate, 778, 886

children, desire for, 1831

death rate, 778

GNP, 84

income per capita, 886

at Pan American Assembly, 1723

population statistics, 778, 886

growth, 84, 778

projected, 778

Panchita's Problem, 2004-06

Paniagua, Manuel, 667

Panzer, Irving, 1062

Papal commission. *See* Special Commission for the Study of Problems Relating to Population, Family, and Birth Control.Papal statements. *See* specific Pope.

Papanicolaou smear, 1778, 1917, 2051, 2054, 2073, 2166, 2185

Parade, article, on Margaret Sanger, 754-757

Paraguay

birth rate, 778, 886

death rate, 778, 886

GNP, 84

income per capita, 886

at Pan American Assembly, 1724

population statistics, 778, 886

growth, 84, 778, 886

projected, 778

Parenthood (*see also* Irresponsible parenthood; Responsible parenthood)

illiterate, 1446-47

right to have children, 1372

sex education, 1327

working mothers, 1801

Parents' magazine, 774

Paris, University of, 2206

Parker, B. Eduardo, 624, 946, 1703n

Parker, Jack F., 1530

Parker, W. L., 1485

Parklands Neighborhood Clinic, Washington, D.C., 1067

Parks, John, 1504

Parks, L. L. Childbearing Aspirations of Public Health Maternity Patients, 1023, 1026n

Parran, Thomas, 681, 1849

Parsons, Franklin L., 1635

Parsons, Mrs. Franklin L., 1635

Parsons, Gladys L., 1485

- Parsons, Langdon, 1576
- Pathfinder Fund, 922, 1639
in Egypt, 853
at Geneva conference, 1828
- Patterson, Bennet B. The Forgotten Ninth Amendment, 227*n*
- Patterson, J. E., 977*n*, 1082*n*, 1210*n*
- Patterson, Margie, 1982
- Patton, Clyde P., 1546, 1547
- Paul, Saint, 309, 317*n*
- Paul, Lee G., 1525
- Paul VI
and church policy, 21, 2249
on church position, 2256
commission, 21, 2192, 2249
on contraceptives, 1302
petitioned, 8, 22, 209, 2192
on population, to United Nations, 2195
quoted, 1705, 2188, 2261, 2262
referred to, 618, 2250
- Pauling, Linus C., 24
- Paulusz, J. H. O., 1504
- Paynter, R. K., Jr., letter of, to Gruening, 2335-36
- Peabody College, 1795
John F. Kennedy Center for Research on Education and Human Development, 1796
- Peace, threat of population to, 836, 1163, 1614-20
- Peace Corps, 88, 381, 1442
- Peale, Norman V., on birth control, 792
- Pearson, Jack, 2090
- Peavy, J. E., letter of, to Gruening, 2160
- Peck, Robert A., 1551
- Peden, Phil, 1594, 1606, 1612, 1613
- Pedersen, Harald A., 1504
- Peoples, William J., 2108
- Peiping University, 349*n*
- Pelavin, Alvin, 973, 1022
- Pemberton, Lounneer, 1551
- Peña, Hector J., 1702
- Peng, J. Y., 1546, 1854
- Penn, William, 571
- Penner, Albert J., 2113
- Pennsylvania
Amish, 569
birth control law, 360
Department of Health policy, 2156
family planning, 1197, 2015
specifics, 2018, 2027, 2028, 2155-56
fertility, 450
Governor's Council for Human Services, 2155-56
local health departments, 1197
- Pennsylvania Catholic Conference, 1295, 1296, 1300, 1304, 1305
- Pennsylvania Dutch, 571

- Pennsylvania State University, 575
Pennsylvania, University of, 1638, 1826
 Population Studies Center, 926
 research, 1824
Penny, Herb, 1546, 1547
Penzance, Lord, on marriage, 290
Pepper, Claude, letter of, to Gruening, 1047
Pepper, Evan H., 1635
Pepple, Mrs. Gordon, 1635
Pérez-Ramírez, Gustavo, 1674, 1721, 1748
 Family Planning Policies and Research in Latin America, 1697
Perkins, Gordon W., 2090, 2094, 2331
 quoted, 2095
Perlman, I. Richard, 1440, 1441
Perlman, Mark, 1214*n*
Perrin, Edward B., 1546
Persons, A. F., 1530
Persons, Sanford Z., letter of, to Gruening, 1450
Peru
 birth rate, 778, 886
 Center for Studies of Population and Development, 1815
 death rate, 778, 886
 family planning, 1814
 fish production, 52
 at Geneva conference, 1828
 GNP, 84
 income per capita, 886
 at Pan American Assembly, 1724
 population policy, 2214
 population statistics, 778, 886
 growth, 84, 778, 886
 projected, 778
Perutz, Max F., 23
Petersen, Arnold J., 1593
Petersmeyer, C. Wrede, 1451, 1454, 1504
Peterson, George L., 1635
Peterson, Gladys, 1062
Peterson, James, 1337
Peterson, Mrs. Raymond, 1485
Peterson, Richard, 1483, 1485
Peterson, Warren, 1551
Peterson, William H., 1454
Petroleum, for food, 2358
Phelps, Mrs. Stowe C., 973, 1022
Philippines
 agricultural production, 41
 aid, 835
 birth rate, 778
 death rate, 778
 children, desire for, 1831
 at Geneva conference, 1828
 GNP, 84

- Philippines—Con.
 population statistics, 778
 growth, 41, 84, 101, 778
 projected, 778
- Philips, Perry, 1551
- Philoprogenitiveness, 490
- Photographs. *See* Hearings; specific subject.
- Picken, Robert, 2059
- Pickering, James V., 1463
- Pickett, Clarence E., 792
- Pieper, Josef. Fortitude and Temperance, 1692
- Pierce, Samuel R., Jr., 1451, 1454
- Pierce, William S., 1530
- Pihlblad, C. Terence, 1551
- Pike, James A., 335, 792, 973, 1022, 1525
 Ethics of Family Planning, The, 1514
 on parenthood, 791
- Pilarski, Chester J., 2116, 2117, 2118
- Pilch, Mary M., 1635
- Pill method (*see also* Oral steroid; Progesterone; Progestin)
 acceptance, 969, 970, 1011–12, 1075, 1076, 1768, 1774, 2053, 2141
 advantages, 688, 969
 and cancer, 690–691
 cost, 619, 797–798, 1252, 1773
 development, 26, 688, 1251
 disadvantage, 1076, 1252, 1291, 2037, 2053
 dropouts, 1778
 and the economy, 2331
 effectiveness, 67, 619, 688, 969, 1012, 1076, 1215, 1378, 1772, 1787,
 1916, 2053, 2086, 2201
 conditions of, 798, 1252
 experimentation, 824
 eye hazard, 2195, 2196
 and family planning, 1069
 and human intellect, 670
 for less developed countries, 1709
 long-term use, 2084–85
 and maternal mortality, 2095
 for men, 1252, 1291
 morality, 23, 669, 2264
 intent argument, 676–677
 rape argument, 677–679
 sterility argument, 672–675
 patient fear, 1778
 and patient load, 986
 physiological reaction, 340, 341*n*, 688, 1379, 2102, 2331
 public health patient use, 1013–14, 1778, 2033
 research, 908
 reversibility, 1215
 safety, 619, 690–691, 1379, 2053, 2095, 2190
 research, 667
 unsuccessful, 2075

- Pillsbury, Mrs. Philip W., 973, 1022
 Pilot, The, 674*n*
 Pilpel, Harriet F., 1337, 2059
 on SIECUS, 1333
 Pincus, Gregory, 637, 663, 664, 665, 667, 1023, 1162, 1166, 1824
 Pisor, Robert L. House Gets Restrictive Birth Curbs, 2119
 Pitcairn, Raymond, 1454
 Pittsburgh Post-Gazette, 335*n*
 Pittsburgh, University of, 1828
 Pitzer, Kenneth S., 1612, 1613
 Pius XI
 Casti Connubii, 318*n*, 321*n*, 328*n*, 1308, 2257
 on contraception, 318
 on marriage, 320-321
 quoted, 20, 22
 Pius XII
 address to Italian Catholic Union of Midwives, 328*n*
 address to National Congress of the Family Front, 328*n*
 on birth control, 791
 on emigration, 348
 on human unity, 345-346
 on marriage, 329, 1032
 on the pill, 672
 on population problem, 346
 quoted, 20, 651, 1630, 2045
 referred to, 670, 679, 1302, 2256, 2257
 and rhythm method, 757
 Summi Pontificatus, 346*n*
 Place, Francis, on contraception, 284
 Illustrations and Proofs of the Principle of Population, 284
 Plank, Raymond, 1454
 Plank, Stephen J., 1576
 Contraceptive Developments, The Significance of Recent, 1376
 Planned parenthood (*see also* Family planning)
 acceptance, 1284
 described, 2141-42
 Planned Parenthood Association of Chicago, 1045-46, 1764, 1766
 Planned Parenthood Association of Kent County, 760, 765
 Planned Parenthood Association of Metropolitan Washington
 aid: to indigent, 1065, 1075
 from Meyer Foundation, 1073
 to unwed mothers, 1070
 budget, 1073
 case studies, 1067, 1069, 1070-71
 and District Health Department, 1068
 financing, 1066
 fund campaigns, 1093
 methods, 1069-70, 1075, 1092
 in Montgomery County, 1069
 officers, 1094
 organization, 1066
 patients, 1065, 1069, 1075, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094

- Planned Parenthood Association of Metropolitan Washington—Con.
 referred to, 780, 782, 1057, 1076, 1096
 staff, 1075
 and UGF, 1066, 1074, 1077
 volunteer workers, 783, 1066
 Washington Story of Planned Parenthood, The, 1066, 1068, 1079
- Planned Parenthood Association of Montgomery County, 1066
- Planned Parenthood Association of Nebraska, 2144
- Planned Parenthood Association of New York City, 418
- Planned Parenthood Center of Buffalo, 1916, 1917
- Planned Parenthood Federation of America, Inc.
 affiliates, 1064, 1206
 Churches Speak Up on Birth Control, The, 789
 conference, 1167ⁿ
 in *Connecticut* case, 980
 at Geneva conference, 1828
 integration policy, 978
 Modern Methods of Birth Control, 2034
 National Clergymen's Advisory Committee, 792–793
 patient load, 1064
 poll of Catholics, 653–654
 referred to, 621, 637, 682, 753, 1066, 1304, 1316, 1322, 2067, 2070
 research support, 663
 Safe Period, The, 2034
- Planned Parenthood Federation of Korea, 620, 785
- Planned Parenthood in Mecklenburg County. W. H. Kuralt, 1779–82
- Planned Parenthood League of Connecticut, 210, 302
- Planned Parenthood League of Massachusetts, 302ⁿ
- Planned Parenthood of Colorado, Inc., 2041
- Planned Parenthood-World Population
 annual report (1964), 1205ⁿ
 in Arizona, 2035
 Birth Control Services in Tax-Supported Hospitals, 996
 board, 972–974, 1022
 honorary, 972, 1023
 Conference on the Economic Consequences of the Population Ex-
 plosion, 916
 congressional meeting, 731
 films, 2283–2306
 honorary sponsors committee, 6, 31
 medical committee, 1023
 medical council, 1023
 in Nigeria, 783, 786
 objective, 916
 patients, 967–968, 969
 and the pill, 2195
 position on public funds, 967
 referred to, 2240, 2308
 resolution, on birth control legislation, 2337
 social science committee, 1023
 sponsors, 617
- Platner, Marianne, 1592
- Plato, on procreation, 282

- Platt, John R., quoted, 1645
 Step to Man, The, 1650
Plimpton, Francis T. P., 1463
 on unwanted children, 2336
Plimpton, Mrs. Francis T. P., 1022, 1166
Ploscowe, Morris, on contraceptive information, 302
Plotnick, Alan R., cited, 2204
 Malthus, Marx, and Mao, 421
Plowden-Wardlaw, Mrs. Thomas, 973, 1022
Podvin, E. A Doctor Speaks Out on Birth Control, 322*n*
Poland
 abortion, 2214, 2221, 2222
 agricultural production, 41
 birth rate, 778, 2221
 Catholic Church, 2222
 contraceptive information, 2223
 death rate, 778
 infant, 2221
 fertility, 2221
 population statistics, 778, 2221
 growth, 41, 778, 2221
 projected, 778
Polgar, Steven
 Contraceptive Methods in Impoverished Neighborhoods of New
 York, The Impact of New, 984
 Minimum Need and Planned Parenthood Service Load, 1194*n*
 Returning for Yearly Checkups, 983*n*
Poliakoff, S. R., 327*n*
Political awareness, 609-610
Political courage, 1157
Political extremism, 707
Political instability, formula, 1706
Political taboo, 796, 799, 1145-46
Politics
 and birth control, 62-63
 and food, 104
 in population problems, 60, 108, 617, 729-731, 760, 2265
Politics of Population, The. R. N. Gardner, 1495-1502
Pollack, Herbert, 1504
Pollard, Al, 1530
Pollution, effect of population growth on, 11
Pomeroy, Wardell, 1336, 1337
Poor, The (*see also* Poverty; Public welfare)
 and abortion, 1927
 aid: Alinsky method, 801
 economics, 372-373
 person-to-person, 380-381
 responsibility, 381-384
 and birth control, 1301, 1317, 1319-22, 1764-67
 attitude, 1028
 fears, 719
 information, 1788-89
 use, 1766

Poor, The—Con.

- a burden of overpopulation, 1248–50
- children of the. *See* Children.
- defined, 736
- desire for children, 736, 1024–25, 1764–65, 2071, 2241, 2361
- discontent, 366, 2354
- and family planning, 1180, 1181, 1769, 1776–79, 2241
 - attitude, 1765, 1769
 - ignorance, 303, 719, 736, 2241
- family size, 716–717, 2241
 - preference, 977, 981–982
- in Great Society, 801
- illegitimacy, 762
- isolated, 983
- judging the, 717
- mental illness, 1301
- nonwhite, 717
- rights of, 1140, 1298
- statistics, 372
- in urban culture, 715–716, 717

Pope. *See* specific name.

Popenoe, Mrs. Herbert, 1525

Population (*see also* *World* population; specific place)

- decline, 514
- demographic aspects. *See* population entries, specific place;
- Population tables.
- doubled, 2354
- and economic development, 1937
- events of 1965, 2187–96
- and foreign policy, 1705–10
- Harvard talks on, 1224–40
- and health, 743–748
- in history, 1225–27, 1937–38
- knowledge and policy, 2199
- national attitudes, 2199
- optimum, 948, 974
- politics, 729–731, 1495–1502
- poverty and peace, 1613–20
- programs: United Nations, 1579–84
- universities, 1638
- projections. *See* Projection; specific place.
- research, 145, 204
- as a resource, 974
- and resources, formula, 870–871
- stable, 514
- surveys, 848
- and technology, 470
- transfer, 2360
- White House conference. *See* White House Conference on Population.

Population and Birth Control: 1965. T. C. Lyons, Jr., 2187–96

Population and Foreign Policy. E. Berman, 1705–10

- Population and the Dilemma of Higher Education. R. E. Lieuallen, 1535-38
- Population Association of America, 387, 921, 984, 1641, 1821, 2360
- Population Bulletin
 article: on Amish, 566
 on family size, 508
 on India, 515
 on Japan, 586
 on man-land ratio, 497
 on Mexico, 534
 on number of people who ever lived, 471
 on outdoor recreation, 491
 on U.S. fertility, 440
 on U.S. population growth, 436
 on wilderness, 504
 chart: on growth of human numbers, 468
 on Mauritius, 607
 on world population growth, 469
 cited, 108, 584, 2201*n*
 referred to, 2250
- Population control (*see also* Birth control; Family planning)
 achievement, methods of, 2197
 alternatives, 28, 29, 852, 2354-55
 barriers, 1373
 crash program, 426, 1812
 definition at issue, 1304
 economics, 615, 616, 738
 eugenics, 1304
 family benefits, 619
 and foreign aid, 78-80, 420, 740
 goals, 1814-15
 international cooperation, 863-864
 and the IUD, 835
 and medical education, 197-200
 morality, 1538-39
 and national economy, 960, 1465, 2189
 and national planning boards, 848, 853
 necessity of, 858
 needs, 140, 426, 835, 1059, 1186
 organization, 846, 847
 personal responsibility, 426, 1373
 pilot projects, 860
 private resources for, 1811, 1927-28
 problems, 859-860
 public attitude, 846, 1074
 and quality of life, 830, 2308
 and religion, 858-859
 and resources, 868
 strategy, 1238-40
 term misunderstood, 1140
 time factor, 1963
- Population Council. National Council of Churches, 793-795
- Population Control, A Strategy for. C. Du Bois et al., 1238-40

- Population Control Now of Worldwide Concern. Battle Creek En-
quirer & News, 28-29
- Population control programs
administration, 1814
coordination, 12
effect of various, 1238
financing, 1185-86
foreign, 927-928, 1172-73, 1828-29, 2200-
government priority, 1220
private groups, 915-927
requirements, 859
technical, 1220-21
training, 25, 1186
university research, 1184
- Population Control, The Problem of. F. W. Notestein et al., 855-
865
- Population Council (*see also* Population Council annual report)
in Alabama, 2030
annual budget, 834
countries receiving aid from, 835
in Delaware, 2047
in East Asia, 1854
effectiveness, 845, 846
in Egypt, 853
fellowships, 835, 1865-76
foreign acceptance, 846
Geneva conference, 854, 1827, 1828, 2193
press releases, 1834-38
in Ghana, 854
in India, 822
influence in population field, 835
and IUD, 620, 970
in Kenya, 853
in Pakistan, 850, 851, 1216, 1814, 1851, 1854
and Pan American Assembly, 854, 1745
in the Philippines, 1851
pool of skills, 835, 846, 848
programs, 621, 920
in Puerto Rico, 1854
referred to, 31, 44*n*, 1316, 1470, 1639, 1700, 1814, 2148, 2215, 2262
research: expansion, 1813, 1814
grants, 1857-58, 1859
support, 835, 1176, 1825, 1826
role in family planning, 835, 845, 846, 1822
salary supplementing, 852
in South Korea, 608, 620, 785, 1216, 1854
support to, 620, 1812, 1864, 2030
surveys, 835, 851
in Taiwan, 608, 1216, 1854, 1917
in Thailand, 1851, 1854
total expenditures, 834
training, 834-835
in Tunisia, 852, 1854

- Population Council—Con.
 - in Turkey, 1216, 1854
 - U.S. population statistics, 959
- Population Council annual report, 1849–1901
 - administration, 1854
 - board of trustees, 1849
 - fellowships, 1865–76
 - biomedical, 1869–74
 - demographic, 1865–69
 - Pakistan, 1875–76
 - technical assistance, 1874–75
 - finance committee, 1850
 - financial, 1877–1901
 - balance sheet, 1878
 - changes in funds, 1879
 - gifts and grants received, 1880
 - grants and authorizations, 1884–1901
 - marketable securities, 1882–83
 - operating expenses, 1881
 - officers, 1850
 - report of president, 1855–76
 - biomedical division, 1859–63
 - council support, 1864
 - demographic division, 1857–59
 - introduction, 1855–57
 - technical assistance division, 1863–64
 - staff, 1851
 - biomedical division, 1852–53
 - demographic division, 1851–52
 - technical assistance division, 1854
- Population Crisis Committee
 - executive committee: function, 749
 - members, 750
 - membership, 749
 - purpose, 735, 749, 2191
 - referred to, 733, 734, 742, 2307
 - Summary of U.S. Government Policies in the Field of Population, 736, 740–743
- Population density (*see also* Crowding; specific place)
 - and crime, 1419
 - and economy, 1734, 1736, 1817–18
 - photograph of beach scene, 1149
- Population density charts
 - Japan, 589
 - Mexico, 536
 - Pakistan, 935
 - world, 915
- Population density tables
 - India, 520
 - United States, 520, 958
 - world, by region, 891, 2311
- Population Dilemma, The. P. M. Hauser (ed.), 1819n
 - 23d American Assembly report, 1459–62

- Population Dilemma, The (address). P. M. Hauser, 1540-42
- Population explosion, 1624
see also Population growth; Population problem
- Population Explosion. Kalamazoo Gazette, 29-30
- Population Explosion as a World Problem, The. J. A. O'Brien, 1627-31
- Population Explosion in the United States, The. M. Bradley, 1624-27
- Population Explosion Nullifies Foreign Aid, 1159-62
 excerpt, 1158
 signatories, 1162
- Population Explosion, Some Observations on Certain Aspects of the. C. P. Hope, 1600-1605
- Population growth (*see also* World population; specific place)
 acceleration, 65, 470
 areas of, 101, 706
 awareness: national, 608
 public, 619
 benefits, 64, 1586, 1587
 cause, 26, 28, 343, 417, 488, 514, 627, 632, 706, 1155, 1172, 2354
 changing pattern, 1351-55
 charts, graphs, and maps. *See* Population growth charts.
 and civilization, 622
 in Communist countries, 2310
 and Congress, 61
 research appropriation, 67
 consequences, 68, 98, 104, 633, 836, 871, 942, 1408, 2243
 and crime, 1167, 1418
 deceleration: and economic development, 1904-05
 means, 1906
 and national development, 1906
 and quality of life, 1905
 defined, 147, 536
 detriments, 1586-87
 and economic development, 747, 883, 1479, 1942, 1957, 2198-99
 economic problems of, 1817-20
 and economy, 97-98, 109, 608, 1907
 and education, 842-843, 1167, 1444
 and employment, 2240
 and family planning, 1058-59
 and food, 83, 1315
 and foreign aid, 697, 796, 1159-62
 future, determinants of, 1955-56
 and government programs, 733, 760
 in grain-producing countries, 41
 humorous commentary, 695
 and the individual, 950, 1294, 2251
 and migration, 147
 and morality, 1044
 national programs to control, 1214-23
 and natural resources, 98, 499, 942, 1481
 and nuclear destruction, 836, 1046, 1155
 and outdoor recreation, 491
 and poverty, 31, 960-961

- Population growth—Con.
 prediction, 746, 1907
 and quality of life, 502
 regulators, natural, 416–417, 421
 solution. *See* Population problem solution.
 stabilization, need of, 5, 7, 11, 514, 836
 and standards of living, 104, 608
 statistics. *See* Population growth tables.
 statistics, value of, 849
 symposium on, 1338–95
 and taxes, 1167
 termination, 1955
 and transportation, 1167
 trend, 619, 1905
 unprecedented, 467, 608, 1821, 2354
 at various rates, 779
 and war, 631
 world. *See* World population growth.
- Population growth charts
 China, 2226
 by economic region, 42
 by geographic region, 42, 629, 915
 India, 525, 527
 Japan, 593
 by largest nations, 914
 Mexico, 563
 Pakistan, 935, 1235
 United States, 390, 495, 510, 513, 1406, 1407
 world, 42, 64, 468, 469, 914, 1161, 1165, 1245
- Population growth rate (*see also* population growth, specific place)
 decline, 1904–05
 prediction, 1906
 defined, 1734
 determinants, 45–46
 and economy, 638, 1731, 1736–37
 increase, conditions of, 44
 reduction: factors, 46–48
 by half, effect of, 48, 608
 with family size preference, 1831
 stabilization, 48
- Population growth tables
 Africa, 1649
 by country, 777–778
 by economic region, 56, 881, 882, 1958, 1960
 by geographic region, 484, 779, 877, 881, 891, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 2309
 by grain-producing countries, 41
 India, 518, 526, 898
 Latin America, 885, 886, 1698*n*
 less developed countries, 84
 Northern America, 885
 Pakistan, 937
 United States, 183, 389, 393, 958, 1403, 1404

- Population growth tables—Con.
 Western Europe, 893
 world, 1232
- Population Growth, The Changing Pattern of. F. Osborn, 1351–55
- Population in the Perspective of History. W. L. Langer, 1225–27
- Population Index
 Theory of Change and Response in Modern Demographic History, The, 1821*n*
 Transition From High to Low Fertility, The, 1840*n*
- Population, Its Impact on Our National Society. L. H. Hodges, 1489–95
- Population : 1965, A Selected Bibliography. T. C. Lyons, Jr., 2273–78
- Population Planning. Commonweal, 2264–65
- Population policy, 2197–98
 see also Public policy ; specific government
- Population Politics. E. Langer, 729–731
- Population, Poverty, and Peace. J. Nuveen, 1613–20
- Population problem (*see also* Population growth ; specific place)
 action needed, 1170, 1212, 1262, 1318
 timelag, 759
 areas with, 881
 awareness, 139, 342, 619, 766, 880, 944, 1305, 1471, 1708–09, 1907, 2040, 2187, 2250, 2262
 and birth prevention, 608
 and Congress, 62–63
 discussion, 60, 776, 880–881, 1315–16
 dramatization, 830, 846
 expenditures on, 834
 interest in, 18, 880, 881, 1212, 1146–47, 1263, 2188
 and international aid, 1141
 international cooperation, 784
 and natural resources, 866
 newness, 1263, 1265–66, 1305, 1306, 1727
 personal aspect, 66, 735, 903–904, 1059, 1324
 and pollution, 97
 private groups concerned with, 1638–41
 and private resources, 735
 and sexuality, 1692
 U.S. responsibility, 1212
 in world politics, 1157
- Population Problem. A. Lleras Camargo, 702–704
- Population problem solution
 birth control, 1135
 Catholic Church, role of, 1157
 Catholic views, 344–349, 2360
 communism, 1732
 consequences of failure to find, 622, 735, 1155
 contraceptive, 2340
 economic and social development, 1958
 family planning, 139, 349, 1162, 2251
 fertility control, 139, 278, 1162, 1542, 2251
 fertility decline, 1957
 fields of knowledge contributing to, 1184

Population problem solution—Con.

- Four Horsemen, 490, 1293
- and health programs, 745
- individual country, 630
- international cooperation, 634–635
- legislative, 608
- migration, 348, 1479
 - interplanetary, 1616, 2355
- national self-interest, 849
- nature's, 130
- nuclear war, 632, 1293
- obstacle, 769
- and people, 105, 608, 746, 1324, 1326, 1330
- the pill, 1324
- Presidential pledge, 5, 10, 615
- Protestant view, 349
- and quality of life, 842
- rhythm method, 1689
- and sexuality, 1324, 2361
- and social values, 1138
- and standard of living, 345

Population Problems. K. Sax, 2354–62

Population Profile, on Pakistan, 934

Population programs, private groups, 915–927

Population Projections and Economic Assumptions. Senate Select Committee on National Water Resources, 1406–07

Population Question, The. Committee To Study the U.S. Military Assistance Program, 627–629

Population Reference Bureau, Inc.

Africa, The New, 1645

Ford Foundation grant, 1826

function, 411, 917–918

Population Profile, 934

publications, 918

referred to, 28, 83, 84, 1639, 1645, 2241, 2242

world population data sheet, 777–779

Population survival, 514, 1937*n*Population tables (*see also* population statistics, specific place)

Africa, 1649

American Hemisphere, 480

by country, 777–778

Eastern Europe, 2221

by economic region, 881, 882, 1958, 1960

by geographic region, 469, 479, 481, 484, 779, 877, 881, 891, 1958, 1960, 2309, 2359

historic, 487, 1232

India, 518, 520, 898

Latin America, 885, 886, 1698*n*

Northern America, 885

Roman Empire, 478

United States, 389, 393, 403, 446, 520, 958, 1403, 1404, 1423, 1424–39

Western Europe, 893

Population, Taxes, and Education. M. Eccles, 1167, 1168

- Population trends. *See* Population growth.
- Porter, Carley V., 1525
- Porter, Sylvia, cited, 584
- Porter, William, 1062
- Porterfield, John, 1642
- Portugal
 agricultural production, 41
 birth rate, 438, 778, 893
 death rate, 778, 893
 industrial production index, 894
 population statistics, 778, 893
 growth, 41, 778, 893
 projected, 778
- Posey, C. W., 1546
- Potter, Charles, cited, 720
- Potter, Dan M., 792
- Potter, Neal. Resources in the United States and the World, 1819*n*
 World Prospects for Natural resources, 873*n*
- Potter, R. G., 1141*n*, 1143*n*
- Potvin, Raymond H., 1137
- Poulton, Ray R., 973, 1022
- Poverty (*see also* Poor, The; Public welfare; War on Poverty)
 in affluent society, 362
 and birth control, 1070
 cause, 715, 1162, 1315, 2241
 children, 1366
 dollar level, 368, 369, 715-716
 and education, 379
 employment problems, 379-380
 and ethnic groups, 1448
 and family planning, 1025-29
 and family size, 716-717, 796-797
 and food production, 101
 and illegitimacy, 419
 and illiteracy, 1448
 and Negro, 717
 perpetuation, 717, 1156, 2095, 2240
 and population growth, 31, 267, 636, 775, 1157, 1317, 2265
 rural, 370
- Poverty, Birth Control, and Public Health. M. Grant, 1359-64
- Powell, Cecil F., 23
- Prather, Perry F., 2099
- Pray, Francis A., 1592
- Pregnancy
 decision for, 1138, 1139, 1283
 fear of, 324, 1285
 planning status among poor, 1765
 premarital, 1391
 terminated illegally, 975
 unwanted. *See* Unwanted pregnancy.
- Prentice, J. Rockefeller, 750, 1162, 1166, 1167
- Prentis, Marenda E., 1576
- Presbyterian Church. *See* United Presbyterian Church.

- President of the United States (*see also* Johnson, President Lyndon B.)
- appointments, 3, 4
 - to create commission, 67, 1459, 1466
 - letter to, of C. Soule, 1968
 - report to, in S. 1676: on population data, 3
 - population programs, 3
 - on requests for assistance, 3
 - on U.S. activity in population problems, 3
 - on White House conference, 4
- Presidential Commission on Population, 67
- Presidential Committee on Selective Service, 617
- Presidential Committee on the Study of Mental Retardation, 1781
- Preston, Homer M., 1454
- Price, Charlton, 1551
- Price, David E.
- Action on the Home Front, 1345
 - letter of, to Gruening, 1643
 - letter to, of Gruening, 1642
 - on Public Health Service, 1341, 2191
 - referred to, 1463
 - retirement, 1641-42
- Price, Derek DeS. Little Science, Big Science, 1651
- Price, Edward T., 1546, 1547
- Priestly Award, 631
- Princeton University, 1638, 1826, 2233, 2262
 - at Geneva conference, 1828
 - Office of Population Research, 515, 926, 1902
 - research, 1791
- Privacy, in first amendment, 213-214
- Privacy, right to. *See* Right.
- Probasco, Peter M., 1635
- Problem identification, 1324
- Problems facing mankind, 631
 - see also* Population problem
- Progesterone (*see also* Pill method)
 - function, 340, 661-662, 669-670, 675, 688, 861
 - research, 663-664
 - synthetic, 688, 691
- Progestin: development of, 665-666
 - function, 340, 861
- Projection
 - by analogy, 1941
 - arbitrary, 1907
 - demographic characteristics, 1952-53
 - government role, 1948
 - and immigration, 1949
 - internal, 1951-52
 - long range, 1942
 - and national planning, 1937
 - vs. prediction, 1951
 - problems of, 871, 1936-58

- Promiscuity, 1695
 deterrent, 324
- Proper Approach. Detroit News, 2116
- Prophylactics, 341
 see also Condom
- Prosperity, fertility and, 1821
- Protestant, The
 and birth control : position, 1392, 2045
 practice, 1031
 fertility, 453
 opinion on birth control and the law, 316-317
- Protestant Episcopal Church, on birth control, 307*n*, 314*n*, 789, 2008, 2045
- Protestant View of Planned Parenthood and Birth Control, A. T. S. Sample, 1392-93
- Psychological Advantages of Family Planning, The. G. B. Blaine, Jr., 1387-88
- Public Affairs Pamphlet. A New Chapter in Family Planning, 2034
- Public attitude. *See* Public opinion; specific organization, place, subject.
- Public awareness. *See* Population problem; specific subject.
- Public discussion
 of birth control, 693, 1146, 1758, 2188
 of population control, 1408
 of population problem, 766, 1315-16
 of venereal disease, 1412
- Public funds : for birth control services, 1300
 for family planning, 767
- Public health
 and birth control, 2086
 in family planning, 105, 1069, 1466, 2071
 States with programs, 1183
 funds, 1185-86
 improvements, 735, 796, 1183
 and mortality, 488
 and philanthropy, 1156
 and population growth, 1172, 1318
 services, expansion, 1173-74
- Public health department (*see also* specific State)
 and family planning : development, 1193-1202
 policy status, by State, 1202
 support, by State, 1200, 1201
- Public health departments, U.S. total, 1183
- Public health departments with family planning : by county, 1206
 by State, 1197
- Public Health Nurse, The Role of the. H. Chesterman, 1009
- Public Health Reports, 1095, 1096
- Public Health Service
 birth control support, 742
 counterpart funds, 741
 directory of local health units, 1195*n*, 1197
 and family planning, 2033, 2049, 2176

- Public Health Service—Con.
 - and family planning—Con.
 - overseas, 739–740
 - role, 1076, 2191
 - fertility control funds, 737
 - grants to States, 737
 - Indian health program, 70
 - National Center for Health Statistics, 2013
 - 1942 policy, 1035, 2239
 - Population Control Committee, 2307
- Public law 480, 83, 1963
 - aid to India, 820
 - title III, use of, 116–118
- Public opinion (*see also* Gallup polls; Public support)
 - abortion, 72
 - birth control, 279, 281
 - division, 280, 413
 - information, 414
 - legislation, 62–63
 - change of, 1074, 1077, 1470, 1758, 1763, 1906
 - family planning, 719, 1831
 - family size, 1830–32
 - and Federal action, 1185
 - letters to Gruening, 2317–62
 - population growth, 27, 266, 948, 1902
 - questionnaire of Representative Fisher, 427
 - S. Con. Res. 56, 95
- Public policy (*see also* specific government, group)
 - Catholic acceptance, 1261–62
 - and Catholic tolerance, 649–654
 - Congress' role, 720
 - guideline, 648
 - local welfare, 1035–37
 - of national groups, 1789–91
 - needed, 426
 - principles proposed, 655
 - religious cooperation, 657
- Public Policy, How Citizens Can Shape. W. H. Robinson, 1017–19
- Public school. *See* School.
- Public support (*see also* Public opinion)
 - Federal birth control programs, 427
 - immoral programs, 1262
- Public welfare (*see also* Handbook of Public Assistance Administration; Poor, The; Poverty; Social Security Act)
 - aid to dependent children, 426, 1002, 1317, 1752–53, 1758, 1770, 1781
 - birth control services, 996–1021
 - caseload increase, 1753
 - caseworker, 1756–57, 1787–88
 - coercion, 1756, 1757
 - criticisms, 376
 - eligibility and payments, 1670–71
 - and family planning, 1783–84

Public Welfare—Con.

- and family size, 1752-54

- Federal law, 1775

- Federal matching funds, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1670, 1671

- government role, 1296

- and law, 1296

- money payments: conditioned, 1668-69, 1671

- defined, 1664-65, 1670

- goods in lieu of, 1666, 1667, 1669, 1671

- legal basis, 1665

- recipient's legal obligation, 1667-68

- necessity, 375-376

- and the Negro, 1304

- perpetuation, 1754

- and personal liberty, 1296

- public attitude, 373-374, 978

- and public funds, 105

- encourage birth rate, 636, 1663

- encourage illegitimacy, 6

- recipients, 1775

- freedom of choice, 1664, 1671

- mothers, 426

- number, 105, 426

- projected number, 1162

- request birth control aid, 1045, 1755

- unwed mothers, 1753

- right to, 1671

- social worker limitations, 380

- unemployed, 978

Public Welfare, 994*n*

Puerto Rico

- birth control, 711, 1046

- aid, 835

- policy, 928, 2214

- birth rate, 778, 886, 2010, 2181

- Catholic Church, 1617, 2214

- death rate, 343, 778, 886, 2010

- Department of Health, 2180, 2181

- employment, 2010

- family life, 1996-97

- family planning, 1197, 1199, 1219, 2015

- specifics, 2019, 2022, 2027, 2029, 2180-81

- illegitimacy, 711

- income per capita, 886

- industry, 2010

- local health departments, 1183, 1197

- migration, 2010

- at Pan American Assembly, 1724

- population statistics, 778, 886

- age, 2010

- growth, 343, 778, 886

- projected, 778

Puerto Rico Family Planning Association, 2180

- Puerto Rico, University of, 738, 1219
 Pugh, Dorothy, 973, 1022
 Purcell, Edward M., 24
 Purcell, Mrs. Ganson, 973, 1022, 1062, 1094
 Purdue University, 2309
 Purser, Paul, 1612, 1613

Q

- Quaker. *See* Society of Friends.
 Quality of life (*see also* Standard of living)
 and family planning, 1057
 formula, 1621
 future predicted, 749, 948, 1408
 and national resources, 943, 966
 and population control, 418-419, 2308
 and population growth, 760, 766, 948, 950, 1402, 1403, 2040, 2326, 2359
 in steady-state world, 1657
 Quasimodo, Salvatore, 23
 Quesada, Mrs. Elwood R., 1504
 Questionnaires. *See* Public opinion.
 Quiet Crisis, The. S. L. Udall, 941, 960
 excerpt, 951-957
 Quinn, Donald, 1137
 Quinn, John A., 1611, 1613

R

- Rabaut, Louis, 652, 653
 Rabbinical Alliance, on birth control, 315
 Rabbinical Assembly, on birth control, 790, 2045
 Rabi, Isidor I., 24
 Rackman, Emanuel. *Morality in Medico-Legal Problems*, 315ⁿ
 Radford, Arthur W., 625
 Radow, Jeanne M., 1546
 Raffa, Mrs. Aldo, 1094
 Rahner, Karl, quoted, 21
 Raina, Bishen L., 1247
 Family Planning Programme, 1217ⁿ
 Rainwater, Lee. *And the Poor Get Children*, 987, 1027ⁿ, 1034, 1041, 1776ⁿ
 Family Design, 1329
 Rajan, K. S. Sundara. *India's Population Problem*, 1963
 Raman, C. Venkata, 23
 Ramírez, Gustavo P., 1278, 1280
 Ramos, R. Menendez, 1990
 Rampton, Calvin L., letter of, to Gruening, 2161
 Ramsey, Paul, 1720
 Freedom and Responsibility in Medical and Sex Ethics, 313ⁿ
 Rand, Clayton, 1530
 Randolph, Edmund, on role of the judiciary, 251
 Random House, Inc., 639
 Rape, 1421, 1422
 by husband, 678
 by juveniles, 270

Rape—Con.

and the pill, 677

U.S. statistics, 1423-39

Ratner, Herbert, 2262

Raushenbush, Esther, 1052

Rayzor, J. Newton, 1612, 1613

Read, Clark P., 1612, 1613

Reader's Digest, 2201*n*, 2203*n*, 2208*n*, 2212*n*, 2216*n*, 2361*n*
article, on Margaret Sanger, 750-753

Recognition for Sexuality. E. Ubell, 1336-37

Recommendations re—

antipoverty program, 776

Assistant Secretaries for Population, 738

birth control funding, 1466, 1467, 1468

birth control information, 776, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469

birth control laws, 1466

Congress' role in problem, 784

demographic attachés, 93

family planning, 739, 1466, 1471

food problems, 102-103

juvenile delinquency, 268, 271, 272

man-land ratio, 950

NIH role, 1049-50

population control aid, 626, 628, 630, 1466

population problem, 112-114, 141-145, 1318-19, 1473-74, 1487-89,
1529, 1556-59, 1746-47

population program authority, 93-94, 738, 784

Gruening disagreement, 711

Presidential commission, 843, 1466, 1469

PHS role, 739-740, 784

research, 1328

S. 1676, 6, 209

White House Conference on Population, 784

U.N. role, 1460, 1468, 1487

U.S. policy, 1507-08, 1550, 1561-62

U.S. population growth, 1548-49

U.S. role, 105, 206, 634, 1461, 1462, 1466-69, 1488

world population growth, 1549

Recreation. *See* Outdoor recreation.

Redlich, Fredrick C., on birth control law, 255

Reed, Carol E., 1593

Reed, Gordon W., 1454

Reed, James, 1593

Reed, John H., letter of, to Gruening, 2096

Natural Law, Theology, and the Church, 1710*n*
quoted, 1710

Reed, Scott, 2059

Reed, Sheldon C., 1636

Reese, Thomas, 1137

Reformed Church in America, on birth control, 791, 2045

Reformed Jewish Synagogues, on birth control, 2045

Rehwinkel, Alfred M., 790, 792

Reichstein, Tadeus, 23

- Reick, Robert R., 1592
 Reid, Helen D., 1504
 Reid, Whitelaw, 1162, 1166, 1463
 Reinecke, Warren R., 1593
 Religion. *See* specific denomination.
 Religion, fertility and, 1470
 Religious agreement, 1630
 Religious opinion (*see also* specific denomination)
 on abortion, 158
 bibliography, 931-932
 on birth control, 579, 789-792, 1032-33, 2008-09
 compromise, 354
 as a duty, 280
 information, 414
 of caseworkers, 2172
 on contraception, Christian other than Catholic, 305-315
 on contraceptive methods, 95, 414, 1070
 division, 280, 1262
 on family planning, 95, 99-100, 280, 767, 1070, 1785, 2338
 on family size, 99, 100, 718
 Latin American, 710
 and population control, 781, 1157
 on population problem, 1969
 on public policy and family planning, 1137
 problem of, 710
 on responsible parenthood, 1969
 on S. 1676, 1969-70
 Religious tension, 728
 Rendall, Mrs. Edward J., 1577
 Rennolds, Mrs. Edmund A., Jr., 973, 1022
 Reporter, article, on U.S. population, 1410-12
 Reproduction, physical inhibitions, 168
 Reproduction research, 204, 638, 692, 737, 1050, 1138, 1141, 1318, 1824
 need, 142-143
 private, 1815
 Reproduction Study Center, 663
 Republic of South Africa
 agricultural production, 37, 38, 41
 area, 1649
 family planning, 2214
 food supply, 2310
 income per capita, 38
 independence, 1649
 literacy, 37, 1649
 population statistics, 777, 1649
 growth, 41, 777, 1649, 2262
 projected, 777
 Republican Citizens Committee of the United States, 1450, 1451, 1640
 board of trustees, 1454
 Research (*see also* specific group, school, or branch of Government;
 specific subject)
 coordination, 12, 638, 1188-89

Research—Con.

- detractors, 1917
- developments, 91, 835, 860–863, 1251, 1859–63
- duplication, 1188
- Government, 121, 610, 682, 686, 737, 742, 908, 909, 1501, 1803
- Government support, 85, 86, 87, 121, 122, 741, 907, 908–909, 925–926, 1348–49, 1806–07
- need of, 4, 974, 1303, 1772
- private, 89, 610, 621, 663, 692, 834–835, 908, 919, 920, 921, 922, 925–926, 927, 1209, 1812–15, 1822–26, 1859–63, 1869–76

Resolutions. *See* under source.Resources. *See* Natural resources; specific place; specific resource.

Resources for the Future, Inc., 866, 1396, 1400

Resources and the Future: Population. Critical Issues Council, 1451–54

excerpt, 1450

Resources in America's Future, 870, 877*n*, 1400Responsible parenthood (*see also* Parenthood; Irresponsible parenthood)

- and birth control information, 715
- and family size, 1903
- goals of, 971, 1145
- individual planning, 1058–59
- and juvenile delinquency, 272–273
- religious opinion, 2045

Responsible Parenthood: A Philosophical View. R. O. Johann, 1710–16

comments on, by J. S. Dunne, 1718

Responsibility

- developing sense of, 1318
- and freedom, 1326
- moral, 1326, 2242
- of philanthropy, 1156
- philosophical distinctions, 1711–12
- public, 426, 1316, 1327
- in sex, 1715–16
- of world governments, 735

Restatement Contracts, 1668*n*

Reston, James B., 1030, 1384, 1524, 1849

Reuters, 2201*n*, 2204

Revelle, Roger, 489, 1233, 1463

Revolution

- in attitude, 720
- civil, 1448
- of rising aspirations, 1729
- of rising expectations, 638, 1808
- sociologic, 1927

Revue Thomiste, 320*n*

Reynolds, James, 1454

Reynolds, Levi E., 1546

Reynolds, Richard F., 1530

Reynolds, Walter L., 1, 129, 615, 701, 817, 939, 1055, 1135

Rhode Island

- birth control, 719, 720, 727
- birth control law, 720, 727
- family planning, 1197, 2015, 2018
- acceptance, 727-728

Catholic, 720

fertility, 450

local health departments, 1197

religion, 719, 720

Rhodes, James A., 2152

Rhyne, Charles S., 1451, 1454

Rhythm Center of Rhode Island

church sanction, 720, 728

staff, 728

Rhythm method

advantages, 326

described, 325-327, 2009

disadvantages, 326

effectiveness, 327, 692, 1215, 1787*n*, 1916, 2256

evaluated, 353

experiments, 350-351

instruction, 1033, 1070, 1141-42, 1264

justified, 350

morality, Protestant view, 792

and natural law, 19, 20

percent use, 1211

religious acceptance, 351, 355, 1284

research, 1144-45, 1306, 1307, 1787, 1812, 1815, 1822

safety, use difficulties, reversibility, and cost, 1215

sanctioned, 29, 2255-56

useful, 969

Ribicoff, Abraham, on disturbed children, 1798

Rice University, 1638

population conference, 1464, 1466, 1593

Rice University Alumni Association, population conference, 1464, 1554

report, 1554-59

Rice-Wray, Edris, 667

Rich, Harvey, 1593

Richards, Dickinson W., Jr., 24

Richardson, Elliot L., 1560, 1576

Richardson, Stephen, 1023

Richardson, William P. Preveception, the Health Department, and the Practicing Physician, 1777*n*

Riebe, Mrs. H. Paul, 1485

Riesman, David, 444

Right (*see also* Freedom)

of assembly, 214

of association, concomitant rights, 214

of babies, 740

of belief, 214

birth control a civil, 789

of Catholics, 1262

of choice, 8

Right—Con.

- to have children, 1372, 1480
- to information, 621
- of life, 1264
- to plan family, 585, 771, 981, 1008
- of privacy, 7, 213, 1297-98
- to public aid, 1671
- Right to Happiness, The. The Family Planning Association of Puerto Rico, 1990-2011
- Rights of man, U.N. declaration, 1997-98
- Rikmenspoel, Robert, 1852
- Riley, Marvin P., 1636
- Riley, Thomas G., 2113
- Ringer, Walter M., 1635
- Riva, H. L., 1137
- River pollution, 17
- Rivlin, Alice, 1463
- Robbery, 1421, 1422
 - by juveniles, 269, 270
 - U.S. statistics, 1423-39
- Robbins, Frederick C., 24
 - letter of, to Gruening, 2325-26
- Roberts, Mrs. Donald F., 1094
- Roberts, Jane, 1457
- Roberts, Ralph, 2031*n*
- Roberts, Walter O., 963
- Robins, Thomas, Jr., 973, 1022
- Robinson, James H., 793
 - on family planning, 791
- Robinson, Bishop John A. T.
 - essays in Christian Morals Today, 1720
 - Honest to God, 1712*n*, 1720
- Robinson, Robert, 23
- Robinson, Warren C., 1851
- Robinson, William E., 1454
- Robinson, William H., 973, 1022, 1039, 2058-61
 - Public Policy, How Citizens Can Shape, 1017
- Rochester, University of, 733
- Rock, John
 - biographic sketch, 636-637
 - cited, 739, 1157, 1204*n*
 - colloquy with Gruening, 688-689, 690-695
 - Liberal Catholic Comments on Birth Control, A, 1394
 - photograph, 698
 - quoted, 96, 1035*n*, 2077, 2242
 - referred to, 67, 327*n*, 616, 640-642, 1023, 1039, 1162, 1166, 1336, 1337, 1483, 1485, 1576, 1787, 2083, 2250, 2251
 - remarks at San Francisco Assembly, 1482-83
 - remarks by, on—
 - cancer, 688, 690-691
 - Catholic Church, 691, 693, 694, 695
 - Enovid, 691
 - estrogen, 688

Rock, John—Con.

remarks by, on—Con.

international cooperation, 638, 694

leadership, 638

menstruation, 688

Norlestrin, 691

obedience, 693

Ortho-Novum, 691

the pill, 688, 690, 691

population growth, 638

progesterone, 688, 691

research, 638, 691, 692

rhythm method, 692

S. 1676, 638

Teilhard de Chardin, P., 694

Time Has Come, The, 691

at Sanger testimonial, 758

testimony, 637–639

Time Has Come, The, 616, 636, 639, 697, 1035*n*, 1041

Voluntary Parenthood, 637

Rock Reproductive Clinic, Inc., 637

Rockefeller Brothers Fund, 1639

program, 920

Rockefeller Foundation, 1639

in India, 822

Geneva conference, 854, 1828

programs, 621, 921

support: Johns Hopkins, 1176

Population Council, 620

surveys, 848

Rockefeller, John D., 3*d*

biographic sketch, 833

Citizen's Perspective on Population, A, 902

photograph, 818

quoted, 1249, 1834–35

remarks by, on—

government role, 843

IUD, 835

Population Council, 834–835

population growth, 836

population problem, 836, 842–843

quality of life, 842

S. 1676, 843

U.S. higher education, 843

U.S. problems, 842–843

White House conference, 843

testimony, 834–836, 842–843

Rockefeller, Laurance, 493

Rockefeller, Nelson, 2146

Rocky Mountain Assembly, 1464

keynote address, 1613–20

Rogers, H. B., 1546

- Rogers, Virgil M.
 biographic sketch, 1442
 referred to, 1323, 1337
 remarks by, on—
 automation, 1443, 1444
 children, 1446, 1447
 education: funding, 1444, 1446
 needs, 1446
 research indications, 1446-47
 situation, 1443
 and population growth, 1444
 target, 1443-44
 family planning, 1447
 Gruening, 1448
 illiteracy, 1443-44, 1448
 illiterates, 1446-47
 junior college, 1446
 NEA, 1443, 1444, 1446
 population growth, 1444
 population problems, 1448
 poverty, 1446, 1447, 1448
 school dropouts, 1446
 schools, 1444, 1446
 S. 1676, 1443, 1446, 1447
 teachers' salaries, 1446
 technology, 1443, 1444
 unemployment, 1446
 urban growth, 1444
 testimony, 1442-44, 1446-48
 Rogers, William C., 1620, 1636
 Rogers, William D., 623, 624, 946
 quoted, 1700, 1726
 Rollings, John I., 1551
 Rolvaag, Karl F., letter of, to Gruening, 2139-40
 Roman Catholic Church. *See* Catholic Church.
 Roman Empire
 area, 478
 life expectancy, 478, 483
 population statistics, 478
 density, 478
 Romberg, Mrs. Frederick, 973
 Romero, Hernán, 623, 624, 625, 946, 2189
 Romm, George M., 1576
 Rommel, A. Ross, 1612, 1613
 Romney, George, 759, 2119
 letter of, to Gruening, 2114
 Romney, Seymour L., 1023
 Ronan, William J., letter of, to Gruening, 2146
 Rood, Rodney W., 1454
 Roosevelt, Eleanor, 2353
 see also Roosevelt, Mrs. Franklin D.
 Roosevelt, Franklin D., 952

- Roosevelt, Mrs. Franklin D., 1081
 Roosevelt, Theodore, 952
 Roper, Elmo, 1162, 1166
 Rose, Emanuel, 1463
 Rosenberg, R. L., 1546
 Rosenfield, A. B., 1635
 Rosenthal, Benjamin S., 2269
 H.R. 9065, 2190
 Rosetter, Paul, 1593
 Roskelley, R. W., 1551
 Ross, Michael, 1463
 Rostow, W. W. *The Stages of Economic Growth*, 44
 Roth, Mrs. Irving, 1094
 Rothschild, Mrs. Walter N., 972, 1022
 Rovinsky, Joseph J., 1023
 Rowan, Robert A., 1454
 Rowen, Hobart. *Economic Impact—Birth Control Seen as Investment Tool*, 1987
 Rowland, Lloyd W., 1530
 Royal Commission on Population (England), 292, 303, 323, 2207
 on contraception, 291, 322*n*
 on family size, 323*n*
 on population age, 324
 Rubella infection, 73
 Rubey, William W., 136
 Rubin, Isador, 1336, 1337
 Rubovits, Frank, 2059
 Ruddock, Merritt K., 1506, 1525, 1526
 Ruderman, F. A., 1204*n*
 Ruffini, Cardinal, 2257
 Rumania
 abortion, 2222
 agricultural production, 41
 birth rate, 778, 2221
 death rate, 778
 infant, 2221
 fertility, 2221
 population statistics, 778, 2221
 growth, 41, 778, 2221
 projected, 778
 Rumbough, S. M., Jr., 1454
 Rural migrant, in the city, 378, 715, 716, 718
 Rusk, Dean, 2265
 testimony to Committee on Foreign Relations, 81-82
 Russell, Earl, 23
 Russell, J. C., 477, 478
 Late Ancient and Medieval Population, 486
 Russell, Paul F. *Man's Mastery of Malaria*, 533
 Russia. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
 Rust, Mrs. Ralph, 1485
 Rutherford, C. H., 1546
 Rutland, S. C., 2052

Rutledge, Aaron L., 1337

Rwanda

area, 1649

independence, 1649

literacy, 1649

population statistics, 777, 1649

growth, 777, 1649

projected, 777

Ryan, Daniel J., 1036*n*, 2123, 2125, 2126

Ryan, J. A. *The Moral Aspect of Periodic Continence*, 329*n*

Ryan, Mrs. John F., 1485

Ryan, Patrick J., 1137

Ryan, William A., 2114, 2115, 2116, 2119

Ryder, Norman B., 1592, 1852

Rydman, Edward, 1984

Ryerson, Knowles, 1485

S

S. Con. Res. *See* Senate Concurrent Resolution.

SEATO. *See* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization.

SIECUS. *See* Sex Information & Education Council of the United States.

Saab, Hassan, 1504

Saarinen, Eero, 957

Sabagh, Georges, 1525

Sabin, Albert B., 1023

Sadler, M. E., 1612, 1613

Sadusk, Joseph F., 690

Safe period. *See* Rhythm method.

Sagi, P. C., 1141*n*, 1143*n*

Sagoff, Mrs. Maurice, 1576

St. John-Stevas, Norman

Birth Control and Public Policy, 280, 656*n*

cited, 2207*n*

Obscenity and the Law, 285*n*

on public policy, 656

quoted, 1032

St. Louis, University of, 1674, 2262

Institute of Social Order, 1858

rhythm research, 327

St. Luke's Physicians Guild, 1104

St. Thomas. *See* Aquinas, Thomas.

Salazar, Jaime, 1703*n*

Sallhanick, Hilton, 1815

Salpingectomy, 166

Salsich, Joseph, 2084

Salvador

birth control, 2205

birth rate, 778, 886

death rate, 778, 886

decline, 1509

GNP, 84

- Salvador—Con.
 income per capita, 886
 at Pan American Assembly, 1725
 population statistics, 778, 886
 growth, 84, 778, 886, 1821
 projected, 778
- Samoa. *See* American Samoa.
- Sample, Tex S. A Protestant View of Planned Parenthood and Birth Control, 1392
- Sample, Theodore, 1576
- Samora, Julian, 1673, 1674
 publications, 1686
 research, 1686
- Sampson, James O., 1635
- San Francisco Assembly, 1464
 participants, 1484–85
 report, 1478–83
 excerpt, 1467
 staff, 1483
- San Francisco Examiner, cartoon, 1243
- San Marcos, University of, 637
- San Miguel, Manuel. *See* Miguel, Manuel San.
- Sanchez, Porfirio, 1525, 1526
- Sanders, David S., 1023
- Sanders, Marion, 1979
- Sanger, Frederick, 23
- Sanger, Margaret
 arrested, 287
 Birth Control Review, 288
 Brooklyn clinic, 287–288
 convicted, 288, 297, 1784
 Family Limitation, 287, 751
 flees to Europe, 287
 Gruening remarks on, 750
 imprisoned, 756
 in Massachusetts, 340
 My Fight for Birth Control, 288*n*, 307*n*, 314*n*
 private life, 756
 quoted, 1065, 2331
 referred to, 621, 749, 799, 967, 1029, 1064, 1152, 1631, 2031
 telegram of, to subcommittee, 750
 testimonial dinner, 757–758
 views accepted, 18
 in Washington, 1065, 1079, 1080
 Woman Rebel, The, 287, 751
- Sanger, Margaret—50 Years of Crusading. L. Shearer, 754–757
- Sanger, Margaret: Mother of Planned Parenthood. L. M. Miller, 750–753
- Sanger, Margaret, Research Bureau, 753
- Sanger, William, 751, 755
- Sansone, Robert, 1463
- Sartre, Jean-Paul. L'Existentialisme Est un Humanisme, 1711*n*
- Satterthwaite, Adaline P., 1854

- Saturday Evening Post, 906
 article, on poverty, 715, 801, 802
- Saudi Arabia, population statistics, 777
- Sauer, Howard M., 1636
- Saulnier, Raymond J., 1451
- Saunders, John V. D., 1531
- Saunders, Lyle, 1704
- Saunders, Richard P., 1504
- Savage, Harry H., Jr., 1635
- Sawyer, Grant, letter of, to Gruening, 2144
- Sawyer, Helen R., 1635
- Sax, Karl
 letter of, to Gruening, 2352-53
 Population Problems, 2354
 statement on population problem, 2353-54
- Scaife, Mrs. Alan M., 1864
- Scammon, Richard M., 1504, 2308
 Our Population: The Statistics Explosion, 1410
- Scandinavia: birth rate decline, 149
 food consumption, 2357
- Scanlon, John J., 1849, 1850
- Scatliff, H. Kenneth, 207
- Scarce, R. Elliott, 1551
- Schacht, Lee E., 1636
- Schall, James V., 1485, 1525
- Schaller, Howard G., 1531
- Schantz, LeRoy, 1551
- Scharbach, Steven, 1593
- Scharper, Philip, 1137
- Schlattmann, Stephan. The Case of Mr. Ma Yin-Chu, 349*n*
- Schenkman, Alfred S., 1576
- Scheuer, James H.
 biographic sketch, 412
 colloquy: with Gruening, 417-419
 with Simpson, 420-421
 referred to, 419, 2192
 remarks by, on—
 China, 420
 Comstock law, 416, 418
 family planning, 416
 foreign aid, 416, 418, 420
 Gallup polls, 413, 414
 Gruening, 412
 illegitimacy, 419
 national consensus, 413, 414, 415
 New York City program, 417-418
 population growth, 417
 population regulators, 416-417, 421
 poverty, 419
 quality of life, 418-419
 S. 1676, 418
 State legislation, 415
 U.S. policy, 415-416

- Scheuer, James H.—Con.
 remarks by, on—Con.
 unwanted children, 419
 testimony, 412-419
- Scheuerman, J. Claude, 1485
- Schilling, L. R., 1454
- Schisser, Eddie, 1612
- Schistosomiasis, 744
- Schlabach, Sarah, 568
- Schlesinger, Thomas, 1463
- Schmeck, Harold M., Jr. Abortions Found Easier To Obtain, 72
- Schmid, Calvin F., 1546, 1547
- Schmidt, Adolph W., 750, 916, 1162, 1166, 1463
- Schmidt, Wilbur J., letter of, to Gruening, 2178
- Schnaper, Harold, 1052
- Schneider, Harold K., 1592
- Schneider, Jeanne L., 1593
- Schneider, Robert, 1593
- Schnepp, G. S. What Doctors Think of the Rhythm Method, 327n
- Schoen, Mrs. Scott, 1635
- School
 dropouts, 716, 1446, 1754, 1759, 1770
 elementary: enrollments, 1445
 teachers, 1445
 enrollment: increase, 1541
 projected, 1446
 growth, 1445
 libraries, 1446
 nonpublic, crowding in, 1443
 public: enrollment, 1445
 projected, 1446
 secondary: enrollments, 1445
 dropouts, 1446
 teachers, 1445
- Schroeder, Mrs. Arthur, 1094
- Schuler, Frank A., Jr., 1504
- Schultz, Theodore W., 1849
 Transforming Traditional Agriculture, 44
- Schumacher, Mrs. Fred A.
 biographic sketch, 1063
 colloquy with Gruening, 1073, 1079
 photograph, 1056
 referred to, 1058, 1086, 1094, 1096
 remarks by, on—
 case histories, 1067, 1069, 1070-71
 contraceptives, 1069-70
 District program progress, 1073
 District Public Health Department, 1068
 Grant, M., 1073
 home rule, 1079
 illegitimacy, 1070
 Meyer Foundation, 1066, 1073
 patient health, 1071

- Schumacher, Mrs. Fred A.—Con.
 remarks by, on—Con.
 patient load, 1064, 1065, 1067, 1069
 PPMW, 1064-72, 1073
 PPFA, 1064, 1066
 private agencies' role, 1069
 religious opinion, 1070
 Sanger, M., 1064, 1065
 sex education, 1070
 UGF, 1066
 testimony, 1064-72
- Schweitzer, Albert, 2333
- Schwenkfelders, 571
- Science
 and change, 1651-54
 family planning role, 133, 141
 limits, 499, 500
 and mortality, 61, 488, 632, 1266
 and population explosion, 632
 and religion, 1617
- Science, 341*n*, 682*n*, 685*n*, 2201*n*, 2205*n*-07*n*
 article: on change and man, 1650-59
 on population politics, 729-731
- Science Advisory Committee, 633
- Scientific American, 342*n*, 486, 763, 987, 1821*n*, 1917, 1918, 2361*n*
- Scientific revolution, 716
- Scotland, birth rate decline, 149
- Scott, James L. Projections of the Population of the Communist Countries of Eastern Europe, 2221
- Scott, Walter. Heart of Midlothian, 1689
- Scranton, William W., 2155
- Scrimshaw, Nevin S., 31
 All-Vegetable Protein Mixtures for Human Feeding, 54
 Development of Incap Vegetable Mixtures, The, 54
 Food Supplies and Processing Methods To Fit Nutritional Needs, Adapting, 48
- Scripps, Charles E., 1162, 1166
- Scripps Foundation for Research in Population Problems, 430, 637, 926
 survey support, 719, 721
- Searle, G. D., Pharmaceutical Co., 1779, 2084
- Sears, R. R. Patterns of Child Rearing, 761*n*
- Secretary of Agriculture, food report, 735
- Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare
 letter to, of Gruening, 9
 purpose, 8
 in S. 1676, 2, 3
- Secretary of State
 letter to, of Gruening, 9
 purpose, 8
 in S. 1676, 2, 3
- Sedelmaier, Anne B., letter of, to Gruening, 2152

- Seekford, Page H., 2166, 2238
 report of Chelyan clinic, 2168
- Segal, Robert E., 1576
- Segal, Sheldon J.
 Population Problem, The, 945
 Problem of Population Control, The, 855
 quoted, 1836
 referred to, 855*n*, 1023, 1463, 1834, 1852
- Segre, Emilio, 24
- Seibert, George H., 2178
- Seitz, Frederick
 biographic sketch, 131-132
 colloquy with Gruening, 208-209, 265
 introduction to report of Committee on Population, 177
 introduction to report of Committee on Science and Public Policy, 135
 remarks by, on—
 AID, 133
 AMA, 133
 Committee on Population, 133, 134
 Johnson, President, 133
 medical profession, 265
 NAS, 132-133, 208, 265
 Panel on Population, 132-133
 problem interest, 133
 problems of growth, 133, 134
 S. 1676, 208, 209
 testimony, 132-134
- Selden, William K., 1477
- Selinger, Mrs. Maurice A., 1081, 1094
- Self, Nancy, 1593
- Seltzer, Carl C., 1560
- Seltzer, William, 1851
- Sen, Binay R., 1931, 1932, 1936, 2194
 Food and Population, 837
 quoted, 836, 842
- Senate
 Committee on—
 Appropriations; Subcommittee on Labor, Health, Education, and Welfare, 1800, 1804
 the District of Columbia, 362
 Foreign Relations, 75, 334
 Government Operations, 1314
 Subcommittee on Foreign Aid Expenditures. *See own entry.*
 Interior and Insular Affairs, 95, 1314
 Labor and Public Welfare, 75
 Post Office and Civil Service, 1314
 Public Works, 95
 Rules and Administration, 75
 and human rights, 772
 and population problem, 1316

Senate—Con.

Select Committee on National Water Resources, 1397

water use projection, 98

Population Projections and Economic Assumptions, 1406

Water Supply and Demand, 1397

in S. 1676, 3, 4

S. 1212, 1173

S. 1676

bills identical to, 13, 2268, 2269

bills similar to, 13, 2187, 2268, 2269

and coercion, 279, 749, 1308

and Congress, 720

cosponsors, 12, 758, 1151, 2187, 2189, 2268

additional, 1151, 2269

and crime, 1415

and District of Columbia, 1059

enactment, 713

endorsed, 95, 621, 738, 740, 779, 972, 1043, 1059, 1076, 1185, 1413, 1458, 1915, 2042

essential elements, 209

and eugenics, 1304

and family planning, 1446-47

findings, statement of, 1-2

and freedom, 728, 1266

function, 12, 13-16, 26, 63, 209, 621-622, 728, 829, 971-972

history, 2268-69

introduced, 12, 2189, 2268

and the Negro, 799

opposition, 1299-1301, 2329

and population problem, 60, 101, 1154, 1185

provisions of, relating to—

advisory committees, 4

appointments, 4, 634

aid, foreign, 2

Assistant Secretary for Health, Medical Services, and Population Problems, 4

Assistant Secretary for Population Problems, 3

Civil Service Act, 4

demographic attaché, 2

Government programs, 2

grants to States, 4

grants to students, 2

information, 4

organizational changes, 2

policy, 2

population problems, 2

Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 3, 4

Secretary of State, 3, 4

Special Assistant to the Secretary (Health and Medical Affairs), 4

State conferences on population, 4

U.S. cooperation, 2

- S. 1676—Con.
 - provisions of, relating to—Con.
 - U.S. Information Service, 2
 - White House Conference on Population, 4, 5
 - public opinion, 2317
 - and public policy, 728
 - purpose of, 115, 748–749, 960, 1060, 1266, 1300, 1305–06, 1662
 - referred to committee, 2268–69
 - and research, 974, 1265, 1413, 1414
 - suggestions invited, 830, 1174
 - text, 1–5, 2252–55
 - and unwanted children, 798
- Senate Concurrent Resolution 56, 67, 76, 266
 - public response, 2251
- Seneca, 366
 - on hunger, 2354
- Senegal
 - area, 1649
 - birth rate, 777
 - death rate, 777
 - independence, 1649
 - population statistics, 777, 1649
 - children, 1649
 - growth, 777, 1649
 - projected, 777
- Senior, Clarence, 973, 1022, 1463
 - Land Reform and Democracy, 564
- Severson, Alfred, 624, 946
- Sex
 - drive, 1044
 - and population density, 2361
 - education, 1209, 1327, 1383, 1384, 1391
 - hormones, 861
 - meaning of, 1715
 - nonprocreative, 1719
 - patterns, 1324
 - procreative, 1719
 - relationship, 1328
- Sex Information & Education Council of the United States, 1322, 1324
 - board of directors, 1323, 1336–37
 - newsletter, 1330–34
 - officers, 1336
 - purpose, 1323, 1327, 1328, 1336
- Sexual abstinence, effect on marriage, 1716
- Sexual Attitudes and the Regulation of Conception. M. S. Calderone, 1382–86
- Sexual license, 1286
- Sexual Morality, A Comment on a Personalist Approach to. F. F. Cardegna, 1719–21
- Sexuality, 2060, 2332
 - moral problem, 1689
- Seymour, Whitney N., 973, 1022

- Seynes, Philippe de, 1932, 1935-36
on the United Nations, 2200
- Shackleton, Mrs. Robert W., 1504
- Shakespeare, quoted, 2251
- Shamblin, Leo S., 1612, 1613
- Shanholtz, Mack I., 2162
- Shannon, James A., 689, 690, 1053
- Shapiro, H. L., 136
- Shapiro, S. Observations on Prematurity and Perinatal Mortality, 1028*n*
- Sharp, Frank W., 1612, 1613
- Shastri, Lal Bahadur, 1246, 1248, 2209
- Shattuck, George C., 1162, 1166
- Shaw, Bernard, quoted, 1374
- Shaw, Byron T., 32
- Summation (World Population and Food Supplies, 1980), 59-60
- Shaw, Mark R., 1576
- Shea, James M., 1546, 1547
- Shearer, Lloyd. Margaret Sanger—50 Years of Crusading, 754
- Sheedy, Charles E., 1674
- Sheehan, Robert. The Birth Control Pill, 341*n*
on U.S. contraceptive industry, 289
- Shefelman, Harold S., 1546
- Sheffield, Joseph E., 1454
- Sheldon, Paul M., 1525
- Shepard, Lee, 1551
- Shepherd, Alison, 1592
- Shepherd, Jack. Birth Control and the Poor, 1319
- Shepherd, M. A., 2090
- Sheps, Mindel, 1216*n*
- Sherar, Stuart, 1612, 1613
- Sheridan, Alice, 786
- Sherlock, D. Grant, 1477
- Sherrill, Henry K., 1162, 1166
- Shinbun, Mainichi, 1149
- Shindy, Wagih, 1504
- Shirer, Mary, 1593
- Shirley, V. M., 1551
- Shockley, William B., 24, 1162, 1166
- Shoemaker, Don, 1463
- Shope, Richard E., 136
- Shriver, Glenn K., 615, 733, 817
- Shriver, R. Sargent, 94, 2239
quoted, 2240
- Shriver, Mrs. Robert S., Jr., 1052
- Shropshire, Carol, 1977
- Shulman, Albert M., on parenthood, 1630
- Shuster, George M., 1673
- Notre Dame Population Conference, Introduction to a Volume
of Reports on, 1687
quoted, 2263
- Sieve, Benjamin, 341

Sierra Leone

area, 1649

independence, 1649

literacy, 1649

population, Government attitude on, 2199

population statistics, 777, 1649

projected, 777

Sign, The, 676*n*

Silver, George A., 1023

Silvey, J. M., 1551

Simmons, Mrs. Franklin, 1525

Simonian, Kane, 1031*n*

Simons, Menno, 570

Simons, Minot, quoted, 781

Simpson, Milward L.

biographic sketch, 1314

cosponsors S. 1676, 2269

Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114

photograph, 1311

referred to, 1, 129, 615, 817, 1311, 1408, 2195

remarks by, on—

Appalachia, 31, 1317

birth control and poverty, 1317

birth control dialog, 1315-16

Brazil, 1330

China, 635

cost of education, 73

cost of unplanned children, 1317

economy and population, 1317-18

education, 853

educational programs, 1318, 1319

food problem, 1315

government activity, 1316

Government aid, 824, 1316

Government policy, 1316

Gruening, 1409

hearings, 1319

information, 75

international cooperation, 635, 853

leadership, 635

need to know, 1316

opportunity to serve, 1316

population growth, 31, 1314-15

poverty, 31, 1315, 1317

private activity in population, 1316

problem solution, 1318

public health role, 1318

public welfare aid, 1317

research, 1318

responsibility, 1318

social problems, 1314, 1317

standard of living, 1315

subject sensitivity, 1315-16

- Simpson, Milward L.—Con.
 remarks by, on—Con.
 witness expertise, 853
 testimony, 1314–19
- Simpson, William, 1593
- Sims, James R., 1593, 1606, 1612
- Sinclair, Upton. *The Jungle*, 801
- Singapore: death rate decline, 1509
 IUD, use of, 970
- Singh, Shilendra K. *India, Population, Progress, and*, 831, 1356
- Sir, Joseph, 1531
- Siri, Cardinal, 346*n*
- Sisler, George F., 2058, 2059, 2061
- Skid row poverty, 371, 806–807
- Slack, John M., Jr., *Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group*, 114
- Slade, Mrs. Colin, 1546
- Slee, J. Noah H., 756
- Sleeper, David, 790
- Sleeping sickness, 744
- Slesinger, Doris P., 464
 Fertility Differentials for the Indigenous Nonfarm Population of the United States, 466
- Sloan, Frank, 1457
- Slosberg, Mrs. Samuel L., 1576
- Slowinski, Dr., 1137
- Sloyan, Gerard, 1137
- Slum clearance, 383
- Slums (*see also* *Housing, specific place*)
 cause and effect, 707, 708
 and political extremism, 1730
- Small Business Administration, 2182
- Smallpox, 820
 vaccine discovery, 472
- Smart, Walter, 1031*n*
- Smillie, Wilson G., 1023
- Smith, A. Delafield, memorandum of, to J. M. Hoey, 1664–70
- Smith, B. Julian, 793
- Smith, Elizabeth C., 2099
- Smith, Elmer M., on family planning, 2066
- Smith, Franklin R., 1463
- Smith, Franklin T., 1531
- Smith, Hulett C., letter of, to Gruening, 2164
- Smith, James H., Jr., 973, 1022
- Smith, Keith L., 2164
 statement to West Virginia welfare conference, 2170–74
- Smith, Mark A., 1546
- Smith, Noyes D., Jr., 1612, 1613
- Smith, Rebekah, 1612
- Smith, T. Lynn, 103, 104, 888
 Latin American Population Studies, 945
- Smoot, Richard P., 1546
- Smylie, Robert E., letter of, to Gruening, 2056

- Snaith, Norman H., 315*n*
 Snedecker, E. F., 327*n*
 Snider, Amos J., 1551
 Snow, Edgar, 1254
 Snyder, John C., 178, 1227, 1576
 introduction to Harvard talks, 1224-25
 quoted, 1223
 Soble, Ronald L. Birth Control Guide OK'd by Legislature, 2038
 Sobottke, Volkar, 1593
 Sobrero, Aquiles J., 1023
 Social Hygiene Society, District of Columbia, 780
 Social ills, 269, 707, 1314
 see also Population growth, Population problem
 Social science, 1328
 Social revolution, 976
 Social Security Act, 1792, 1795, 1801, 2040
 see also Social Security Board
 congressional intent, 1666, 1667, 1670
 money payments, legal interpretation, 1664-70
 "public assistance" defined, 1666
 title I: excerpt, 1666
 "old-age assistance" defined, 1664
 title IV: "aid to dependent children" defined, 1665
 title X: "aid to blind" defined, 1664-65
 Social Security Administration, 1671
 Social Security Board, 1667, 1670
 see also Social Security Act
 defines "money payments," 1665
 Society
 family planning obligation, 141
 protection of weaker members, 1297, 1298
 unhealthy conditions, 1059
 Society for Gynecologic Investigations, 1136
 Society for the Scientific Study of Sex, 637
 Society of Friends, on birth control, 314*n*, 791, 2009, 2045
 Sockman, Ralph W., 793
 Sohval, Arthur R., 1023
 Solomon, Edward C., 1023
 Solomon, Ernest M.
 biographic sketch, 1041-42
 photograph, 940
 publications, 1042
 remarks by, on—
 abortion, 1043, 1044, 1045-46
 birth control, 1043, 1044, 1046
 Chicago program, 1045-46
 Commission on Social Action of Reform Judaism, 1042-43
 family planning, 1044
 government legislation, 1044
 Guttmacher, A. F., 1042
 Illinois program, 1045
 Judaism, 1043
 morality, 1044

- Solomon, Ernest M.—Con.
 remarks by, on—Con.
 population growth, 1044, 1046
 Puerto Rican program, 1046
 S. 1676, 1043, 1044
 unwanted children, 1043-44, 1045
 testimony, 1042-46
- Solution to population problem. *See* Population problem solution.
- Somalia
 area, 1649
 independence, 1649
 population statistics, 777, 1649
 projected, 777
- Sommers, Davidson, 1504
- Somogyi, S., 1936
- Sondermann, Fred A., 1525
- Sonneborn, T. M., 136
- Sonnenberg, Martin, 1853
- Sophistication of the community, 728
- Soranos of Ephesus, 282*n*
- Soule, Carl, 1967
 letter of: to L. Olson, 1968-69
 to Gruening, 1968
 to the President, 1968
- Soule, J., 287
- South Africa, Republic of. *See* Republic of South Africa.
- South America
 population statistics, 484, 779, 886
 historic, 480
 projected, 779
 resources, 867
- South Asia
 birth rate, 1959, 1961
 central: vital rates, 777
 death rate, 1959
 less developed countries of, 84
 population statistics, 881, 1958, 1960
 growth, 881, 1959, 1960
 percent of world, 881
 projected, 1958, 1960
- South Carolina
 birth control, 305
 Board of Health, 2157
 Catholic influence, 305*n*
 family planning, 1197, 1199, 2015
 specifics, 2018, 2022, 2027, 2028, 2157
 fertility, 450
 local health departments, 1197
- South Dakota
 family planning, 1197, 2015, 2018, 2158
 fertility, 450
 local health departments, 1197

- South Dakota State College of Agriculture & Mechanic Arts, population conference, 1620
- South Dakota, University of, population conference, 1620
- South Korea
- agricultural production, 41
 - aid, 835, 846-847, 850, 1216
 - birth control program, 927, 1218, 2211-12
 - expenditures, 785, 850, 1216
 - birth rate, 778, 1216
 - children, desire for, 1831
 - contraceptive law, 620
 - contraceptives, manufacture, 850
 - death rate, 778
 - Economic Planning Board, 927
 - family planning, 620, 783, 1216
 - Government role, 47, 620, 846, 847, 1815
 - public attitude, 2211
 - research, 1219
 - at Geneva conference, 1828
 - IUD, 48, 620, 846, 847, 970
 - Lippes loop, 785
 - Ministry of Health and Social Affairs, 927, 2211
 - population problem, 620
 - population statistics, 778, 1216
 - growth, 41, 620, 778
 - projected, 778
 - prospect for, 846
 - Seoul National University Hospital, 783, 785-786
 - statistics problem, 847
 - sterilization, 2211, 2212
- South Texas Planned Parenthood Center, 111
- South Vietnam, population statistics, 778
- Southam, Anna L., 1023, 1836, 1852, 1853
- Southard, Helen, 1337
- Southeast Asia
- birth rate, 484, 777-778
 - death rate, 484, 777-778
 - population statistics, 484
 - growth, 484, 1315
 - projected, 484
- Southeast Asia Treaty Organization, 88
- Southern Assembly, 1464
- participants, 1530-31
 - report, 1527-29
 - excerpt, 1466-67
- Southern Baptist Convention, 790
- Southern Europe, population statistics, 484
- Southern Rhodesia
- area, 1649
 - independence, 1649
 - food consumption, 873
 - GNP, 84

- Southern Rhodesia—Con.
 - population statistics, 777, 1649
 - growth, 84, 777, 1649
 - projected, 777
- Southwell, Philip, 1612, 1613
- Southwest Asia
 - birth rate, 484, 777
 - death rate, 484, 777
 - population statistics, 484
- Southwestern Assembly, 1464
 - agenda, 1596-97
 - participants, 1611-13
 - report, 1593-1611
 - excerpt, 1466
 - revised, 1606-11
 - staff, 1593
- Southwick, Albert, 1577
- Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
- Soybeans, for food, 50, 53
- Space, human need for, 500, 503
- Space travel, 1653
- Spain
 - agricultural production, 37, 38, 41
 - birth control law, 330-331
 - birth rate, 778, 893
 - death rate, 778, 893
 - income per capita, 38
 - literacy, 37
 - nutrition, 2357
 - population statistics, 778, 893
 - growth, 41, 778, 893
 - projected, 778
- Spalt, Evan R., 624, 946
- Sparkman, John, Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
- Special Commission for the Study of Problems Relating to Population, Family, and Birth Control, 22, 23
- Speedie, Gordon, 1577
- Speiden, J. G. F., 757
- Spellman, Francis Cardinal, 2072, 2360
- Spengler, Joseph J., 1852, 2341
 - France Faces Depopulation, 892*n*
 - quoted, 892*n*
- Sperm research, 861-862, 1862-63
- Sperry, William B., 793
- Spiegel, Der, 2206*n*
- Spivack, S. S., 1204*n*
- Springer, William L., Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
- Spurrer, Ruth, 2084, 2087, 2090, 2095
- Squibb, R. L. All-Vegetable Protein Mixtures for Human Feeding, 54
- Stair, Gobin, 1577
- Stamp, Helen E., 1635

- Standard of living (*see also* Quality of life)
 and Alliance for Progress, 103, 426
 determinants of, 1315
 Draper Committee report on, 626
 and economy, 110
 and food shortage, 830
 peasant, 707
 and population control, 960
 and population growth, 62, 139, 426, 1540
 and U.S. aid, 62
- Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas
 crime index, 1423-39
 defined, 404, 1418-19
 list, 1424-39
 "other cities" defined, 1419
 population statistics, 1423-39
 population growth, 404
 "rural" defined, 1419
- Stanford Research Institute, 2309
- Stanford University, 480
- Stanley, W. O., 1531
- Stanley, Wendell M., 24
- Stans, Maurice, 1454
- Stanton, Barbara, 2115
- Staples, Edward D., 793
- Stapleton, Thomas, 1551
- Stark, Mrs. Nathan J., 1551
- Starr, Mrs. John W., 1551
- Starvation. *See* Famine; Hunger.
- State conference on population, 209
 in S. 1676, 4
- State Governors, letter to, of Gruening, 8-9
- State health department. *See* Public health; specific State.
- State legislation
 birth control, 2061-63, 2144-45
 by State, 359-360
 contraceptives, 2140
 family planning, 415, 1183, 2043-44, 2065-66, 2068, 2121, 2122, 2178
 planned parenthood, 2034
 population, 2153
- State of the Union message of 1965, excerpts, 5, 10, 24-25, 70, 133, 615, 1154, 1662
- Staten, Francis A., 1546
- Statistics. *See* Population tables; Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas; specific place, subject.
- Stebbins, Ernest L.
 biographic sketch, 1170-71
 cited, 1184
 colloquy with Gruening, 1174-76
 Health? What Is, 999
 letter of, to Gruening, 1176, 1177
 letter to, of Gruening, 1177
 prepared statement, 1178-79

- Stebbins, Ernest L.—Con.
 referred to, 1023, 1162, 1166
 remarks by, on—
 birth control, 1172
 acceptance, 1173-74
 birth rate, 1172
 educational problems, 1173
 health, 1172
 Johns Hopkins program, 1172
 national birth control policies, 1173
 population growth, 1172
 private aid, 1176
 problem recognition, 1172-73
 public health services, 1172, 1173
 S. 1212, 1173
 S. 1676, 1171, 1172, 1175
 Taeuber, I. B., 1175
 training needs, 1173
 U.S. aid, 1175
 U.S. policy, 1175
 testimony, 1171-74
- Steel, Ned, 946
- Steel, Mrs. Ned M., 973, 1022
- Steele, Julian D., 1577
- Steers, Newton I., Jr., 1504
- Stefan, Edmond A., 1137
- Steffen, Vincent B., 2066
- Stegner, Wallace. *The Geography of Hope*, 504
- Steichen, Edward, 1323
- Stein, Robert, 1592
- Steinemann, Barbara, 1592
- Step to Man, The. J. R. Platt, 1650-59
- Stephan, Frederick F., 1851
- Stephens, Richard W., 1504
- Sterility research, 1138-39
- Sterilization
 compulsory, 980
 defined, 672
 definition, need of, 23
 male, research in, 1862
 methods, 166
 and the pill, 672
- Sterilization method
 acceptance, 166, 2197
 case histories, 2080
 and contraceptives, 1304
 to control growth, 2197
 effectiveness, 1215, 1916
 explained, 2010
 in high parity family, 1215
 in India, 824
 increase, 1304
 and law, 2085-86

Sterilization method—Con.

safety, use difficulties, reversibility, and cost, 1215

Sterling, Don J., 1546

Sterling, Everett W., 1635

Sterling, Kathleen W., 1635

Stern, Mrs. Julius L., 1022

Stern, Paula, 1592

Stern, Philip M., 1504

Stevens, George, 1104

Stevenson, Adlai, 335*n*, 1521, 1672, 1729

quoted, 769, 784, 1344

Steward, Julian, 480

Native Population of South America, The, 486

Stewart, Blair, 1592

Stewart, Potter

on Connecticut birth control law, 233

Connecticut case decision, 240-243

joins Black, 244

on contraceptive use, 240

referred to, 223, 244

on right of privacy, 242-243

Stewart, T. D., 474

Stewart, William H., 2238

Stix, R. Controlled Fertility, 987

Stockholm, University of, 1291

Stockman, Winnifred, 1635

Stohl, Ralph N., 1531

Stokes, Olivia P., 1577

Stokey, Roger P., 2113

Stoltzfus, Jacob D., 580

Stone, Abraham, 1699*n*

Stone age, 475

Stone, Hannah, 294, 752

Stone, Irving, 1525

Stone, Martin L., 1023

Stopes, Marie, 286-287

Contraception, 295

Storck, John, 2013

Storni, Fernando, 1702

Story, Joseph, on the ninth amendment, 227

Stott, Mrs. Louis L., 973, 1022

Stover, Carl, 1483, 1485

Strachey, John, 1232

Strange, Owen, 1525

Straus, Donald B.

Birth Control Services, Some Research Findings on the Unmet

Need for, 1004

letter of, to Gruening, 2337

quoted, 2239, 2240-41

referred to, 618, 623, 624, 946, 973, 1022

Strauss, Anna L., 1454

Strauss, Lewis L., 1166, 1451, 1454, 1849

Strauss, Mrs. Lewis H. A Breakthrough on Welfare, 1014

- Streeter, Carroll P. *Crisis Ahead! And We Can't Duck*, 1970
- Strong, William D., 2324
- Strong, William L., 1525
- Stuhler, Barbara, 1620, 1636
- Stycos, J. Mayone
 cited, 2210*n*
 Obstacles to Programs of Population Control, 1026*n*
 quoted, 1033*n*, 1279
 referred to, 341*n*, 879, 1851
- Subcommittee on Foreign Aid Expenditures
 awareness of problem, 1915
 concern, 1058
 funds for witness travel, 622
 role in problem, 1915, 1928
- Sub-Sahara, population control problem, 854
- Suburbs, problems of, 583, 953
- Sudan
 area, 1649
 birth rate, 777
 GNP, 84
 independence, 1649
 literacy, 1649
 population, Government attitude, 2199
 population statistics, 777, 1649
 children, 1649
 growth, 84, 777, 1649
 projected, 777
- Suenens, Leon J., 2250, 2257
 on marriage and family, 2259
- Sugarcreek Budget, 567, 571-572, 581
- Suggestions. *See* Recommendations.
- Suicide, 2332
- Sullivan, John D., 1485, 1577
- Sulloway, Alvah W., 1577
 Birth Control and Catholic Doctrine, 293*n*, 337*n*
- Summa Contra Gentiles. T. Aquinas, 19
- Sunnen Foundation, in Alabama, 2030, 2032
- Sunnen, Joseph, 624, 946
- Supreme Court
 on association with Communist Party, 213-214
 on Connecticut birth control law, 210-264
 Black, with Stewart, 244-264
 Douglas, opinion of Court, 210-216
 Goldberg, with Warren, 223-236
 excerpt, 1299
 Harlan, 237-239
 Stewart, with Black, 240-243
 White, 217-222
 Connecticut decision referred to, 7, 18, 209, 971, 2192
 function, 212, 243
 on governmental coercion, 1298
 on governmental inquiry, 1297
 guideposts for personal liberty, 1297

Supreme Court—Con.

- on marital relationship, 1301
- on personal liberties, 1299, 1303
- on personal rights, 224, 225
- on political rights, 228
- reputation abroad, 1140
- on right of parents, 232
- on right of privacy, 215*n*, 234, 1297-98
- on role of judiciary, 212, 260
- on weaker members of society, 1298

Sutherland, Halliday. *Laws of Life*, 322*n*

Svedberg, Theodor, 23

Swan, Thomas W., on use of drugs, 293-294

Swank, Harold O.

- biographic sketch, 1750
- colloquy with Gruening, 1763
- photograph, 1661
- prepared statement, 1759-63
- referred to, 1449-50, 1664, 1749, 2059
- remarks by, on—
 - adult education, 1753
 - aid to dependent children, 1752, 1755, 1758
 - APWA, 1751, 1752
 - coercion, 1756, 1757
 - desertion, 1753, 1758
 - family planning, 1754, 1758, 1759
 - family size, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1758
 - HEW, 1754, 1758
 - Illinois: birth control commission, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1763
 - family planning, 1754-57, 1763
 - Welfare Commission, 1754-55, 1756
 - welfare program, 1752-53, 1755, 1758
 - public funds for birth control, 1756
 - public opinion, 1758
 - school dropouts, 1754, 1759
 - unwanted pregnancy, 1753, 1755
 - unwed mothers, 1753
 - welfare-case workers, 1756-57
- testimony, 1751-59

Swarthmore College, 412

Swartout, J. R., 1981, 2052

Swartz, Donald, 1023

Sweden

- abortion, 1282, 2214
 - illegal, 1290
 - legal, 1283, 1288-89
 - for sex crimes, 2085
- birth control aid, 1190, 1216, 2214
- birth-death balance, 606, 1286
- birth rate, 778, 893, 1286, 1794
 - problem, 1282
- contraceptive law, 1283, 1291
- death rate, 538, 606, 778, 893, 1286

Sweden—Con.

divorce rate, 1286

family planning: acceptance, 1284, 1292

basis for, 1283, 1284

debate, 1292

development of, 1282–83

Government role, 1283, 1284

policy, 1284

religious opinion, 1284, 1290–91

research, 1291

foreign programs, 118, 927, 1190, 1287

at Geneva conference, 1828

illegitimacy, 1286

industrial production index, 894

infant mortality, 1794

Lutheran Church position, 1290–91

Minister of Family Affairs, 1284

National Association for Sex Education, 1283, 1284–85

population and economy, 2198

population statistics, 778, 893

age, 540

growth, 539, 778, 893

projected, 778

Royal Population Commission, 1283

Swensrud, Sidney A., 973, 1022, 1162, 1166

Swift, G. R., Sr., 1531

Switzerland

birth rate, 778, 893

decline, 149

death rate, 778, 893

per capita product, 894

population statistics, 778, 893

density, 1411

growth, 778, 893

projected, 778

Sydney, University of, 1826

Symington, Stuart, 335*n*

Synge, Richard L. M., 23

Syphilis, increase, 2332–33

Syria, population statistics, 777

Szent-Gyorgyi, Albert, 24

T

T.R.B. From Washington. *New Republic*, 1988–90

Taber, George H., 1504

Tables. *See* specific subject.

Tablet, 2256

Taboo on population discussion, 703, 704, 796, 799, 1145–46, 1699, 1906,

2039, 2088, 2187, 2240, 2356, 2360

Tachi, M., 1936

Taek Il Kim, 1836

Taeuber, Conrad, 1463, 1531, 1852, 1902

Taeuber, Mrs. Conrad. *See* Taeuber, Irene B.

1311–1659: pt. 3-A. 1661–2011: pt. 3-B. 2013–2362: pt. 4.

Taeuber, Irene B.

- biographic sketch, 1902
- cited, 848, 2211*n*, 2262, 2263
- colloquy with Gruening, 1905-10
- Future Population Trends, 1936
- on Japanese economy, 604
- photograph, 1810
- Population of Japan, The, 587, 1217*n*
- prepared statement, 1910-14
- quoted, 1253
- referred to, 850, 879, 909, 1463, 1510, 1936
- remarks by, on—
 - abortion, 1906, 1908, 1909, 1910
 - Albania, 1908
 - birth control, 1902, 1903, 1906
 - birth rates, 1904, 1906, 1907
 - China, 1907-08
 - communism, 1908
 - contraception, 1906
 - death control, 1902, 1903, 1905
 - death rates, 1904, 1905, 1907
 - demographic forecast, 1905
 - development, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906
 - economic growth, 1904, 1905, 1907
 - education and family size, 1906-07
 - family economy and family size, 1906-07
 - family planning, 1903, 1905, 1906, 1907
 - family size, 1906, 1907
 - fertility, 1905, 1906
 - goal of man, 1903
 - government programs, 1905
 - Hungary, 1909
 - IUD, 1908
 - life expectancy, 1903
 - marriage age, 1907
 - natural increase rates, 1905
 - population: attitude, 1902, 1906
 - growth, 1904, 1906, 1907
 - transformation, 1903-04, 1907
 - trends, 1904, 1905
 - world, 1904, 1907
 - quality of life, 1903, 1905, 1906
 - research, 1910
 - U.N. population conference: first, 1903, 1904
 - second, 1903, 1904, 1908
 - U.S.S.R., 1908, 1909
 - Yugoslavia, 1909
- testimony, 1902-05

Taft, Charles P., 1162, 1166

Tagge, George, 1030

Taiwan

- agricultural production, 41
- aid to, 848, 849, 1216
- area, 1918
- birth control, 47, 848, 1216, 1218, 1815
 - acceptance, 847, 1924
 - advertising, 1921
 - contraceptive, 48, 847, 849, 970, 1917
 - contraceptive preference, 2361
 - policy, 847, 1173
 - research, 1219
- birth rate, 778, 1216, 1918
- children, desire for, 1831
- death rate, 778, 1918
 - decline, 1509
- family planning, 928, 2214-15
 - Taichung program, 1922-26
- family size preference, 1920
- fertility, 1919
- at Geneva conference, 1828
- GNP, 84
- life expectancy, 45
- national pride, 850
- population control, 847
- Population Council in, 835
- population statistics, 778, 1216, 1918
 - growth, 41, 84, 101, 778, 1821, 1918, 1919
 - projected, 778
- Population Studies Center, 2214

Takeoff concept. *See* Agricultural production.

Talbot, Nathan B., 1577

Talmadge, David W., 1463

Tannenbaum, Frank, 546

- on capital accumulation, 556

- on Mexican population, 562

- Mexico: The Struggle for Peace and Bread, 543, 564

Tanzania

- area, 1649
- birth rate, 777
- family planning, 2215
- independence, 1649
- literacy, 1649
- population statistics, 777, 1649
 - growth, 777, 1649
 - projected, 777

Tatum, E. L., 22, 24

Tatum, Frank D., Jr., 1525, 1526

Tatum, Howard J., 1546, 1852

Tawes, J. Millard, letter of, to Gruening, 2096

Taxes, effect of population growth on, 1167-69, 1318-19

- Taylor, Carl E., 1023
 cited, 737, 2211*n*
 Health and Population, 743-748
- Taylor, Mrs. C. Harold, 973, 1022
- Taylor, Charles T., 1531
- Taylor, E. Stewart, 1052
- Taylor, Mrs. Henry C., 972, 1022
- Taylor, Howard C., Jr., 178, 1023, 1852, 1853, 1857, 2189
 quoted, 1837
- Taylor, Jeremy. Holy Living and Holy Dying, 1516
- Taylor, Mrs. John C., 1022
- Taylor, Reginald B., 1022
- Teachers, salary increase, 1446
- Teague, Russell E.
 on family planning in Kentucky, 2069
 letter of, to E. T. Breathitt, 2069
 quoted, 2088
 referred to, 2074, 2079, 2087, 2089, 2090, 2095
- Teefey, Dan, 2058, 2059, 2061
- Teeters, Robert D., 533
- Teilhard de Chardin, Pierre, 1386, 1659
 Future of Man, The, 694
- Telleen, David, 1593
- 10 Commandments, cited, 241
- Tenhave, Ralph, 2115, 2120
- Tennessee
 Department of Public Health, 2158
 family planning, 1197-99, 2015
 specifics, 2018, 2022, 2027, 2029, 2158-60
 fertility, 450
 local health departments, 1197
- Tennessee, University of: College of Dentistry, 1799
 College of Medicine, 1795
- Terry, Charles L., Jr., letter of, to Gruening, 2046
- Terry, Fernando Belaunde. *See* Belaunde Terry, Fernando.
- Terry, Luther L.
 cited, 1209*n*
 letter to, of Gruening, 1048-49
 quoted, 907
 referred to, 741, 1052, 1642, 2188, 2191
- Texas
 birth control law, 427
 Board of Health, 2160
 family planning, 427, 1197, 1198, 2015, 2314
 statistics, 2018, 2027, 2160
 fertility, 450
 local health departments, 1197
 and Mexico, relationship, 109
 population, 109
- Texas, University of, 1638
 Population Research Center, 926

Thailand

- agricultural production, 41
- aid to, 835
- birth control, 47, 847, 1219
 - policy, 846, 847, 1173
 - seminar, 847
- birth rate, 778
- children, desire for, 1831
- death rate, 778
- family planning, 2215
- at Geneva conference, 1828
- GNP, 84
- population, Government interest, 928
- population statistics, 778
 - growth, 41, 84, 778
 - projected, 778

Thalidomide, 1778, 1799

Thant, U, letter to, of President Johnson, 1312, 2194

Thayer, Mrs. Philip W., 1094

Thayer, Walter N., 1451, 1454

Theological Studies, 658*n*, 671*n*

Theology, 309*n*, 311*n*

Theorell, A. Hugo, 23

This Most Profound Challenge. K. B. Oettinger, 1789-94

This Week magazine, article on juvenile delinquency, 268-278

Thomas, Harold A., Jr., 1224

Orientation, Thrust, and Goal of Harvard Center for Population Studies, 1228-38

quoted, 1373

Thomas, John L.

Marriage and Rhythm, 329*n*, 350*n*

Objectives of [3d Notre Dame] Conference, The, 1690

on parenthood, 1630

quoted, 1324, 2263

referred to, 1137, 1336, 1337, 1463, 1673-74, 1721, 1858

on SIECUS, 1333

Thomas, Lewis, 1052

Thomlinson, Ralph, 1525

Thompson, C. C., 1551

Thompson, Howard A., 1593, 1612

Thompson, Lyman, 1525

Thompson, Shirley, 1485

Thompson, Willard L., 1636

Thomson, George P., 23

Thoreau, Henry David, 953

Maine Woods, The, 513

quoted, 491, 492

Walden, 513

Thorman, Donald, 1137

Thromboembolism, 668-669, 861

Thurston, Paul, 1593

Tiempo, El, 701

- Tietze, Christopher, 1023, 1853
Clinical Effectiveness of the Rhythm Method of Contraception,
The, 327n
- Tillett, Charles W., 768
- Tillett, Gladys A.
biographic sketch, 768-770
colloquy with Gruening, 772-773
remarks by, on—
family planning, 771
in North Carolina, 770
freedom of choice, 771
human rights for women, 772, 773
leadership, 772, 773
religious opinion, 771
Senate leadership, 772
U.N. Commission on the Status of Women, 770-771
resolution, 771
University of North Carolina, 770
unwanted children, 773
woman's role in society, 771
testimony, 770-772
- Tillett, Paul, 1023
- Tilman, Robert O., 1531
- Time, 335n, 338n, 2202n, 2203n, 2214n
article, on population problem, 1725-26
- Time Bomb Called Population. M. K. Udall, 63-68
- Time factor in population problem, 620, 759, 1170, 1471, 1475
- Time Has Come, The. J. Rock, 636, 639
criticism, 691
foreword, 640-643
impact, 639
Pill, The, 660-679
preface, 644-647
Proper Public Policy on Birth Control, A, 648-659
purpose, 691
Research Program in Fertility Control, A, 680-687
- Tiselius, Arne W., 23
- Titrud, Karen, 1635
- Tobago. *See* Trinidad and Tobago.
- Tobias, 318
- Tobin, Austin, Jr., 1454
- Tobriner, Walter N.
biographic sketch, 1057-58
District birth control program, 1096
letter of, to Gruening, 1061
letter to, of Gruening, 1061
photograph, 1056
remarks by, on—
District family planning, 1058, 1059
District population growth, 1058, 1060
family size, 1059
illegitimacy, 1059
program coordination, 1059

- Tobriner, Walter N.—Con.
 remarks by, on—Con.
 responsible parenthood, 1058, 1059
 S. 1676, 1059
 unwanted children, 1059
 testimony, 1058–60
- Tobriner, Mrs. Walter N., 1094
- Todd, Alexander R., 23
- Todd, Paul H., Jr.
 biographic sketch, 25
 colloquy: with Gruening, 27, 30–31
 with Simpson, 31
 H.R. 7072, 13, 30, 2189, 2268
 referred to, 793
 remarks by, on—
 Appalachia, 31
 contraceptives, 26, 30
 food, 26, 27
 Government role, 26, 30
 Gruening, 26
 hearings, 26, 30
 India, 26
 NIH, 30
 politics, 27
 public opinion, 27
 research, 26, 30
 resources consumption, 27
 S. 1676, 26, 30
 testimony, 26
- Todd, Walter E., 1531
- Togo
 area, 1649
 birth rate, 777
 death rate, 777
 independence, 1649
 population statistics, 777, 1649
 growth, 777, 1649
 projected, 777
- Too Simplistic View, A. Detroit News, 2119
- Toronto, University of, 1674
- Torula yeast, 52, 53
- Tovall, Harold M. M., 1023
- Townsend, Charles, 1081, 1094
- Tracy, Kathy, 1593
- Trampe, Mrs. Waldo C., 1551
- Transactions of the Medical Society of the State of North Carolina,
 1777*n*
- Transportation
 development of, 1653
 of food, 490
 and mortality, 1172
 problems of, 1167, 1170

- Travel, developments, 1653
- Trinidad and Tobago
- birth rate, 778
 - death rate, 778
 - GNP, 84
 - population statistics, 778
 - growth, 84, 778
 - projected, 778
- Troxel, John C., 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061
- Truelove, Edward, 285*n*
- Truman, Harry S., 6, 31, 617, 1316
- Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
- budget, 2183
 - family planning, 2019, 2183
 - population, 71
- Trustees Urge AMA To Back Birth Control. A. C. Wehrwein, 1335
- Trustman, Alan R., 1577
- Truth imposed, 651
- Tsanoff, Corrinne S., 1612, 1613
- Tsanoff, R. A., 1612, 1613
- Tuberculosis, 706
- Tucker, Harold, 2179, 2180
- Tulane University, 1638
- population conference, 1464, 1466, 1527
 - School of Medicine, 1791
- Turner, D. D., 2090
- Turner, Ralph. The Great Cultural Traditions, 486
- Tunisia
- agricultural production, 37, 38, 41
 - aid to, 835, 852
 - area, 1649
 - birth control, 2215, 2236
 - birth control law, 2216
 - birth rate, 777
 - children, desire for, 1831
 - death rate, 777
 - family planning, 47, 928, 1814
 - experiment, 852
 - policy, 1815
 - research, 1219
 - at Geneva conference, 1828
 - GNP, 84
 - income per capita, 38
 - independence, 1649
 - literacy, 37, 1649
 - population statistics, 777, 1649
 - children, 1649
 - growth, 41, 84, 777, 1649
 - projected, 777

Turkey

- abortion, 851
- agricultural production, 37, 41
- aid request from, 24, 25, 851
- aid to, 835, 851, 852, 1216
- birth control, 47, 851, 852, 1218
 - budget, 1216
 - law, 2190
 - policy, 846, 1173, 1815
- birth rate, 777, 1216
- children, desire for, 1831
- economic development, 851
- employment, 2236
- family planning, 2215-16
- famine, 28, 103
- at Geneva conference, 1828
- GNP, 84
- law, 851
- literacy, 37
- population policy, 928
- population problem, 851
- population statistics, 777, 1216
 - density, 851
 - growth, 41, 84, 777
 - projected, 777
- transportation, 852

Twain, Mark (pseud.), 63, 1314

Twill, Truman. Another Man's Family, 584

Tydings, Joseph D.

- biographic sketch, 265-266
- colloquy with Gruening, 361-363
- cosponsors S. 1676, 266, 2268
- referred to, 2195
- remarks by, on—
 - Clark, Senator, 266
 - children, 267, 278
 - crime and delinquency, 268, 278, 362
 - crowding, 268
 - District birth control, 362
 - education need, 361
 - foreign aid, 279
 - Gruening, 266, 279
 - population control, 267, 279
 - population growth, 266-267
 - poverty, 267
 - public opinion, 266, 279
 - public welfare, 362, 363
 - S. 1676, 279
 - in Senate, 2266-68
- testimony, 266-268, 278-279

Tydings, Millard E., 265

Tyler, Albert, 136, 1525

Tyler, Edward T., 973, 1022, 1023, 1976, 2331
 pill experiments, 340n-341n
 Typhoid, 706, 744

U

UGF. *See* United Givers Fund.

UNCTAD. *See* United Nations: Conference on Trade and Development.

UNESCO. *See* U.N. Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.

UNICEF. *See* U.N. Children's Fund.

UUA. *See* Unitarian Universalist Association.

UUSC. *See* Unitarian Universalist Service Committee.

UUWF. *See* Unitarian Universalist Women's Federation.

Ubell, Earl. Recognition for Sexuality, 1336

Udall Announces Family Planning Services Policy in Indian and Territorial Areas. Interior Department, 69-70

Udall, Morris K.

alluded to, 960

Arizona Law of Evidence, 60

biographic sketch, 60

colloquy with Gruening, 71-75

H.R. 7073, 13, 2190, 2268

newsletter, 63-68

quoted, 2242

referred to, 610, 2035n

remarks by, on—

awareness, 60

compulsion, 68, 72

Congress, 61-62, 68

conservation, 73

constituency, 68

DDT, 61

discussion taboo, 60, 63, 68

economy, 73-74

foreign aid, 62

the Government, 62, 63, 68, 72

Gruening, 60, 68, 69

hearings, 60

Interior Department, 71-72

leadership, 68

mortality, 61

natality, 61

politics, 60, 61, 62, 68

population control, 62

population growth, 61, 62, 68

population problems, 68

poverty, 61

the President, 72

public attitude, 62, 68

quality of life, 62, 73

science, 61

S. 1676, 60, 63, 68

- Udall, Morris K.—Con.
 remarks by, on—Con.
 Udall, S. L., 71-72
 United Nations, 61
 U.S. problem, 61-62, 68, 74
 support from M. Sanger, 750
 testimony, 60-63, 68-69
- Udall Offers Aid on Birth Control. W. M. Blair, 70-71
- Udall, Stewart L.
 alluded to, 71
 biographic sketch, 941
 cited, 974
 colloquy with Gruening, 959-961
 Conservation Challenge of the Sixties, The, 513
 Interior Department policy statement, 69-70
 law on open space, 501
 letter of, to Gruening, 699
 letter to, of Gruening, 699
 Man-Land Ratio, The, 497
 photograph, 940
 Quiet Crisis, The, 941, 945, 951
 quoted, 71, 618, 798, 1155, 1403, 2179
 referred to, 209, 623, 944, 946, 1474, 2192
 remarks by, on—
 Aiken, Senator, 947, 948
 Aspen conference, 944, 959, 960
 awareness, 944
 conservation, 495-496, 943
 crowding, 948, 950
 environment, 495
 foreign aid, 960
 Government role, 942-943
 human needs, 944
 individual freedom, 950
 Interior Department, 942, 943, 948
 policy, 943, 959
 population growth, 942, 943
 public opinion, 948
 quality of life, 943, 944, 948, 950, 960
 resources, 942, 943, 948
 U.S. leadership, 950, 959
 U.S. population growth, 946-947, 950
 water problem, 947-948
 testimony, 942-944, 946-950
- Ueland, Arnulf, 1635
- Ueland, Mrs. Arnulf, 1635
- Uganda
 area, 1649
 birth rate, 777
 family planning, 2216
 GNP, 84
 independence, 1649
 literacy, 1649

Uganda—Con.

population statistics, 777, 1649

children, 1649

growth, 84, 777, 1649

projected, 777

Underdeveloped countries. *See* Less developed countries.

Underemployment, effect of, 708

Underwood, Kenneth. Protestant and Catholic, 340*n*

Unemployment (*see also* Employment; Underemployment)

causes, 2040, 2240

and family size, 2240

and job seeking, 380

and jobs unfilled, 379

and population growth, 775

and public welfare, 978

rural, 707

United States, 1162

percentage, 1168

teenage, 2240

Unger, Deborah, 2197*n*

Union of Hebrew Congregations, resolution on birth control, 925, 1043, 1640

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

abortion, 1908, 2216, 2217, 2219, 2221–23

device to induce, 1908, 2225*n*

Academy of Science, 2360

agricultural production, 37, 38, 41, 1818

with Eastern Europe, 40, 2359

area, 891, 1649

birth control, 29, 1908

Government attitude, 2224–25

birth rate, 484, 778, 1959, 1961, 2221

projected, 1961

contraceptives, 2223

death rate, 484, 778, 1959

infant, 2221

projected, 1959

demographic transition, 2355

fertility, 2220, 2221

food consumption, 873

with Eastern Europe, 876

food production, 2360

income per capita, 38

IUD, 2223

juvenile delinquency, 269

literacy, 37, 1649

nutrition, calorie requirements, 2357

population, Government position, 2199, 2215–16, 2225

population and economy, 2198, 2219–20, 2225

population statistics, 484, 629, 778, 779, 881, 891, 914, 1649, 1958, 1960, 2221

children, 1649

density, 891

- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics—Con.
 - population statistics—Con.
 - with Eastern Europe, 42, 877, 2359
 - growth, 41, 484, 629, 778, 881, 891, 914, 1649, 1958, 1959, 1960, 2221
 - projected, 484, 778, 779, 914, 1958, 1960
 - resources, 868
 - energy consumption, 874
 - with Eastern Europe, 876
 - women: policy, 1908
 - sterilization, 2224
- Unitarian Church
 - in birth control field, 781–783
 - Clergymen's Advisory Committee, 782
 - resolutions on birth control, 787–789
- Unitarian Universalist Association, 1639
 - see also* United Universalist Association; Universalist Church
 - on birth control, 791
 - Department of Social Responsibility, 780
 - on Government role, 783
 - membership, 780
 - in population field, 925
 - resolution: on abortion, 781
 - on population, 782, 788
 - resolutions, method of adopting, 782*n*
- Unitarian-Universalist Service Committee, Inc., 783, 785–786
- Unitarian Universalist Women's Federation, 784
 - resolution on population bills, 783
- United Arab Republic
 - agricultural production, 41
 - area, 1649
 - birth control: policy, 846
 - program, 2216
 - prospects, 853, 854
 - birth rate, 777
 - death rate, 777
 - education, 853
 - family planning, 47, 853, 928, 1814, 1815
 - contraceptive, 28
 - famine, 28, 103
 - food consumption, 873
 - at Geneva conference, 1828
 - independence, 1649
 - literacy, 1649
 - population statistics, 777, 1649
 - children, 1649
 - growth, 41, 777, 1649
 - projected, 777
 - resources, energy consumption, 874
 - in Status of Women Commission, 773
- United Church of Christ, on birth control, 791
- United Givers Fund, 1066, 1074, 1077, 1417

- United Kingdom (*see also* England; Great Britain)
agricultural production, 36, 37, 38, 41
area, 1649
birth rate, 778, 893
death rate, 778, 893
fertility, 530
food consumption, 873
income per capita, 38
industrial production index, 894
literacy, 37, 1649
population and economy, 2198
population statistics, 778, 893, 1649
 age, 528
 children, 1649
 density, 1412
 growth, 41, 778, 893, 1649
 projected, 778
resources, energy consumption, 874
- United Lutheran Church, on birth control, 2009, 2045
- United Nations
Catholic influence, 349
created, 61
declaration on rights of man, 1997-98
Food and Agriculture Organization. *See* Food and Agriculture Organization.
in India, 118, 822, 912, 1246, 2189, 2209, 2236
International Labor Organization. *See* International Labor Organization.
membership, 61, 2197-98
Population Commission. *See* U.N. Economic and Social Council.
population conferences, 912
in population field, 910-913, 1156, 1641, 2200
 American Assembly recommendation, 1460
population policy, 349-350, 355, 2200
population resolution, 910, 1496, 1497, 1498
publications, 913, 915
regional economic commissions, 912
role in population problem, 635, 1156, 1633
in S. 1676, 2, 16
statement on problem, 1156
statistical assumptions, 1956
World Energy Supplies in Selected Years 1929-50, 874*n*
World Health Organization. *See* World Health Organization.
World Population Conference (1954), 1903, 1904
World Population Conference (1965), 611, 772, 1663, 1902, 1903, 1904
 agenda, 2194
 press release, 611, 1931
 report, 1935
- U.N. Advisory Committee on the Application of Science and Technology, 112
- U.N. Children's Fund, 88, 90, 1512, 1829, 1835

- U.N. Commission on the Status of Women
 - duties, 771
 - membership, 770
 - family planning resolution: amended, 771
 - sponsors, 771
 - text, 772
 - U.S. role, 771
 - vote, 771-772
 - population discussion, 773
 - referred to, 769
- U.N. Conference on Trade and Development, 1742, 1934-35
- U.N. Economic and Social Council
 - advisory committee on birth control, 2190
 - on Commission on the Status of Women, 771
 - Inquiry Among Governments, 1819, 2198*n*, 2202*n*, 2204*n*, 2210*n*, 2212*n*, 2215*n*, 2217*n*
 - Population Commission, 78, 112, 331, 836, 837, 1497, 1498, 1641, 1935, 2225, 2360
 - census, 913
 - function, 911, 1580-81
 - members, 911, 1580
 - recommendation, 2189
 - Population Commission Report for 1957, 343*n*
 - referred to, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1580, 1701, 1829, 1835, 1934, 1935
 - report on population conference, 1934
 - Report on World Social Situation, 1820
 - resolution on population, 113
 - Statistical Commission, 911, 1580
- U.N. Economic Commission for Africa, 912, 1497
- U.N. Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, 91, 112, 835, 1497, 1582, 1911
 - Asian Population Conference, 772, 835, 912
- U.N. Economic Commission for Europe, 1742
- U.N. Economic Commission for Latin America, 912, 1497, 1740, 1741
- U.N. Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 592, 1460, 1497, 1510, 1641
 - Background Facts on World Population and Population Trends, 343*n*
 - Belgrade conference, 612, 912, 1936
- U.N. General Assembly, 91, 113, 864, 1581, 1935
 - population debate, 910, 911, 1496, 1582
 - viewpoints, 1498-99
- U.N. Monthly Chronicle, 2189
 - report of Economic and Social Council, 1934-35
 - report on population conference, 1935-36
- U.N. Office of Public Information
 - press release on population conference: June 23, 611-612
 - September 11, 1931-34
- U.N. Population Studies
 - Determinants and Consequences of Population Trends, The, 342*n*, 347*n*
 - Future Growth of World Population, The, 342, 877*n*

- U.N. Programs Related to Population. J. D. Durand, 1579-84
- U.N. Secretariat, 1498
- Bureau of Social Affairs, 911-912, 1497
- Statistical Office, 912
- U.N. Secretary General, 113, 426, 735, 772, 910, 1497, 1581, 1935, 1936
- letter to, of President Johnson, 1312, 1663
- quoted, 735
- survey on policy, 426, 2197-98, 2199, 2236
- U.N. Seminar on Evaluation and Utilization of Population Census Data in Latin America, 1342-43
- United Presbyterian Church, on birth control, 790, 2045
- United States
- abortion, 430, 1044, 1211, 1329
- aged. *See* Aged.
- agriculture, 866
- area, 520, 523
- idle area, 1971
- yield, 36, 37, 38, 41, 1644
- area, 388, 520, 1649
- birth control, 585, 2071
- history, 287-289
- practice, 304-305
- public attitude, 1027-28
- in 1939, 429
- birth control law: Federal, 293-296, 333, 352
- history, 293-303
- origin, 287
- State, 296-303
- by State, 359-360
- births, 188, 391, 446, 776
- children, desire for, 440, 1831
- city problem, 407-408
- Congress. *See* Congress.
- contraceptive acceptance, 352
- crime. *See* Crime.
- death rate, 184, 488, 521, 778, 1318
- infant, 1777, 1801, 2221
- economic and cultural indexes, 523
- economic regions, 401
- depressed areas, 405-406
- economy: contraceptives, 289
- political debate, 110
- and population, 74, 495, 1317-18
- education, 523, 1541, 1625
- employment, 397, 1540
- family planning, 195-196
- family size, 185, 187, 398
- preference, 977, 1026
- food: aid, 1973
- consumption, 873, 2357
- production, 1971
- supply, 104, 775
- surplus, 28, 118, 1971

United States—Con.

- geographic regions, 958
- GNP, 495, 894
- illegitimacy, 762, 1005, 1801
- image, 1168
- immigration, 1946, 1949
- income: per capita, 38, 67, 495, 523
 - family, 367-368
 - national, 523
- independence, 1649
- juvenile delinquency. *See* Juvenile delinquency.
- labor distribution, 522
- life expectancy, 184, 483, 488, 521
 - historic, 184
- literacy, 37, 523, 1625, 1649
- marriage faults, 2001
- maternal mortality, 1211
- migration, 109, 405-407, 803, 1541
 - Negro, 408
- at Pan American Assembly, 1724, 1725
- the pill, 689, 2095
- policy. *See* U.S. Government policy.
- poor: described, 370-372
 - number, 801, 802
 - statistics, 369-370
- poverty, 365-386, 621, 715, 716, 802-811, 977
 - in Appalachia, 803
 - decrease, 978
 - Indian, 805
 - migrant workers, 804-805
 - the retired, 807
 - rural, 803-805
 - skid row, 806-807
 - urban, 397-398, 808-810
- public health departments, 1183
- quality of life, 11-12, 495, 760, 944, 1315
- recreation. *See* Outdoor recreation.
- research and development expenditures, 1443
- resources, 866-869, 943
 - consumption, 11, 874
 - imports, 948
- standard of living, 323
- urban growth. *See* Urban growth.
- and world food problem, 2312
- and world population, 1562

United States and the World Population Crisis. F. Osborn, 1562-67

U.S. birth rate, 28, 184, 391, 438, 446, 521, 585, 596, 778, 1794, 2221

county with highest, 2081

decline, 391, 392, 436, 796

historic, 184-185, 448, 585

increase, 333*n*, 391, 436

Indian, 71

nonwhite, 448, 2030, 2033

U.S. birth rate—Con.

- by State, 450
- transition, 585
- white, 448, 2030, 2033

U.S. Chamber of Commerce, on population, 1808

U.S. Constitution

- amendments in *Connecticut* case, 240
- article I, 239
- article III, 211
- and birth control law (*see also Griswold v. Connecticut*), 352
- 1st amendment, 212–214, 224, 240–242, 244–246, 248, 253, 254, 301
- 3d amendment, 214, 240–242
- 4th amendment, 214, 215, 231, 240–242, 245
- 5th amendment, 214, 215, 229–231, 240–242, 254
- 9th amendment, 214, 224–230, 233, 236, 240, 242, 243, 247, 248, 255–257, 259
- 10th amendment, 226, 227, 242, 243
- 14th amendment, 211, 212, 217–219, 223–225, 229–232, 236–241, 244, 247, 248, 253–255, 257

U.S. fertility, 393, 446, 450, 2221

- by age, 446, 559
 - compared, 559
- Appalachia, 1317
- average, 440
- by color, 457
- and education, 463–465
- by education, 457, 1027
- ethnic, 456
- historic, 565
- history of, 185, 187
- by income, 1027
- and income levels, 460–463
- increase, 393–394
- nonwhite, 392, 455
 - by age, 392
 - by area density, 452
 - by education, 442, 464
- by occupation of husband, 459–460
- problems, 190–194
- projected, 393
- race differentials, 455–457
- religious differentials, 453–455
- by region and State, 449–450
- rural, 451
- and social attitude, 776
- by State, 450
- urban, 451
 - compared to rural, 450–452
- white, 186, 392, 455
 - by age, 392
 - by area density, 452
 - by education, 442, 454, 464
 - historic, 186

- U.S. fertility—Con.
 - white—Con.
 - by occupation of husband, 460
 - by religion, 453, 454
 - of working wife, 457–459
- U.S. Fertility, New Patterns in. *Population Bulletin*, 440–444
- U.S. Government (*see also* specific unit)
 - birth control attitude, 122, 2307–08
 - and international cooperation, 143
 - leadership: in food problems, 103
 - in United Nations, 635
 - in women's rights, 772
 - in population aid. *See* U.S. Government aid.
 - in population field: areas of responsibility, 634, 1212
 - concern, 62, 63, 68, 120, 467, 1626–27
 - domestic activities, 741–742, 908–909, 1347–49, 2237
 - foreign activities, 741, 909–910
 - leadership, by example, 416, 959
 - policy, 740–741
 - policy direction, 121
 - publications, 910
 - research, 121, 908
 - research budget, 67, 1163
 - research budget, 1163
 - and S. 1676, 63, 1154
 - and U.N. population conference, 1663
 - and U.N. population resolution, 635
- U.S. Government aid (*see also* Foreign aid)
 - AID dollar contribution, 1956–65 (table), 88
 - for domestic birth control, 29, 798, 1417–18, 2176, 2238, 2243
 - for domestic family planning, 1347–48
 - economic, wisdom of, 1074
 - to Egypt, 1512
 - and family planning, 2188
 - to India, 823
 - international health programs, 87
 - to Pakistan, 851
 - in population field: available, 67, 749, 2314
 - education, 1175
 - recommended: by American Assembly, 1459
 - by Draper Committee, 626, 628, 630
 - request procedure, 824
 - requests for, 24, 25, 2314
 - in research. *See* Research.
 - restrictions on, 849
 - in S. 1676, 2, 3, 4
 - to South Korea, 850
 - to Taiwan, 849, 1216
 - to U.N., 88, 121, 741, 1500
 - to WHO, 907, 913, 1316, 1495, 1501, 1521
- U.S. Government Policies in the Field of Population. *Population Crisis Committee*, 740–743

- U.S. Government policy
 - economic, 1588
 - immigration, 1462, 1588-89
 - population. *See* U.S. Government policy in population.
 - postal, 781
 - resources, 1588
 - water, 1402
- U.S. Government policy in population
 - in AID, 77, 741
 - background, 905-908
 - and Catholic Church, 2242, 2263
 - in Census Bureau, 741
 - and crime problem, 1415
 - in Defense Department, 742
 - development, 905-908, 1346-47
 - direction, 2187
 - Eisenhower administration, 905-906, 1346-47
 - family planning: funds, 2176
 - information, 771
 - neutrality, 1313, 2193
 - and foreign aid, 711
 - foreign reaction, 710
 - in HEW, 741, 742
 - in Interior Department, 70, 742
 - Kennedy administration, 1316
 - in OEO, 741
 - Presidential support, 416
 - in PHS, 741, 742, 1346, 2188
 - and S. 1676, 1057, 1173
 - in S. 1676, 2, 3
 - in State Department, 741, 905
 - ambassadors instructed, 81
 - state of the Union message of 1965, 740, 820, 2263
 - stated to United Nations, 91, 1453, 1499
 - summary, 740-743
 - on world population, 1479
- U.S. Information Service, in S. 1676, 2
- U.S. News & World Report, 1168, 2330, 2331
 - article: on birth control, 2312-15
 - on population problem, 2308-12
- United States Offering Birth Control Help to the Underdeveloped Nations. J. Cogley, 24-25
- U.S. Policy Concerning the Population Explosion, Developing. W. H. Draper, Jr., 1519-24
- U.S. population: and economy, 495
 - and recreation, 493, 495, 510
 - and resources, 736, 1155
- U.S. population control, 853, 1172-73, 1175
- U.S. population density, 493, 520, 536, 586, 958, 1411
 - Boston to Washington, 1817
 - compared, 520, 536

- U.S. population growth
 - baby boom, 390, 392, 393, 399
 - with birth rate decline, 796
 - cause, 796, 982
 - dollar cost, 583
 - and economy, 2198
 - and education, 395-396
 - effect, 61, 104, 796, 947, 1162, 1167, 1317-18
 - and employment, 396-398
 - and food, 964
 - and housing, 398-399
 - and immigration, 184
 - and national parks, 510
 - public attitude, 179, 948
 - and standard of living, 182, 387, 400
 - and water, 1399
- U.S. Population Growth. Population Bulletin, 436-439
- U.S. population growth statistics
 - annual, 388
 - each 12 seconds, 15, 775
 - each hour, 15
 - each 4 hours, 775
 - each day, 2193
 - by economic region, 403
 - by geographic region, 958
 - historic, 183, 513
 - metropolitan areas, 583
 - nonwhite, 1168
 - projected, 30, 343, 389, 390, 513, 760, 776, 1162, 1315, 1398, 1406, 1407
 - rate, 11, 29, 41, 183, 388, 403, 778, 1330, 1649, 2221
 - rural, 1407
 - suburban, 1407
 - urban, 1407
 - year 1900-2000 (charts), 1406-07
- U.S. population problems (*see also* specific problem)
 - aged, 189
 - Atlantic seaboard, 11
 - cause, 267, 775
 - crime, 435, 1168
 - economic, 1317-18
 - education, 188, 435, 766, 775, 843, 1167, 1318
 - health facilities, 775, 843
 - housing, 11, 775, 843
 - immigration, 1169
 - juvenile delinquency, 435, 1167
 - listed, 182-183, 188-189, 435, 796, 1170, 1540
 - medical services, 766, 1168, 1170
 - Pacific coast, 11
 - pollution, 766, 1169
 - poverty, 435
 - projected, 394-399, 1162, 2244

- U.S. population problems—Con.
 - public welfare, 766, 1162, 1317
 - quality of life, 842, 1168
 - recreation, 766, 843, 1168-69
 - in S. 1676, 3, 4
 - taxes, 766, 1167-69, 1317-18
 - transportation, 189, 766, 775, 1167, 1170
 - unemployment, 188, 435, 736, 766, 1162, 1168
 - urban, 11, 399, 435, 1169
 - urban sprawl, 188-189
 - urgency, 134, 177
 - water, 11, 98-99, 749, 766, 868-869, 947-948, 1169
- U.S. population statistics (*see also* Population tables)
 - age, 431, 521, 540, 609, 1167
 - area distribution, 400
 - children, 521, 609, 936, 1366, 1441, 1625, 1649, 1801
 - projected, 1162, 1441
 - compared, 388, 521
 - by economic region, 403
 - by geographic region, 958
 - historic, 183
 - households, 398
 - metropolitan, 404-405
 - percent of world, 11, 104
 - projected, 11, 65, 104-105, 389, 495, 749, 778, 946-947, 1406, 1408, 1689
 - rural, 402, 403, 404, 1423
 - by economic region, 403
 - urban, 403, 1168, 1398, 1423
 - by economic region, 403
 - by water resource region, 1403, 1404
 - by year: 1790-1960, by decade, 183
 - 1942-47, selected, 446
 - 1950, 958
 - 1955, 343
 - 1956, 520
 - 1960, 958
 - 1964, 778, 1423, 1649, 2221
- U.S. Stand on Birth Control Appears To Be Nearing. Congressional Quarterly, 118-119
- U.S. water
 - agricultural consumption, 964
 - allocation, 868
 - available for use, 1397, 1399
 - development, 1399-1400
 - future, 1399, 1408
 - needs projected, 98, 964, 1399
 - outlook, 1400
 - policy, 1402
 - pollution, 1169, 1400, 1401, 1409
 - and population growth, 964, 965, 1400, 1403-05 (tables), 1407, 1408

U.S. water—Con.

- problem, 947, 963, 1169, 1407, 1475
 - in California, 964
 - in Colorado, 964
 - in Delaware River Basin, 963
 - in Great Lakes, 963
 - in Lake Erie, 1401
 - in New York, 868-869
 - in Northeast, 963, 1397
 - public awareness, 1407

quality, 1399

- from rainfall, 1397

- research, 948

- resources, 964

- reuse, 965, 1398, 1399

- storage, 1399, 1400, 1401

- transfer, 99, 964-965, 1397, 1399

- use, 1398, 1399, 1401

- defined, 1399, 1401

- withdrawal, 1398, 1399

- uses (tables), 1404-05

- United Universalist Association, on birth control, 2045

- see also* Unitarian Universalist Association

- United World Federalists, on population, 1450

- Universalist Church, on birth control, 2045

- see also* Unitarian Universalist Association

- University. *See* under place name or proper noun.

- Universities and Other Groups Interested in Population and Birth

- Control. T. C. Lyons, Jr., 1637-41

- Unplanned Family, The. V. H. Whyte, 1003-04

- Untermeyer, Samuel, 756

Unwanted children

- cost, 1317

- effect: on child, 762, 1043, 1414-15, 1770, 2326

- on family, 130, 797, 1044, 1770

- in Illinois, 1045

- in Latin America, 773

- and juvenile delinquency, 268, 761, 1413

- and social problems, 1075, 1314

- and social responsibility, 2242

- percent of, by—

- color, 62

- education level, 62, 719, 797, 1317

- family size, 62

- income level, 62, 94, 719, 1317

- marriage tenure, 62

Unwanted pregnancy

- and marriage, 1285, 1753

- and maternal health, 767, 771

- number, 763

- results, 2035

- Upper Volta
 - area, 1649
 - birth rate, 777
 - death rate, 777
 - independence, 1649
 - population statistics, 777, 1649
 - growth, 777, 1649
 - projected, 777
- Uranium reserves, 2311
- Urban civilization, historical, 476-477
- Urban growth
 - and illiteracy, 1444
 - from 1900 to 1960, 978
 - projected, 1398
- Urban sprawl, projected, 12, 1408
- Urey, Harold C., 24, 1166
- Urquidi, Victor, 1936
- Uruguay
 - abortion, 1726, 2216
 - birth control, 2216
 - birth rate, 778, 886, 1698_n
 - death rate, 778, 886
 - family planning, 1702
 - food supply, 2310
 - income per capita, 886
 - nutrition, calorie consumption, 2357
 - at Pan American Assembly, 1724
 - population statistics, 778, 886
 - growth, 778, 886
 - projected, 778
- Utah
 - education, 1167
 - family planning, 1197, 2015, 2018
 - fertility, 450
 - local health departments, 1197
 - taxes, 1169
- Utah State University, population conference, 1464, 1613
- Utah, University of, 96

V

- Vaginal douche method: effectiveness, 1916
 - percent use, 1211
- Vaginal suppository (*see also* Foam tablet method)
 - morality, 311_n
- Vahanian, Paul, 1337
- Valle, Universidad del, 1278, 1470, 1745, 1855
 - see also* Cali, Colombia, University of the Valley
- Van Buren, Martin, 1229
- Vandalism, by juveniles, 271
- Vanderbilt University, 1796, 1825, 1826
- Vanderbilt, William H., 973, 1022, 1162, 1166
- Vanderwerf, Lester, 1577
- Vandiviere, H. M., 2345

- Van Doren, Mark, 1162, 1166
 Van Dusen, Henry P., 793
 Van Dusen, R. C., 1454
 Van Dyke, Frank J., 1546
 Van Heuvelen, G. J., letter of, to Gruening, 2158
 van Nort, Leighton, 1463, 1531
 New Policies for New Problems, 1339
 Van Vleck, Joseph, Jr., 973, 1022
 Vanwinkle, James, 1546
 Vasectomy, 166
 Vatican: Studi Cattolici, 677
 Counciliar Congregation, 678
 Vatican and the Population Crisis, The. R. C. Cook, 2255-56
 Vatican Council, 2262
 addresses on marriage and family, 2258-62
 of 1961, 2256
 of 1964, 2249
 debate on population, 2256, 2257
 Veerhusen, Pamela G., 1635
 Vega, Ramon, 1704
 Vekemans, Roger, 624, 946, 1703*n*
 Velasquez, Gabriel, 1471
 Venable, John H., 2052
 on family planning in Georgia, 2050-52
 letter of, to Gruening, 2049-50
 Venereal disease (*see also* Syphilis)
 discussion of, 1412
 and wonder drugs, 706
 Venezuela
 abortion, 2217
 birth rate, 778, 886
 death rate, 778, 886
 family planning, 2217
 GNP, 84
 at Geneva conference, 1828
 income per capita, 886
 at Pan American Assembly, 1724
 population and economy, 2199
 population statistics, 778, 886
 growth, 84, 778, 886
 projected, 778
 Vermont
 family planning, 1197, 2015, 2018, 2027, 2161
 fertility, 450
 local health departments, 1197
 population concern, 2161
 Vietnam (*see also* North Vietnam; South Vietnam)
 GNP, 84
 population growth, 84
 Villee, Claude A., 1052, 1853
 Vincent, Clark, 1337
 Violence: in juvenile delinquency, 269, 270, 271
 a syndrome, 1325

Virgin Islands

- birth rate, 2186
- Department of Health, 2184, 2185
- family planning, 1197, 2015
 - specifics, 2019, 2022, 2027, 2029, 2184
- local health departments, 1197
- population age, 2186
- sterilization, 2184, 2185

Virginia

- birth control, 305*n*
- Catholic influence, 305*n*
- Department of Health, 2162
- family planning, 1035*n*, 1197, 1199, 2015
 - specifics, 2019, 2022, 2027, 2029, 2161-63
- fertility, 450
- local health departments, 1197
- sterilization, 2163

Virginia League for Planned Parenthood, 2162, 2163

Virility, 490, 1726

Visión, 2251

editorial, on population, 702

Visser, Cornelis, 1485

Vivella, Roberto S., letter of, to Gruening, 2180

Vizzard, James L., on birth control policy, 658

Vocational training, 382-383

Vogelnik, Dolfe, 1933, 1935

Vogt, William, 1022, 1526

on American responsibility, 793

Arithmetic of People, The, 1508

Resource Use, Progress and Conservation in Latin America, 564

Volkart, Edmund H., 1546, 1547

Volpe, John A., 2113

Volstead Act, 332

Voluntary population control, 619, 974

von Braun, Werhner. *See* Braun, Werhner von.

von Hildebrand, Dietrich. *See* Hildebrand, Dietrich von.

von Neumann, John, 1652

Von Uexkuell, H. R., quoted, 58

Obstacles to Using Fertilizer for Rice in Southeast Asia, 58

Voxland, Phillip, 1593

W

WHO. *See* World Health Organization.

WILPF. *See* Women's International League for Peace and Freedom.

WPA. *See* Works Progressive Administration.

Wadsworth, Joseph H., 1526

Wagner, Harold A., 1526

Wagner, Herbert T., 624, 946

Waksman, Selman A., 24

Walcher, Dwain N., 1052

Waldron, L. J., 1485

Wales, birth rate, 149, 438

Walkup, Harry E., 1023

- Wall Street Journal, 123, 2331
 Wallace, C. Fulton, 1337
 Wallace, George C., letter of, to Gruening, 2030-31
 Wallace, Hugh, 1454
 Wallen, John L., 1546
 Wallich, Henry C., 1451
 Walsh, John G., 1526
 War, for expansion, 2360
 War, hunger a cause of, 1915
 War on poverty
 appeal to President Johnson, 1163-66
 and birth control, 621, 2241
 and family planning, 31, 362, 419, 776, 1317, 2239
 funds, 2040
 policy, 585
 and population growth, 94, 733, 1162, 2116
 War on Poverty Is To Succeed, If. H. Ernst, 2240-42
 Ward, Barbara, 1990
 Ward, Donovan F., 1335
 Ward, Shirley C., Jr., 1526
 Ware, Thomas M., quoted, 1989
 Warner, George F.: on contraception, 311
 on henosis, 309
 on oral contraceptives, 311*n*
 Warren, Earl, quoted, 1297
 joins Goldberg in *Connecticut* decision, 223
 Warren, Hamilton M., 1162
 Warren, Stafford L., 1504
 Washington
 birth control law, 360
 birth rate, 2164
 family planning, 1197, 1198, 2015
 specifics, 2019, 2022, 2027, 2029, 2164
 fertility, 450
 local health departments, 1197
 Washington & Jefferson College, 2354
 Washington, D.C. *See* District of Columbia.
 Washington (D.C.) Hospital Center, 1067, 1068, 1076
 Washington Post, 256*n*, 2188, 2189, 2194, 2195, 2202*n*, 2204*n*, 2207*n*-
 09*n*, 2214*n*, 2216*n*
 advertisement, on population explosion, 1159-62
 article: on economy and birth control, 1987-88
 on population explosion, 1241-58
 on public opinion, 414-415
 editorial, on 89th Congress, 815
 Washington Star, 2189, 2193, 2195, 2196, 2205*n*, 2209*n*, 2214*n*
 article, on birth control pills, 689-690
 Washington Story of Planned Parenthood, The. PPMW, 1079-94
 Washington University, 1825
 Washington, University of, 1638, 1825, 1826
 Office of Population Research, 926
 Waste paper, as food, 2358

- Watch Tower Bible & Tract Society, 790
- Water (*see also* specific place)
- brackish, 1409, 2311
 - desalination, 871, 874, 965, 1400, 1408-09, 2311
 - and economic growth, 874, 2311
 - economics, 1400, 1406-07
 - in history, 962
 - importance, 870, 962
 - management problem, 868, 869
 - and population statistics, 1403-05
 - research, 1400
 - sources, 1397
 - supply, global, 1397
 - technology, 1402
 - transfer, 868
- Water Resources Council, 1402
- Water Resources Planning Act, provisions, 1402
- Water Supply and Demand. Senate Select Committee on National Water Resources, 1397
- Waterman, Alan T., 1504
- Watson, J. E., 2178
- Watson, Mrs. John T., 973
- Watson, Walter B., 1546
- Wattenberg, Ben J. Our Population: The Statistics Explosion, 1410
- Watts, Henry M., Jr., 1454
- Wayland, Sloan, 1836
- Webb, James E., 625
- Webb, Walter P., 99
- American West: Perpetual Mirage, 1407
 - Great Frontier, The, 2356
- Wedder, Noel, 1526
- Weden, Mrs. Elmer, Jr., 1485
- Wehrwein, Austin C. Trustees Urge AMA To Back Birth Control, 1335
- Weinberg, Alvin M., 136, 1022
- Weinberg, Kenneth, 1338
- Weingand, Alvin C., 1526, 2039
- NET report on birth control, 1975-77
 - quoted, 2241
- Weinlein, Anthony, 1464
- Weinstein, Noah, 1551
- Weir, John, 945
- Welch, Mrs. E. Sohler, 1577
- Welch, James, 1546
- Welfare. *See* Public welfare.
- Welfare programs, voluntary participation, 1066
- Welfare's Role in Maternal Health and Family Planning Services. F. S. Jaffe, 991-995
- "Well-born child," defined, 740
- Wellemeier, Fletcher, 471, 486
- Weller, Thomas H., 24
- Wellesley College graduates, fertility of, 432
- Wells, H. Bradley, 2341

- Wells, H. G., 1659
- Welsh, Warren S., 1551
- Wendel, George D., 1137
- Werner, Hazen G., 793
- Werner, Ray O., 1526
- West, Dail C., 1531
- West Germany
 - abortion, 2207
 - agricultural production, 38, 41
 - Berlin, population, 779
 - birth rate, 778, 893
 - death rate, 778, 893
 - income per capita, 38
 - industrial production index, 894
 - population statistics, 778, 893, 914
 - compared, 914
 - density, 1411-12
 - growth, 41, 778, 893, 914
 - projected, 778
 - sterilization, 2207
- West Pakistan: area, 936
 - population density, 936
- West Pakistan Christian Medical Association, 2323
- West Virginia
 - birth rate, 2171
 - children on welfare, 2173, 2241
 - education, 2172
 - employment, 2172
 - family planning, 1035*n*, 1197, 2015
 - specifics, 2019, 2022, 2025, 2027, 2029, 2164-76, 2178
 - family size, 2171, 2172
 - fertility, 450
 - Health Department, 2165
 - illegitimacy, 2171
 - legislature, family planning resolution, 2178
 - local health departments, 1197
 - migration, 2172
 - population growth, 2171
 - welfare conference, 2170
 - resolution, 2174
 - Welfare Department, family planning statement, 2175
- West Virginia Association of Pathologists, 2165
- Westberg, Granger, 793
- Wester, William S., 2087
- Westermann, Edwin J., 1551
- Western Europe
 - agricultural production, 40, 1818, 2356, 2359
 - area, 891
 - birth control, 2205
 - birth-death rate history, 148-149
 - birth rate, 148, 149, 484, 893
 - decline, 856-857
 - contraception, 2356

Western Europe—Con.

- death rate, 148, 149, 484, 893
- demographic transition, 856-857, 891-892, 2355-56
- economic progress, 894-895
- fertility, 149-150
- food consumption, 873, 876
- income per capita, 67, 2359
- industrial production indexes, 894
- life expectancy, 149
- population and food, 838
- population statistics, 484, 877, 891, 893, 2359
 - density, 891
 - growth, 42, 484, 891, 893, 2359
 - projected, 484, 877, 2359
- resources, 868
 - energy consumption, 874, 876
- standard of living, 323

Western Europe. D. L. Nortman, 890-895

Western Reserve University, School of Medicine, 2325

Western world, food prospects, 867

Westoff, Charles F., 1023

cited, 1145

Family Growth in Metropolitan America, 466, 1026*n*, 1141*n*

Third Child, The, 466, 1143*n*

Weston, William, 1974

Wetzel, W. W., 1546

Wheeler, Warren E., 2094

Whelpton, Pascal K., 1021, 1022, 1026*n*, 1030, 1040, 1141*n*, 1162, 1166, 1211*n*, 1464

Fertility and Family Planning in the United States, 977*n*, 1082*n*, 1210*n*

Whispered Solution, A. E. May, 1029-41

Whitcomb, Gail W., 1612, 1613

White, Andrew D., 1618

History of the Warfare of Science With Theology in Christendom, A, 1616

quoted, 1616, 1617

White, Byron R., 241, 244, 247, 248, 251, 253, 254

Connecticut case decision, 217-222

White, Dale, 1969

White House Conference on Children and Youth, 2069, 2088

White House Conference on Health, 1212, 2195

White House Conference on Natural Beauty, 610

White House Conference on Population

advisory committee, 16

expression of national concern, 63, 728

preparation for, 209, 634, 843, 870

eliminate, 784

for public awareness, 779, 972

for public discussion, 766

purpose, 15

in S. 1676, 4, 5

to stimulate State action, 634

- White House conferences, value of, 766
 White, Jean M. Our Crowded Earth, 1241
 White, Walter, Memorial Award, 412
 White, Robert M., II, 1551
 White, Rosemary, 1193
 Whitelaw, Mrs. John B., 973, 1022, 1094
 Whitney, Vincent H. The Significance of World Population Trends, 924
 Whitlock, Foster B., 1464
 Whitney, Eleanor S., 1504
 Whitney, Vincent H., 879, 1851
 Whitridge, John, 2090
 Whitridge, John, Jr., 2100
 Whittaker, C. G., 1531
 Whitten, Eloise, 2117, 2118
 Whyte, Violet H., quoted, 2076
 Unplanned Family, The, 1003
 Wice, David H., 793
 Wickens, Aryness J., 1504
 Widenhouse, Philip M., 1546
 Wiener, Fred, 1612, 1613
 Wiesner, Jerome, 1233
 Wiggins, D. M., 1612, 1613
 Wilderness (*see also* National parks; Open space)
 expendable, 499-500
 future, 11, 18
 human need for, 504, 505, 507
 and population growth, 501
 preservation of, 506-507
 rationing, 18, 502
 Wilderness Bill of Rights. W. O. Douglas, 17-18
 Wilds, George C., 1636
 Wilds, Marcella M., 1636
 Wilkins, George, 1636
 Wilkins, Mrs. George, 1636
 Wilkins, Maurice H. F., 23
 Wilkins, Roy, 2307
 Wilkinson, Kay, 1593
 Wilkinson, Lawrence, 1162, 1166
 Willcox, Walter F. Population of the Earth, 486
 world population estimates, 481
 Williams, Ben C., 1022
 Williams, George, 2113
 Williams, Glanville. The Control of Conception, 313n
 Williams, Lawrence A., 1526
 Williams, Patrick, Jr., 2166
 Williamson, J. Gaston, 1464
 Willison, Robert E., 1464
 Williston Contracts, 1668n, 1669n
 Willoughby, Joseph, 2090
 Willson, J. Robert, cited, 762
 Willson, Prentiss, 1080, 1081
 Willson, Mrs. Prentiss, 1080, 1094

- Willson, Robert C., 1504, 1505
Wilmot, Veola P., 1546
Wilner, Daniel M., 1526
Wilson, James, on role of the judiciary, 251
Wilson, John, 1592
Wilson, John H., 1546
Wilson, John P., Jr., 973, 1022
Wilson, Lawrence B., 1526
Wing, Rick, 1977, 1978
Wingspread Assembly, 1464
 agenda, 1584-85
 participants, 1592-93
 report, 1577-91
Winslow, Ken, 1485
Winston, Ellen, 1800, 1804
Wirt, Anne, 1636
Wirtz, Willard, 377, 742
 quoted, 2240
Wisconsin
 birth control law, 360
 family planning, 1035*n*, 1197, 2015, 2019, 2027, 2178
 fertility, 450
 land planning, 956
 local health departments, 1197
Wisconsin, University of, 1638, 1825, 1826
 Center for Demography and Ecology, 926
Wise, Watson W., 1612, 1613
Wisgerhof, Max, 1593
Wishik, Caroline C. S., 1854
Wishik, Samuel M., 1854
Withdrawal method (*see also* Coitus interruptus; Coitus reservatus)
 effectiveness, 1215, 1916
 percent use, 1211
 safety, use difficulties, reversibility, and cost, 1215
Witmer, Wallace, 1531
Witnesses. *See* Hearings.
Witt, Bess, 2095
Wolf, Lucille T., 1526
Wolfe, Dallas, 2178
Wolfe, Thomas. *Ghosts of Time, The*, 952
Wolff, Robert, 2056
Wolfsberg, Vernie H., 1636
Woltz, John, 2052
Women
 attitude: toward contraceptives, 1774-75
 toward menstruation, 688
 of childbearing age, U.S. projected, 776
 equality: in Red China, 1908
 in U.S.S.R., 1908
 motivated to abortion, 1909, 1926
 rights of: Senate leadership in, 772
 U.N. commission for, 771

- Women—Con.
 - role in society, 771
 - U.N. resolution on, 772
- Women's International League for Peace and Freedom
 - in District of Columbia, 1292
 - founded, 1292
 - policy on population control, 925, 1639
 - policy statement, 1293
 - resolution on population, 2339
 - on S. 1676, 1294
- Wonder drugs, effect of, 706
- Wood, as food, 2358
- Wood, James N., 1485
- Wood reserves, 1819
- Wood, Samuel E. California Going, Going, 493, 513
- Wood, Mrs. W. W., 1526
- Woodruff, A. M., 1504, 1505
- Woodruff, Robert W., 1526
- Woods, George D., 2189
- Woodside, Moya, on birth control, 305*n*
 - Sterilization in North Carolina, 305*n*
- Woodstock College, 1674
- Woolsey, John M., on birth control book, 295
- Worcester Foundation for Experimental Biology, 663, 665, 1824, 1826
- Worden, Sam P., 1612, 1613
- Wordsworth, William, 1623
- Workers May Start Discussion. R. Longstaff, 2118
- Works Progress Administration, family budget estimate, 369
- Workum, Mrs. Fifield, 974, 1022
- World
 - arable land, 347*n*
 - area, 891
 - birth rate, 484, 1959, 1961
 - alternative, 147
 - map, 1281
 - projected, 1961
 - death rate, 484, 1959
 - projected, 1959
 - food: consumption, 873, 876
 - problem, 1315
 - grain production, 1963
 - income per capita, 2359
 - politics and population, 1155, 1157, 1163
- World Affairs Council of Boston, population conference, 1464, 1466, 1559
- World Affairs Council of Northern California, population conference, 1464, 1467, 1478
 - officers, 1484
- World Bank, 67, 87, 912, 1589, 1641
 - See also* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
- World Council of Churches, 308*n*
- World Food Budget, 1970, The. Department of Agriculture, 102

World Health Organization

Belgrade conference, 612, 912, 1936

in Ceylon, 1156

defines "health," 1172

at Geneva conference, 1828

National Citizens Committee, 1322

policy stand urged, 2191

in population field, 635-636

population program, 2191-92

referred to, 113, 122, 123, 349, 351, 1257, 1460, 1497, 1582, 1641,
1744, 1829, 1835, 2071

research, 1316

U.S. aid, 88, 913, 1316, 1495, 1501, 1521

World Medical News, article, on AID personnel, 1986

World Peace and the Population Crisis. G. H. Dunne, 2262-64

World Perspective. D. L. Nortman

acknowledgments, 879

cited, 978*n*

India, 895-901

Latin America, 884-890

Western Europe, 890-895

World Perspective, 879-884

World population (*see also* Population; specific place)

bibliography, 486, 928, 934, 945

charts, 629, 914-915

compared to Northern and Latin America, 885

by continent, 779

by country, 777-778

demographic sketch, 1734

density, by region, 891

films, 934

historic, 479, 481, 487, 914

percent now living, 417, 428

by largest nations, 914

prediction, 17, 61

projected, 43, 65, 139, 342, 470, 484, 629, 706, 779, 877, 882, 914,
915, 1958, 2309, 2359

chance of exceeding, 470

at present rate, 147

by region, 479, 481, 484, 881, 2309

as 2d order growth, 1232

total of humans who ever lived, 428

year 1950: 481

1750: 481

1800: 481

1840: 1963

1850: 481

1900: 481

1920: 877, 1958

1920-60, by decade, 481

1938: 877

1940: 1958

World population—Con.

- 1950: 342, 877
- 1957 (map), 629
- 1958: 342
- 1959: 484
- 1960: 877, 1958, 2359
- 1962: 891
- 1964: 777-779
- 1965: 881, 2309

World population and industrial production (table), 882

World Population and Food Supplies, 1980. American Society of Agronomy, 32, 44, 48, 55
Summation. B. T. Shaw, 59-60

World Population Conference Concluded in Belgrade. U.N. Office of Public Information, 1931-34

World population data sheet. Population Reference Bureau, Inc., 777-779

World Population Determinants in the Future. F. W. Notestein, 44-48

World population growth (*see also* Population growth; Population tables; specific place)

- annual, 15, 42, 759, 891

- areas of greatest, 342-343

- births: annual, 29, 608

- per second, 101

- continuity of trend, 1904

- by country, 777-778

- doubling time, 470, 2354

- at Latin American rate, 706

- each second, 15

- each hour, 15

- each 4 hours, 775

- 1830-1960: 101

- 1920-60: 1958

- 1945: 619

- 1950-60: 706

- 1964: 619

- 1966-67: 784

- historic, 61, 64, 146, 706, 914, 1161, 1165, 1245, 2354

- of largest nations, 914

- percent increase (1920-60), 1958

- prehistoric, 468

- at present rate, 28, 147, 608

- projected, 42, 64, 101, 468, 469, 470, 706, 877, 915, 1155, 1158, 1161, 1165, 1245, 1904, 1958, 1960, 1961, 2359

- reason, 28

- at various rates, 779

World population growth, food balance with, 1818

World Population Growth, Food Needs, and Production Problems.
L. R. Brown, 32-44

World Population Problem, We Do Have a. C. C. Nelson, 1597-1600

- World population growth rate (*see also* Population growth rate; specific place)
- of largest nations, 914
 - natural increase (1960-65), 1959, 1961
 - 1945: 619
 - 1950-59: 484
 - 1960: 2359
 - 1960-70 average, 881
 - 1964: 619
 - prehistoric, 2354
 - present, 11, 29, 146, 147, 779
- World revolution, 760, 2354
- World war III, 28
- World's Biggest Problem, The. U.S. News & World Report, 2308-12
- Worthington, Mrs. George Y., III, 1094
- Worthy, James C., 1454
- Wortis, Ethel E., 1023
- Wright, Clarence M., 1504
- Wright, Frank L., 956
- Wright, James C., Jr., Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
- Wright, James S., 1504
- Wright, Lloyd A., 1546
- Wright, Paul, 793
- Wright, Ralph B., 1546
- Wright, Robert D., 786
- Wright, Stephen J., 1504
- Wright, Mrs. Stephens, 1022
- Wright, Mrs. Thomas G., 1546
- Wriston, Henry M., 1477, 1526
- Wulfe, Mary, 1592
- Wyeth, Mrs. George A., Jr., 1094
- Wyman, Frank J., Jr., letter of, to Gruening, 2157
- Wyman, George K.
- biographic sketch, 1782-83
 - colloquy with Gruening, 1784, 1785-86, 1787
 - referred to, 1664
 - remarks by, on—
 - APWS, 1783
 - birth control information, 1785-86
 - coercion, 1786, 1788
 - Comstock law, 1784
 - family planning, 1785, 1786, 1787-88
 - freedom of choice, 1786
 - New York State: birth control law, 1784
 - Catholic Church, 1786
 - Catholic Welfare Conference, 1786
 - penal code, 1784, 1785, 1786
 - Social Welfare Board, 1785
 - Welfare Department, 1785
 - rhythm method, 1786, 1787
 - Sanger, M., 1784

- Wyman, George K.—Con.
 remarks by, on—Con.
 social workers, 1785, 1787
 testimony, 1783–88
 Wynkoop, Roy L., 1800, 1804
 Wynn, J. C., 793
 Wyoming
 birth control law, 360
 family planning, 1197, 2015, 2019
 fertility, 450
 local health departments, 1197
 Wyoming Law Journal, 300*n*
 Wyon, John B., 1166, 1505, 1577

X

- Xavier, Brother, 1485

Y

- YWCA. *See* Young Women's Christian Association.
 Yale University, 1825
 Medical School, 210
 Yang, Jae Mo. *See* Jae Mo Yang.
 Yarborough, Ralph W.
 biographic sketch, 107
 cosponsors S. 1676, 2268
 referred to, 2195
 remarks by, on—
 economy and population, 109, 110
 family planning in Texas, 111
 Gruening, 108, 115
 Kennedy, President, 110–111
 Latin America, 108–110
 Mexico, 109, 110
 political debate on U.S. economy, 110
 population problem, 108, 109
 in Senate, 2265
 population taboo, 108
 S. 1676, 111
 Texas, 109, 111
 testimony, 108–111
 Yaukey, David W., 1851
 Yaws, 744
 Yeates, C. T. R., 793
 Yellow fever, 706
 Yellowstone Park, 492
 crowds (photograph), 949
 future use, 12
 Yemen, population statistics, 777
 Yield per acre. *See* Agricultural production; specific place.
 Yoder, Will D., 580
 Yonsei University, 620, 1219
 Yosemite National Park, 953

- Yost, Don M., 1162, 1166
 Young, Donald, 1464
 Young, Mrs. Raymond A., 1551
 Young, S. Z., 1629
 Young, Stephen M., 2195
 cosponsors S. 1676, 2268
 Young, Whitney, M., Jr., 979
 Family Planning and the Negro Citizen, 991*n*, 1006
 To Be Equal, 978*n*
 Young Women's Christian Association, resolution on population, 925
 Yugoslavia
 abortion, 2221
 agricultural production, 37, 41
 birth rate, 778, 2221
 death rate, 778
 infant, 2221
 family planning, 2217
 fertility, 2221
 industrial production index, 894
 literacy, 37
 population statistics, 778, 2221
 growth, 41, 778, 2221
 projected, 778
 World Population Conference, 611, 1312, 1936

Z

- Zabin, Mrs. James B., 974, 1022
 Zablocki, Clement J., 2329
 Zahn, J. Hillman, 1505
 Zambia
 area, 1649
 GNP, 84
 independence, 779, 1649
 population statistics, 777, 1649
 growth, 84, 777, 1649
 projected, 777
 Zanetos, John C., 2113
 Zarefsky, Joseph L., 1531
 Zausner, Martin H., 1505
 Zeegers, George L. The Meaning of the Population Problem of the World, 349*n*
 Ziegler, Karl, 23
 Ziemann, J. Howard, 1526
 Zimmerman, Anthony, on procreation, 2360
 Catholic Viewpoint on Overpopulation, 347*n*, 2360
 Zimmerman, Thomas F., 789
 Zinc reserves, 1819
 Zogg, Robert L., letter of, to Gruening, 2362
 Zuckerman, Solly, on birth control knowledge, 685, 687
 Mechanisms Involved in Conception, 685*n*
 Zukoski, Charles F., 974
 Zuspan, Fred, 2052

